

MAYOR
Riley Ramsey

POLICE CHIEF
Paul M. George Jr.



PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
Michael Hurff Jr.

FINANCE OFFICER/CITY CLERK
Andrew Lehr

The City of Hardin is inviting you to a scheduled Zoom meeting.

Council Meeting
of Tuesday, January 20, 2026

Held by virtual meeting and the Public is invited to attend in person.

Topics:
City of Hardin
Council Meeting – 01/20/2026 6:30 p.m.

Start Time: 6:30 p.m. Mountain Time

The meeting will open at 6:15 p.m.

If you will be logging into the Council meeting by:

Computer: Please identify yourself by submitting your first and last name by using the “Chat” function.

Phone: Please identify yourself by stating your First and Last Name.

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/9897104479?omn=88222211362>

Meeting ID: 989 710 4479

One tap mobile

[+17193594580](tel:+17193594580)..9897104479# US

[+12532050468](tel:+12532050468)..9897104479# US

Dial by your location

- +1 719 359 4580 US
- +1 253 205 0468 US
- +1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)
- +1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)
- +1 669 444 9171 US
- +1 669 900 9128 US (San Jose)
- +1 309 205 3325 US
- +1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)
- +1 360 209 5623 US
- +1 386 347 5053 US
- +1 507 473 4847 US
- +1 564 217 2000 US
- +1 646 558 8656 US (New York)
- +1 646 931 3860 US
- +1 689 278 1000 US
- +1 301 715 8592 US (Washington DC)
- +1 305 224 1968 US

Meeting ID: 989 710 4479

Meetings are Audio Recorded ONLY
Montana Legislature House Bill 890

AGENDA

The City of Hardin
406 N. Cheyenne Avenue
Hardin, MT 59034

January 20, 2026

AUDIO RECORDING BEGINS

MEETING CALLED TO ORDER AT 6:30 P.M.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ROLL CALL: Mayor: _____

Alderspersons: Steven Hopes _____ Clayton Greer _____ Chris Sharpe _____
George Toyne _____ Jeremy Krebs _____ Antonio Espinoza _____

CONSENT AGENDA:

Council Meeting 01/06/2026 Public Hearing 01/06/2026 Claims

PUBLIC COMMENT (agenda items only):

MAYOR:

- City of Hardin 2026 Council Committee Appointments

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

- Personnel Committee/City Policy: Mayor
- Sewer & Water: Hopes
- Law Enforcement: Espinoza
- Streets & Alleys: Hopes
- Parks & Playgrounds: Krebs
- Finance/Landfill: Greer
- Resolutions and Ordinances: Sharpe
- Economic Development: Greer

SPECIAL COMMITTEES:

PETITIONS & COMMUNICATIONS:

- City-County Planning Board Minutes

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

- Adoption of Updates and Revisions to the City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations
- Geotechnical Bids – Visitor Center Site
- City-County Planning Board Recommendation – Newcombe & Somes Variance

NEW BUSINESS:

- Big Horn County – Project Presentation
- Big Horn County Road Department – Peritsa Creek \$30,595.32
- Northcon, Inc. Pay App #6 – \$521,507.25
- Northcon, Inc. Change Order #2 - \$71,800
- Koehn – Request to waive portion of sewer bill – \$1,080.15
- Water Treatment Plant Preliminary Engineering Report (PER)
- RFQ – General Contractor/Construction Manager (GCCM) for Visitor Information Center

STAFF REPORTS

- Public Works:
- Finance:
 - First Interstate Bank Investment Account update
- Police:
- Legal:
 - Meeting with Big Horn County – Rocky Mountain Power
- Economic Development:

RESOLUTIONS & ORDINANCES:

Resolution NO. 2428 - Adopting the City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations, January 2026
Resolution NO. 2429 - Adopting the Preliminary Engineering Report Evaluating the Water System for the City of Hardin
Resolution NO. 2430 - Authorizing Submission of Montana Department of Commerce Coal Board Application in Support of the Purchase of a Dump Truck

PUBLIC COMMENT:

ANNOUNCEMENTS:

Local Government Review Study Commission Meetings: 3rd Wednesday of each month, TBD Council Chambers
Business Licenses & Pet Licenses: Due by February 1, 2026
Letters of Interest: City-County Planning Board due February 4, 2026
City of Hardin Job Openings: Full-time positions: Police Officer, Utility Billing Clerk / Cashier, & General Laborer - Landfill

Meeting adjourned at _____ P.M.

AUDIO RECORDING ENDS

Additions to the Agenda can be voted on by Council to add to the Agenda for the next Council meeting.
Agenda items will need to be submitted by Wednesday noon before a Tuesday Council meeting.

**THE COMMON COUNCIL
CITY of HARDIN, MONTANA**

PUBLIC HEARING: Adoption of Updates and Revisions to the City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations was opened at 6:07 p.m. by Mayor Riley Ramsey.

Present at the hearing were:

Council Members: Steven Hopes, Clayton Greer, Chris Sharpe, George Toyne, and Jeremy Krebs

City Staff: Finance Officer/City Clerk Andrew Lehr, Public Works Director Michael Hurff, Jr., Deputy City Clerk Angela Zimmer, and City Attorney Jordan.

Also present physically and by virtual meeting: Several members of the public

Mayor Ramsey asked if there were any questions.

Corrina Kirschenmann-Kuntz reported Forrest Mandeville, Planning Advisor for the City-County Planning Board, is online to go over the draft Subdivision Regulations.

Knudsen commended Mr. Forrest Mandeville for going through them. He noted from his overview it does seem to be legally sufficient.

Greer asked about the age of mobile homes, 1976 is written in the regulations (page 6 of the draft); adding Council adopted a twenty- year limit. Mandeville noted it can be replaced.

Laurie Tschetter voiced her thoughts about the age of mobile homes than can be brought into the City and noted she thinks the twenty-year rule is a little bit outdated now.

Knudsen referenced City Code 11-1-2-36 subsection E.16 – 20 year limit on manufactured houses. The subdivision regulations and city code should match, be congruent. There was discussion about having read the document. Ramsey asked what supersedes what. Mandeville noted a clause can be put in if there is a conflict between the Subdivision Regulations and City Code that the City Code definition would trump it. Knudsen recommended to cover the entire set of regulations, not just the one problem on page 6. Generally, City code controls, Subdivision Regulations are secondary. Krebs asked if the City would have to have an additional public hearing if more time is needed to make the decision. Knudsen suggested it is not a minor change; if there is an amendment, it should be put on the next agenda to give the public a chance to review and make comment prior to the action item on the agenda.

Mayor Ramsey asked if there was any comments or questions. There being no further discussion, the Public Hearing adjourned at 6:22 p.m.

COUNCIL MEETING: The Regular Council Meeting for January 6, 2026 was called to order at 6:30 p.m. with Mayor Riley Ramsey presiding by reciting the Pledge of Allegiance.

The following Aldermen were present: Steven Hopes, Clayton Greer, Chris Sharpe, George Toyne, and Jeremy Krebs. Antonio Espinoza was excused.

Also present: Finance Officer/City Clerk Andrew Lehr, Public Works Director Michael Hurff, Jr., and Deputy City Clerk Angela Zimmer, and City Attorney Jordan Knudsen. Police Chief Paul George, Jr. joined the meeting at 6:35 p.m.

Also present physically and by virtual meeting: Several members of the public

MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETINGS & CLAIMS: Sharpe made the motion to approve the Council minutes as written for December 16, 2025. Motion seconded by Hopes. On a voice vote the motion was unanimously approved.

Greer made a motion to approve the claims for January 6, 2026.

	CLAIM No.	Monthly Total
October, 2025	33202	\$ 5,369.70
November, 2025	33203-33206, 33215-33216, 332	534,968.85
December, 2025	33200, 33207-33214, 33218-33219, 33241-33275	128,781.40
January, 2026	33220-33240	<u>2,355.12</u>
Claims Total (Expenditures)		\$ 671,475.07
December, 2025		<u>249,570.80</u>
TOTAL Submitted		\$ 921,045.87

Sharpe seconded. On a voice vote, the motion was unanimously approved.

PUBLIC COMMENT: N/A

MAYOR:

Mayor Ramsey read aloud a letter voicing he is excited about taking on the responsibility as Mayor of Hardin.

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Personnel Policy/City Policy:

Mayor Ramsey reported the City will be updating committee assignments.

Sewer & Water:

Law Enforcement:

Streets & Alleys:

Hopes reported Alley Clean Up started yesterday.

Parks & Playgrounds:

Krebs reported the City is currently waiting to hear back on the delivery and installation date for the pavilion. (Police Chief Paul George, Jr. joined the meeting.)

Finance/Landfill:

Resolutions & Ordinances:

SPECIAL COMMITTEES:

PETITIONS & COMMUNICATIONS:

Mayor Ramsey reported the City received information for Newly Elected Officials Training and a Newsletter from the Montana Department of Transportation.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS: N/A

NEW BUSINESS:

Council Committee Appointments were reviewed. Sharpe noted he would like to step down as the Chairperson for the Impact Fee Advisory Committee since he is no longer Chairperson for the Sewer and Water Committee. Krebs motioned to approve the following committee appointments (read by Mayor Ramsey): Hopes as Chairperson of **Sewer and Water, Streets and Alleys** – add Toyne, No change to **Resolutions or Ordinances, Landfill** – Replace Massine with George Toyne, **Law Enforcement** – add Toyne, **Parks and Playgrounds, Finance and City Policy Manual** – No Changes, and Sharpe is stepping down as Chairperson of the **Impact Fee Advisory** Committee with

Clayton Greer as new Chairperson and add Toyne. Hopes seconded. On a voice vote the motion was unanimously approved.

Greer nominated Krebs as President of the Board. Greer motioned for approval. Sharpe seconded. On a voice vote the motion was unanimously approved.

Mayor Ramsey noted the City is a member of the 500 Club. Tina Toyne reported she attended the most recent meeting and the next meeting is January 12th at noon. Greer volunteered to be the City representative to attend the 500 Club meetings. Knudsen reported the intent is to have a standing committee for Economic Development upon Council approval. Sharpe motioned to create an Economic Development Committee with Toyne as Chairperson, Greer, and Hopes as standing members. Krebs seconded. On a voice vote the motion was unanimously approved.

Mayor Ramsey reported there was a Public Hearing on Draft City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations. Krebs motioned to table and look at it further. Toyne seconded. Corrina Kirschenmann-Kuntz noted Mandeville is available to go over the document either by phone or in person. Mandeville reported he used The Montana Association and Counties 2023 updated model document, making changes specific to the City of Hardin and updating to 2025 legislative changes. He provided a brief overview of subdivisions. There was further discussion about the draft. On a voice vote the motion passed. (4/1) Sharpe voting Nay.

Lehr reviewed the Sewer Loan, Resolution NO. 2425, for the Wastewater Treatment Plant Project. The loan from Rural Development (RD) will pay off the short-term State Revolving Fund (SRF) with the long-term fixed loan from RD that will be paid for forty years. This long-term loan is from the original round of funding from RD that was received in 2019. Krebs motioned to approve. Sharpe seconded. On a voice vote the motion was unanimously approved.

Mayor Ramsey reported three bids were submitted for Geotechnical report for the Visitor's Information Center site. Lehr reported the purpose of report is to test the soil conditions on the property. Big Horn County contributed \$15,000 to the project. His request is to go with SK Geotechnical, lowest bidder at \$9,200, for the project. Krebs motioned to approve the lowest bid of \$9,200 with SK Geotechnical. Greer asked about the travel fees. Sharpe noted there was a difference in the letter and the recommendation. Lehr noted he will have to look into it. Krebs withdrew his motion. Sharpe motioned to table the bids. Hopes seconded. On a voice vote the motion was unanimously approved.

STAFF REPORTS:

Public Works:

Hurff reported: **Landfill** - The new water truck is being repaired under a safety recall and the County will be dumping the canisters at the canister site. **Water Treatment Plant** - They are working on intake meters; he received the Draft Preliminary Engineering Report adding copies will be available at his office for review; and the hill tank liner is doing good. Hurff reviewed a letter that was sent by the water treatment plant to all residents. He noted the letter was required to be sent by the state and referenced unregulated contaminants the state doesn't currently regulate. **Streets** – the crew has been working on the 300-gallon trash cans. The City has not currently received a bill from the County for the blacktop work that was done on Peritsa Creek. **Wastewater Treatment Plant** – Weekly meetings continue to be held on Tuesday mornings regarding the project. **Garbage** - The new garbage truck was repaired under a safety recall. **Parks** – The crew is working to replace broken benches and he is looking into concrete cornhole boards for South Park.

Finance:

Lehr reported the next pay application from Northcon, Inc. will be presented at the next meeting along with a change order for the Wastewater Treatment Plant Project. The City received \$15,000 from Big Horn County and money from the Pilot Grant for the Geotechnical report. The Lodge Grass Project is currently shut down for the winter season. The City will be applying for a Coal Board Grant to help pay for the Visitor Center and a Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) grant to help pay for an updated Capital Improvement Plan. City applied for a Montana Coal Endowment Program (MCEP) grant to complement the CDBG. The city started the ClearGov program that will help with the budgeting process. Bamboo, the new HR software, is working really well; it provides easier access for people to apply for job positions.

Police:

Police Chief Paul George, Jr. reported the police department started their new reporting system mid-December; adding the new CAD and Central Square system is already paying for itself. He provided a review of how the system works. Chief George reviewed calls for service; he reported two candidates for Police Officer will go before the Police Commission; and one officer has resigned. There was discussion about the use, certifications, and training of the Police Department K-9.

Legal:

Knudsen reported there is a closed session at the end of the Council meeting. He reviewed a report he provided to Council of the amount of cases that came through City Court; eight hundred and eight-five cases in 2025. He noted it is due to the City Police Department; the investment and work with the Police Department has produced a large increase in the number of cases in City Court.

Economic Development:

Toyne reported her primary focus has been on coordination, planning, and reporting related to tourism and downtown development. She attended several meetings by zoom and in person. She attended the local 500 Club Meeting in Hardin and the Southeast Montana Tourism Board meeting in Forsyth, MT; and several zoom meetings that focused on tourism related topics that included wayfinding and the visitor center. Toyne reported she has been working on completing the 4th quarter report for the Montana Main Street Program and noted she will continue to support tourism initiatives, coordination efforts, and reporting responsibilities and updates as projects move forward.

RESOLUTIONS & ORDINANCES:

Resolution NO. 2425 – Relating to \$2,121,000 Sewer System Revenue Bond, Series 2026; Confirming the Issuance Thereof and Security Therefor and Making Certain Designations and Covenants in Respect of the Bond. The resolution was voted on in New Business. Krebs motioned to approve. Sharpe seconded. On a voice vote the motion was unanimously approved.

Resolution NO. 2426 – Granting A Certain Elected Official Authority to Sign for Bank Account and Certificates. Greer motioned to approve the resolution. Hopes seconded. On a voice vote the motion was unanimously approved.

Resolution NO. 2427 – Granting A Certain Elected Official Authority to Sign for Bank Account and Certificates. Sharpe motioned to approve the resolution. Krebs seconded. On a voice vote the motion was unanimously approved.

Resolution NO. 2428 - Adopting the City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations, January 2026. The resolution was tabled under New Business with Krebs motioning to table and look into it further. Toyne seconded. On a voice vote the motion passed. (4/1) Sharpe voting Nay.

PUBLIC COMMENT:

Jose Funke, resident, asked questions about the Police Commission, a Police Policy Book, and Police Officer s. Knudsen and Police Chief Paul George, Jr. addressed the questions.

ANNOUNCEMENTS:

Mayor Ramsey reported Local Government Review Study Commission Meetings are held the 3rd Wednesday of each month in Council Chambers; Letters of Interest to serve on the City-County Planning Board are due January 9, 2026; a City-County Planning Board Public Hearing for the Newcombe and Somes Variance is scheduled for Monday, January 12, 2026 at 7:00 p.m. in Council Chambers; City Offices are closed Monday, January 19, 2026 for Martin Luther King Day; and Business Licenses are due by February 1, 2026. The City of Hardin has the following Job Openings: Full-time positions for Police Officers, Utility Billing Clerk/Cashier, and General Laborer - Landfill.

The Council Meeting Closed at 7:55 p.m. for a CLOSED SESSION – Legal.

The Closed Session began at 8:02 p.m.
Greer motioned to adjourn the meeting at 8:15 p.m. Hopes seconded. On a voice vote the motion was unanimously approved.

Riley Ramsey, Mayor

ATTEST:

Andrew Lehr, Finance Officer/City Clerk

DRAFT

City of Hardin

Submitted for Approval

January 20, 2026

Month	CLAIM No.	Monthly Total
October, 2025	33304	\$ 15.00
December, 2025	33217, 33276-33298, 33303, 33333, 33335-33336	561,168.21
January, 2026	33299-33302, 33305-33311, 33331-33332	152,824.64
February, 2026	33312-33330	1,800.00
TOTAL Submitted		\$ 715,807.85

Claims or Expenditures over \$5,000 per Resolution #2189

Vendor	Purpose	Check #	Amount
CUSHING TERRELL	Visitor Information Center Design	42309	6,771.05
NORTHCON, INC	Phase 2-3 Waste Water Construction	-99382	521,507.25
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	Contractor gross receipts - Northcon	-99383	5,267.75
<i>Transfer to US Bank Trustee</i>			
US BANK NATIONAL ASSOC	Transfer to TIFD US Bank Trustee	42345	102,319.06
<i>Approved Previously at November 18, 2025 Meeting</i>			
CLEARGOV INC.	Budgeting and Annual Report Software	-99389	9,375.00
<i>Exempt from Resolution 2189</i>			
NORTHWESTERN ENERGY	Electric Utilities	42324	33,918.40

CITY OF HARDIN
Claims Report

For the Accounting Period: October, 2025

Vendor	Claim #	Check	Amount
PAYA SERVICES INC	CL 33304	-99394	15.00

CITY OF HARDIN**Claims Report****For the Accounting Period: December, 2025**

Vendor	Claim #	Check	Amount
TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT CO	CL 33217	-99384	2,432.67
BILL'S AUTO PARTS	CL 33276	42298	3,436.47
BIG HORN COUNTY ELECTRIC	CL 33277	42299	4,003.70
THE ORIGINAL BRIEFS	CL 33278	42300	566.80
VERIZON WIRELESS	CL 33279	-99392	501.75
VISIONARY BROADBAND	CL 33280	42301	260.22
HEALTHQUITY	CL 33281	-99388	84.77
BIG SKY EXPRESS WASH	CL 33282	42302	102.60
FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1701	CL 33283	42303	4,699.00
AMERICAN WELDING & GAS INC	CL 33284	42304	102.07
DIS TECHNOLOGIES	CL 33285	42305	1,376.10
BIG SKY LINEN & UNIFORM INC	CL 33286	-99391	187.20
NORTHWESTERN ENERGY	CL 33287	42306	85.10
BIG HORN COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT	CL 33288	42307	21.32
APG YELLOWSTONE NEWS GROUP	CL 33289	42308	307.28
CUSHING TERRELL	CL 33290	42309	6,771.05
ANDREW LEHR	CL 33291	42310	35.96
STAPLES	CL 33292	-99387	646.43
CENTRAL SQUARE TECHNOLOGIES	CL 33293	-99390	3,754.91
UTILITIES UNDERGROUND LOC. CTR.	CL 33294	42311	49.00
IMEG CONSULTANTS CORP	CL 33295	42312	78.75
MID-AMERICAN RESEARCH CHEMICAL CORP.	CL 33296	42313	226.00
SCL Medical Group - Billings LLC	CL 33297	42314	30.00
WACKER INSURANCE AGENCY	CL 33298	42315	175.00
ACTUARIES NORTHWEST	CL 33303	-99393	1,000.00
ENTERPRISE FLEET MANAGEMENT	CL 33333	-99386	3,459.06
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	CL 33335	-99383	5,267.75
NORTHCON, INC	CL 33336	-99382	521,507.25
			561,168.21

CITY OF HARDIN**Claims Report****For the Accounting Period: January, 2026**

Vendor	Claim #	Check	Amount
MERVAL & HANNAH PHELAN	CL 33299	42297	1,500.00
CLEARGOV INC.	CL 33300	-99389	9,375.00
USA BlueBook	CL 33301	42316	1,384.77
KAMINSKY,SULLENBERGER & ASSOCIATES	CL 33302	42317	750.00
TRACY LITTLE LIGHT	CL 33305	42318	15.00
AUBREY STOPS	CL 33306	42319	15.00
CRISSY SPRINGFIELD SEMINOLE	CL 33307	42320	15.00
SHELLY TOEWS	CL 33308	42321	19.90
LYNN'S SUPERFOODS	CL 33309	42322	23.97
NORTHWESTERN ENERGY	CL 33310	42323	29.40
NORTHWESTERN ENERGY	CL 33311	42324	33,918.48
US BANK NATIONAL ASSOC	CL 33331	42345	102,319.06
ENTERPRISE FLEET MANAGEMENT	CL 33332	-99385	3,459.06
			152,824.64

CITY OF HARDIN**Claims Report****For the Accounting Period: February, 2026**

Vendor	Claim #	Check	Amount
JACK WEICHMAN	CL 33312	42325	100.00
BOB SCHOEN	CL 33313	42326	100.00
PAT BRECKENRIDGE	CL 33314	42327	100.00
TERRY BULLIS - MSSB	CL 33315	42328	100.00
RON NEDENS	CL 33316	42344	100.00
DENNIS FOX	CL 33317	42330	100.00
HARRY KAUTZMAN	CL 33318	42331	100.00
ROB BRYSON	CL 33319	42332	100.00
KENTON G KEPP	CL 33320	42333	100.00
JAY LUNDBERG	CL 33321	42334	100.00
DANIEL J KLINGENSTEIN	CL 33322	42335	100.00
LARRY W VANDERSLOOT	CL 33323	42336	100.00
JIM WEDEL	CL 33324	42337	100.00
TIM A WAGNER	CL 33325	42338	100.00
TEDDY J BURROUGHS	CL 33326	42339	100.00
KATHERINE M JOHNSON	CL 33327	42340	50.00
SANDRA K BIERY	CL 33328	42341	50.00
JERRY WEMPLE	CL 33329	42342	100.00
MARK BETTS	CL 33330	42343	100.00
			1,800.00

CITY OF HARDIN

Check Report

1/20/2026

Vendor	Claim #	Check	Amount
MERVAL & HANNAH PHELAN	CL 33299	42297	1,500.00
BILL'S AUTO PARTS	CL 33276	42298	3,436.47
BIG HORN COUNTY ELECTRIC	CL 33277	42299	4,003.70
THE ORIGINAL BRIEFS	CL 33278	42300	566.80
VISIONARY BROADBAND	CL 33280	42301	260.22
BIG SKY EXPRESS WASH	CL 33282	42302	102.60
FERGUSON WATERWORKS #1701	CL 33283	42303	4,699.00
AMERICAN WELDING & GAS INC	CL 33284	42304	102.07
DIS TECHNOLOGIES	CL 33285	42305	1,376.10
NORTHWESTERN ENERGY	CL 33287	42306	85.10
BIG HORN COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH DEPT	CL 33288	42307	21.32
APG YELLOWSTONE NEWS GROUP	CL 33289	42308	307.28
CUSHING TERRELL	CL 33290	42309	6,771.05
ANDREW LEHR	CL 33291	42310	35.96
UTILITIES UNDERGROUND LOC. CTR.	CL 33294	42311	49.00
IMEG CONSULTANTS CORP	CL 33295	42312	78.75
MID-AMERICAN RESEARCH CHEMICAL CORP.	CL 33296	42313	226.00
SCL Medical Group - Billings LLC	CL 33297	42314	30.00
WACKER INSURANCE AGENCY	CL 33298	42315	175.00
USA BlueBook	CL 33301	42316	1,384.77
KAMINSKY,SULLENBERGER & ASSOCIATES	CL 33302	42317	750.00
TRACY LITTLE LIGHT	CL 33305	42318	15.00
AUBREY STOPS	CL 33306	42319	15.00
CRISSY SPRINGFIELD SEMINOLE	CL 33307	42320	15.00
SHELLY TOEWS	CL 33308	42321	19.90
LYNN'S SUPERFOODS	CL 33309	42322	23.97
NORTHWESTERN ENERGY	CL 33310	42323	29.40
NORTHWESTERN ENERGY	CL 33311	42324	33,918.48
JACK WEICHMAN	CL 33312	42325	100.00
BOB SCHOEN	CL 33313	42326	100.00
PAT BRECKENRIDGE	CL 33314	42327	100.00
TERRY BULLIS - MSSB	CL 33315	42328	100.00
DENNIS FOX	CL 33317	42330	100.00
HARRY KAUTZMAN	CL 33318	42331	100.00
ROB BRYSON	CL 33319	42332	100.00
KENTON G KEPP	CL 33320	42333	100.00
JAY LUNDBERG	CL 33321	42334	100.00
DANIEL J KLINGENSTEIN	CL 33322	42335	100.00
LARRY W VANDERSLOOT	CL 33323	42336	100.00
JIM WEDEL	CL 33324	42337	100.00
TIM A WAGNER	CL 33325	42338	100.00
TEDDY J BURROUGHS	CL 33326	42339	100.00

CITY OF HARDIN

Check Report

1/20/2026

Vendor	Claim #	Check	Amount
KATHERINE M JOHNSON	CL 33327	42340	50.00
SANDRA K BIERY	CL 33328	42341	50.00
JERRY WEMPLE	CL 33329	42342	100.00
MARK BETTS	CL 33330	42343	100.00
RON NEDENS	CL 33316	42344	100.00
US BANK NATIONAL ASSOC	CL 33331	42345	102,319.06
MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	CL 33335	-99383	5,267.75
NORTHCON, INC	CL 33336	-99382	521,507.25
TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT CO	CL 33217	-99384	2,432.67
ENTERPRISE FLEET MANAGEMENT	CL 33332	-99385	3,459.06
ENTERPRISE FLEET MANAGEMENT	CL 33333	-99386	3,459.06
STAPLES	CL 33292	-99387	646.43
HEALTH EQUITY	CL 33281	-99388	84.77
CLEAR GOV INC.	CL 33300	-99389	9,375.00
CENTRAL SQUARE TECHNOLOGIES	CL 33293	-99390	3,754.91
BIG SKY LINEN & UNIFORM INC	CL 33286	-99391	187.20
VERIZON WIRELESS	CL 33279	-99392	501.75
ACTUARIES NORTHWEST	CL 33303	-99393	1,000.00
PAYA SERVICES INC	CL 33304	-99394	15.00
			715,807.85

CITY OF HARDIN
2026
Council Committee Appointments

PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD

Jeremy Krebs

SEWER AND WATER

Steve Hopes – Chairperson
Clayton Greer
Chris Sharpe

STREETS AND ALLEYS

Steve Hopes – Chairperson
Jeremy Krebs
Clayton Greer
George Toyne

RESOLUTIONS OR ORDINANCES

Chris Sharpe - Chairperson
Steve Hopes
Antonio Espinoza

LANDFILL

Clayton Greer – Chairperson
Steve Hopes
Chris Sharpe
George Toyne

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Clayton Greer – Chairperson
Steve Hopes
George Toyne

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Antonio Espinoza – Chairperson
Chris Sharpe
Clayton Greer
George Toyne

PARKS AND PLAYGROUNDS

Jeremy Krebs – Chairperson
Steve Hopes
Chris Sharpe

FINANCE

Clayton Greer- Chairperson
Jeremy Krebs

CITY POLICY MANUAL

Mayor– Chairperson
Jeremy Krebs
Antonio Espinoza

IMPACT FEE ADVISORY COMMITTEE (Sewer & Water)

Clayton Greer – Chairperson
Steve Hopes
George Toyne
Vacant – Community Representative

Mayor available as needed on all committees.



City County Planning Board Meeting

Date: December 8th, 2025

Location: City Chambers

Time: Public Hearing opened at 7:03 PM; Regular Meeting called to order at 7:16 PM

1. Roll Call

Present: Chairperson Corinna Kirschenmann-Kuntz, Vice Chairperson-Bill Hodges, Taylor Sidwell, Karla Roods, Larry Vandersloot

Absentees: Michael Ebert, Jeff Hooker, Erin McCleary

Staff: Mr. Forrest Mandeville – City Planner

Guests: Sara Somes, Mark Kuntz

2. Call to Order (7:00 PM)

The regular meeting of the City–County Planning Board was called to order at **7:00 PM** by the acting chairperson Corrina Kirschenmann-Kuntz.

3. Public Hearing (Opened 7:03 PM)

Newcombe & Somes Variance Request

Applicant: Joseph Newcombe and Nicholas Somes. Sara Somes representing brother.

Request: allow the two homes currently on the property to be rebuilt if destroyed.

- Property: Zoned R1. Single Family Residential. 210 E 7th St. Legal description: Lot 1, Block 8, Hardin Fourth Addition, in Section 23, Township 1, South Range 33 East.

Additional Notes:

- Corrina reminded the public that the board issues a recommendation for City Council. City Council will review **12/16/25**.
- Property is a rental.
- Water main will remain as one shut off.

City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations

Presented by: Forrest Mandeville

- Mandeville reported that the subdivision regulations were adapted from a county model and updated for city use.

- The draft has been reviewed by the city attorney previously and has worked in practice; however, legal review is still ongoing, and feedback has not yet been received.
- The regulations reference the building code and are intended to function as a single, consistent document.
- Updates incorporate 2025 corporations.

Hardship & Family Transfers

- Taylor raised a question regarding previously discussed hardship language for family transfers.
- Mandeville noted a 2-year holding period, consistent with language from the State Attorney General.

Manufactured Homes / Trailer Houses

- Larry asked whether a manufactured home is considered a trailer house.
- Mandeville explained that under state ordinance, the definition is unclear, and the city zoning ordinance does not currently address this language. This may require further board discussion.
- Corrina noted the city is actively working to remove trailer houses with skirting and fifth wheels.
- Mandeville clarified that subdivision regulations are conditional on state law, which states that manufactured homes do not include trailer houses, though the distinction is not well defined.
- Larry expressed support for modular homes.
- Karla emphasized the need for concrete footings or foundations, noting the city is trying to establish clearer codes to address residents living in trailers and mobile homes.

Public Hearing Closed: 7:16 PM

4. Approval of Minutes for 10/14/2025

- Motion: Bill Hodges
- Second: Larry Vandersloot
- **Approved unanimously**

5. Financial Statements

- Motion: Karla Roods
 - Second: Taylor Sidwell
 - **Approved unanimously**
-

6. Old Business

6.1 Greber Variance Request

No questions or comments.

6.2 Love's RV Park Final Plan Application Memo

- must meet revisions within 3 years
- conditions are as listed in documents
- all conditions have been met, can be moved to a vote.

6.3 Zoning Code – Discussion Summary

- **Dwelling Units:**
 - Under state law, dwelling units must be allowed; additional regulations will be incorporated to address local requirements.
- **Population Standards:**
 - Regulations applicable to populations over 5,000 were reviewed and listed.
- **Height Limit Conflicts:**
 - Conflicting height limits were discussed. Application remains uncertain and falls under the discretion of the board.
 - The board agreed to apply the **higher standard under IC I2**. Draft language will be prepared and provided as a handout.
- **Nonconforming Uses:**
 - Nonconforming provisions were discussed.
- **Parking Requirements:**
 - Parking standards will consider **community density**, allowing flexibility for increased parking where appropriate.
- **Livestock:**
 - Discussion held on whether livestock should be allowed or excluded within specific zoning districts.
 - The **board expressed support** for the changes made to the Zoning Code to date.

Approval of current changes.

- Motion: Taylor Sidwell
 - Second: Bill Hodges
 - **Approved unanimously**
-

7. New Business

7.1 Newcombe & Somes Variance Request

- **Motion:** Larry, with the stipulation that the property must remain under single ownership and may not be split into two separate lots
- **Second:** Taylor
- **Vote:** 1 Nay (Egbert)
- **Time:** 7:34 p.m.
- Corrina reminds Board; the variance application and CCPB recommendation will be brought to the city council on **12/16/2025**.

7.2 Board Openings

- **Open Seats:** Corrina and Jeff
- **Jeff** stated he has no interest in continuing.
- The **City Council** will make the appointment at its meeting.

7.3 County Growth Policy – Update

- The County has completed its internal review of the Growth Policy.
 - Staff are preparing to release the policy to the public and schedule the public process/hearings.
-

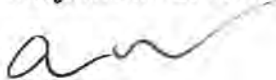
8. Annoucements:

City Council: 12/16/25

City County Planning Board: 1/12/26

8. Adjournment

- **Motion:** Karla Roods
- **Second:** Bill Hodges
- **Adjourned at 7:36 PM**



CITY-COUNTY PLANNING BOARD
CITY OF HARDIN / BIG HORN COUNTY

PO Box 305
HARDIN MT 59034-0305

December 9, 2025

Hardin City Council
406 N Cheyenne Ave
Hardin, MT 59034



Re: Subdivision Regulations Update

To The Council,

At the December 8, 2025, monthly meeting, and after holding the prescribed public hearing, the City-County Planning Board voted to recommend **approval** of the updates to the City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations.

Hardin is currently operating under the Montana Department of Commerce Model Subdivision Regulations that were last updated in 2006. The recommended update is based on a model document provided by the Montana Association of Counties (MACo) and tailored to fit Hardin. The recommendations reflect statutory changes through the 2025 legislative session.

The Board recommended approval of the updated City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations.

Regards,

Corrina Kirschenmann-Kuntz / F.J.M.
Chairman

CITY OF HARDIN SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

January 20, 2026

**As Amended and Adopted by:
Hardin City Council**

**Prepared to comply with the
Montana Subdivision and Platting Act as set forth in Title 76, Chapter 3,
Montana Code Annotated (MCA)**

The City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations Resolution of Adoption is kept on file at the Hardin City Hall and the Office of the Big Horn County Clerk and Recorder.

Copies of the Resolutions will be provided upon request.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DEFINITIONS 1

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS 12

I-A.	Title	12
I-B.	Authority	12
I-C.	Purpose	12
I-D.	Jurisdiction	13
I-E.	Severability.....	13
I-F.	Public Hearing and Notice	13
I-G.	Construction Timing.....	14
I-H.	Transfer of Title.....	14
I-I.	Permission to Enter	15
I-J.	Variances	15
I-J-1.	Variances Authorized	15
I-J-2.	Variances from Floodway Provisions Not Authorized.....	15
I-J-3.	Variance Criteria.....	15
I-J-4.	Procedure	16
I-J-5.	Conditions	16
I-J-6.	Statement of Facts.....	16
I-K.	Amendment of Regulations.....	16
I-L.	Administration.....	16
I-L-1.	Enforcement.....	16
I-L-2.	Violation and Penalties	17
I-L-3.	Schedule of Fees:	17
I-L-4.	Appeals	17

II. General Procedures 19

II-A.	Preliminary Plats	19
II-A-1.	Pre-application Process.....	19
II-A-2.	Subdivision Application and Preliminary Plat Submittal	21
II-A-3.	Review Process	23
II-A-4.	Amended Applications	25
II-A-5.	Amending Approved Preliminary Plats Before Final Plat Approval.....	26
II-A-6.	Extension of Preliminary Plat Approval Period [Section 76-3-610, MCA].	27
II-B.	Final Plats [Section 76-3-611, MCA].....	28
II-B-1.	Final Plat Contents.....	28
II-B-2.	Final Plat Initial Review	28
II-B-3.	Subdivision Improvements Agreement: Guaranty.....	30
II-B-4.	Final Plat Approval.....	31
II-B-5.	Final Plat Filing	32
II-B-6.	Amending Filed Plats.....	32

III. REVIEW AND APPROVAL PROCEDURES FOR MINOR SUBDIVISIONS 34

III-A.	First Minor Subdivisions	34
III-A-1.	First Minor Subdivision Review	34
III-A-2.	First Minor Subdivision Application and Preliminary Plat Submittal	34
III-A-3.	First Minor Subdivision Exceptions [Section 76-3-609(2)(d) and (e), MCA].....	34
III-A-4.	First Minor Subdivision Review Process.....	34
III-A-5.	First Minor Planning Board Recommendation and Governing Body Consideration and Decision	36
III-A-6.	Amended Applications Prior to Governing Body Decision.....	40
III-A-7.	Subdivider's Preference for Mitigation	40
III-A-8.	First Minor Subdivision Final Plat.....	40
III-B.	Subsequent Minor Subdivisions	41
III-C.	Administrative Minor Subdivisions	41
III-C-1.	Criteria to Be Met	41
III-C-2.	Exemptions for Administrative Minor Subdivision.....	41
III-C-3.	Subdivision Administrator Review.....	41
III-C-4.	Objections to Subdivision Administrator Review	42
III-C-5.	Other Requirements	42

IV. REVIEW AND APPROVAL PROCEDURES FOR MAJOR SUBDIVISIONS 43

IV-A.	Review and Approval Procedures for Major Subdivisions	43
IV-A-2.	Subdivision Application and Preliminary Plat Submittal	44
IV-A-3.	Phased Subdivision and Preliminary Plat Submittals [Section 76-3-617, MCA].44	
IV-A-4.	Time Period for Approval, Conditional Approval, or Denial	45
IV-A-5.	Amended Applications Prior to Public Hearing	46
IV-A-6.	Planning Board Recommendation and Governing Body Consideration and Decision	46
IV-A-7.	Subdivider's Preference for Mitigation	51
IV-A-8.	Amended Applications Following the Public Hearing	51
IV-A-9.	Governing Body Meeting – Consideration of New Information [Section 76-3-615, MCA].....	51
IV-A-10.	Subsequent Public Hearing [Section 76-3-615(4), MCA].....	52
IV-B.	Major Final Plats	52

V. EXPEDITED SUBDIVISION REVIEW 53

V-A.	Requirements.....	53
V-B.	Exemptions.....	53
V-C.	Subdivision Application Review	53
V-D.	Governing Body Review	54
V-E.	Extensions	55
V-F.	Unlawful Restrictions.....	55
V-G.	Applicable MSPA Requirements	55

VI. DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS 56

VI-A.	Conformance with Regulations	56
VI-B.	Natural Environment	56
VI-C.	Lands Unsuitable for Subdivision	56
VI-D.	Floodplain Provisions [Section 76-3-504(1)(f), MCA].....	56
VI-E.	Improvement Design	57
VI-F.	Lots [Section 76-3-504(1)(g)(i), MCA].	57
VI-G.	Blocks.....	58
VI-H.	Streets and Roads [Section 76-3-504(1)(g)(i), MCA].	58
VI-I.	Postal Service	64
VI-J.	Stormwater Drainage Facilities	64
VI-K.	Water Supply Systems.....	64
VI-L.	Wastewater Treatment Systems	65
VI-M.	Utilities [Section 76-3-504(1)(g)(iv), MCA].....	66
VI-N.	Water Course and Irrigation Easements [Section 76-3-504(1)(k)and (l), MCA].	66
VI-O.	Disposition of Water Rights [Section 76-3-504(1)(j), MCA].	67
VI-P.	Park Land Dedication – Cash in Lieu – Waivers – Administration [Sections 76-3-504(1)(h) and 76-3-621, MCA].....	67
VI-Q.	Fire Protection [Section 76-3-501(1)(i), MCA].	69
VI-R.	Fire Protection Water Supplies.....	70
VI-S.	Special Requirements for Subdivisions Proposed in Areas of High Fire Hazard	72
VI-T.	Noxious Weeds.....	73
VI-U.	Landscape Buffer	73

VII. CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOMES OR TOWNHOUSES..... 74

VII-A.	Exemptions.....	74
VII-B.	Procedures	74
VII-C.	Design Standards.....	75

VIII. DIVISIONS OF LAND EXEMPT FROM SUBDIVISION REVIEW..... 76

VIII-A.	Purpose	76
VIII-B.	Exemption Examination Process	76
VIII-B-1.	General Submittal and Administrative Procedures.....	76
VIII-B-2.	Exemption Review Criteria.....	78
VIII-B-3.	General Requirements for Exemptions.....	79
VIII-C.	Requirements for Specific Exemptions	79
VIII-C-1.	Gift or Sale to a Member of the Immediate Family [Section 76-3-207 (1)(b), MCA]:.....	79
VIII-C-2.	Divisions of Land for Agricultural Use Only [Section 76-3-207 (1)(c), MCA]:.	81
VIII-C-3.	Relocation of Common Boundaries and Aggregation of Lots [Section 76-3-207 (1) (a), (d),(e), and (f), MCA]:	83
VIII-C-4.	Exemption to Provide Security for a Construction Mortgage, Lien or Trust Indenture [Section 76-3-201 (1)(b), MCA]:.....	84
VIII-C-5.	Division for Rights-of-way or Utility Site [Section 76-3-201 (1)(h), MCA]:	86

VIII-C-6. Court Ordered Divisions [Section 76-3-201 (1)(a), MCA]:	87
VIII-C-7. Condominiums, Townhomes, or Townhouses [Section 76-3-203, MCA]:	87
VIII-C-8. Exemptions not requiring action by the subdivision administrator.	88
VIII-C-9. Identification Codes	89

**APPENDIX A: UNIFORM STANDARDS FOR MONUMENTATION, CERTIFICATES
OF SURVEY, AND FINAL SUBDIVISION PLATS..... 91**

SUPPLEMENT 1: REQUEST FOR PREAPPLICATION MEETING

SUPPLEMENT 2: LIST OF POTENTIAL AGENCY CONTACTS

SUPPLEMENT 3: ELEMENT CHECKLIST

SUPPLEMENT 4: FINAL PLAT APPROVAL FORM

SUPPLEMENT 5: MODEL SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT

SUPPLEMENT 6: ACCEPTABLE FORMS OF IMPROVEMENTS GUARANTEES

SUPPLEMENT 7: IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT

**SUPPLEMENT 8: SUBDIVISION AND PRELIMINARY PLAT APPLICATION
SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS**

SUPPLEMENT 9: ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

SUPPLEMENT 10: SUMMARY OF PROBABLE IMPACTS

SUPPLEMENT 11: COMMUNITY IMPACT REPORT

SUPPLEMENT 12: SUBDIVISION EXEMPTION CLAIM APPLICATION

SUPPLEMENT 13: SAMPLE AGRICULTURAL COVENANT REMOVAL

SUPPLEMENT 14: FEE SCHEDULE

DEFINITIONS

Whenever the following words or phrases appear in these regulations, they shall have the meaning assigned to them by this section. When not inconsistent with the context, words used in the present tense include the future; the singular, unless otherwise specifically defined in a particular section, includes the plural, and the plural the singular; the word “shall” is always mandatory, and the word “may” indicates use of discretion in making decisions.

1. ACCESS (LEGAL AND PHYSICAL):

a. Legal access means that each lot in a subdivision either abuts a public (city, county, state, or federal) street or road, or that the subdivider has obtained adequate and appropriate easements across all necessary properties, from a public road to each lot in the subdivision, whether a road has been constructed on that property and has dedicated the easement or private road for public use or for the use of the subdivision.

b. Physical access means that a street or road conforming to the subdivision design standards provides vehicular access to each lot in the subdivision, either from a public street or road, from a road constructed to local road standards in the obtained easements which is dedicated to public use, or from a private road improved to local road standards which has been dedicated to public use or for the use of the subdivision.

- 2. ADJOINING LANDOWNER (ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNER):** The owner of record of a parcel of land that is contiguous, at any point, or land that is separated from the parcel by a road, watercourse, or deeded right-of-way.
- 3. AGRICULTURE:** All aspects of farming, including the cultivation and tillage of the soil; dairying; and the production, cultivation, growing, and harvesting of any agricultural or horticultural commodities, including commodities defined as agricultural commodities in the federal Agricultural Marketing Act and the raising of livestock, bees, fur-bearing animals, or poultry; and any practices, including forestry or lumbering operations, performed by a farmer or on a farm as an incident to or in conjunction with farming operations, including preparation for market or delivery to storage, to market, or to carriers for transportation market, excluding any consideration of whether the proposed subdivision will result in a loss of agricultural soils.
- 4. AGRICULTURAL COVENANT:** A covenant running with the land approved by the governing body which restricts the land to agricultural uses only [Section 76-3-207(1)(c), MCA] and can only be removed pursuant to Section 76-3-211, MCA].
- 5. AGRICULTURAL WATER USER FACILITIES:** Those facilities which provide water for agricultural land as defined in 15-7-202, MCA, or which provide water for the production of agricultural products as defined in 15-1-101, MCA including, but not limited to ditches, pipes, and head gates.

6. **ARM:** Administrative Rules of Montana.
7. **BASE FLOOD ELEVATION:** The computed elevation to which floodwater is anticipated to rise during a flood having a one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. A base flood is the same as a flood of 100-year frequency. [36.15.101(4) ARM].
8. **BLOCK:** A group of lots, tracts, or parcels within well-defined and fixed boundaries. Such boundaries may include streets, railroads, irrigation ditches, streams, platted lands, or a combination thereof.
9. **CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY:** A drawing of a field survey prepared by a professional land surveyor for the purpose of disclosing facts pertaining to boundary locations. [Section 76-3-103 (1), MCA].
10. **CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT:** A subdivision with lots clustered in a group of five or more lots that is designed to concentrate building sites on smaller lots while allowing other lands to remain undeveloped. [Section 76-3-103 (2), MCA].
11. **COMMERICAL USE:** The purchase, sale, or transaction involving the disposition or storage of any article, substance, commodity, or service, maintenance or conduct of offices, professionals, or recreational or amusement enterprises conducted for profit and including renting of rooms, business offices, and sale display rooms, and premises, which includes mobile home and recreational vehicle parks.
12. **COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, MASTER PLAN, OR GROWTH POLICY:** means a comprehensive development plan, master plan, or comprehensive plan that was adopted pursuant to Title 76, Chapter 1, MCA, before October 1, 1999, or a policy that was adopted pursuant to Title 76, Chapter 1, MCA, on or after October 1, 1999. When a growth policy has been approved, subdivision regulations must be made in accordance with the growth policy. [Section 76-1-606, MCA].
13. **CONDOMINIUM:** A form of individual ownership with unrestricted right of disposal of one or more units in a multiple unit project, with the land and other parts of the project held in common ownership or use with owners of the other units, pursuant to Title 70, Chapter 23, MCA.
14. **CONSOLIDATED LAND USE BOARD:** Commonly called the City of Hardin-Big Horn County City-County Planning Board, the Board operates as a Consolidated Land Use Board pursuant to 76-1-114, MCA, having the roles and duties of a planning board, zoning commission, and board of adjustment.
15. **COVENANT (RESTRICTIVE COVENANT):** A limitation contained in a deed or other document that restricts or regulates the use of the real property.

- 16. DEDICATION:** The deliberate appropriation of land by an owner for any general and public use, reserving to the landowner no rights that are incompatible with the full exercise and enjoyment of the public use to which the property has been devoted. [Section 76-3-103 (3), MCA].
- 17. DEQ:** The Montana Department of Environmental Quality.
- 18. DIVISION OF LAND:** The segregation of one or more parcels of land from a larger tract held in single or undivided ownership by transferring or contracting to transfer title to or possession of a portion of the tract or properly filing a certificate of survey or subdivision plat establishing the identity of the segregated parcels pursuant to the MSPA. The conveyance of a tract of record or an entire parcel of land that was created by a previous division of land is not a division of land. [Section 76-3-103 (4), MCA].
- 19. DWELLING UNIT:** Any structure or portion thereof providing complete, independent, and permanent living facilities for one household.
- [This definition is from 76-3-621(10)(b), Park Land Dedication: dwelling unit" means a residential structure in which a person or persons reside.]
- [This definition is from the Residential Landlord Tenant Act, 70-24-103(6): "Dwelling unit" means a structure or the part of a structure that is used as a home, residence, or sleeping place by a person who maintains a household or by two or more persons who maintain a common household. Dwelling unit, in the case of a person who rents space in a mobile home park and rents the mobile home, means the mobile home itself.]
- 20. EASEMENT:** Authorization by a property owner for another to use, or restriction on the right of the owner to use, all or a portion of the owner's property for a specified purpose.
- 21. ENGINEER (PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER):** A person licensed and registered in conformance with the Montana Engineers' and Land Surveyors' Act [Title 37, Chapter 67, MCA] to practice engineering in the State of Montana.
- 22. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT:** A component of a subdivision application for major subdivisions that provides information needed for the assessment of impacts from subdivision on agriculture, agricultural water users' facilities, local services, national environment, wildlife, wildlife habitat, and public health and safety. The contents of an environmental assessment shall be pursuant to Section 76-3-603, MCA.
- 23. EXAMINING LAND SURVEYOR:** A registered land surveyor appointed by the governing body to review surveys and plats submitted for filing. [Section 76-3-103(5), MCA].

- 24. EXPEDITED SUBDIVISION REVIEW:** An expedited review process for subdivisions that meet the requirements for the review process. The governing body must opt into this statutory review process by resolution. [Section 76-3-628, MCA].
- 25. FINAL PLAT:** The final drawing of the subdivision and dedicate required by the MSPA to be prepared for filing for record with the county clerk and recorder and containing all elements and requirements set forth in the MSPA and these subdivision regulations. [Section 76-3-103(6), MCA].
- 26. FLOOD:** The water of any watercourse or drainway that is above the bank or outside the channel and banks of such watercourse or drainway [Section 76-5-103 (8), MCA].
- 27. FLOOD HAZARD AREA:** The area at and below the base flood elevation.
- 28. FLOOD OF 100 YEAR FREQUENCY:** A flood magnitude expected to recur on the average of once every 100 years or a flood magnitude that has a 1% chance of occurring in any given year. [Section 76-5-103 (9), MCA].
- 29. FLOODPLAIN:** The area adjoining the watercourse or drainway that would be covered by the floodwater of a flood of 100-year frequency [Section 76-5-103 (10), MCA].
- 30. FLOODWAY:** The channel of a watercourse or drainway and those portions of the floodplain adjoining the channels that are reasonably required to carry and discharge the floodwater of any watercourse or drainway [Section 76-5-103 (11), MCA].
- 31. GOVERNING BODY:** The governing authority of the City of Hardin (City Council) or Big Horn County (County Commissioners) as appropriate and as organized pursuant to law [Section 76-3-103 (7), MCA].
- 32. HOUSING DEDICATION:** A dedication of real property is prohibited, which includes a payment or other contribution to a local housing authority or the reservation of real property for future development of housing for specified income levels or specified sale prices. [See, Section 76-3-514, MCA].
- 33. IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT:** A contractual agreement that may be required by the governing body to ensure the construction of such improvements as required by local subdivision regulations. The improvement agreement may require collateral to secure the construction of such improvements, such as the deposit of certified funds, irrevocable letters of credit, performance, or property bonds, private or public escrow agreements, or similar financial guarantees. [See, Section 76-3-507, MCA].
- 34. INDUSTRIAL USE:** The manufacture, fabrication, processing or reduction of any article, substance, or commodity or any other treatment thereof in such a manner to change the form character or appearance thereof. It shall include trucking facilities, rail facilities, mining,

warehousing, and product, materials or equipment storage, and businesses serving primarily industry and similar enterprises.

35. LANDOWNER: All individuals, groups, or parties with a title interest in the property. For purposes of Section 76-3-207, MCA, when a parcel of land for which an exemption from subdivision review is claimed is being conveyed under a contract-for-deed, the terms “property owner,” “landowner,” and “owner” mean the seller of the parcel under the contract-for-deed (24.183.1104 ARM). For all other purposes of these regulations, the terms “property owner,” “landowner,” and “owner” mean both the seller and the purchaser under a contract for deed.

36. LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY: A local fire district, fire service area, or the county fire marshal. [See Title 7, Chapter 33, MCA].

37. LOCAL SERVICES: Any and all services or facilities that local government entities are authorized to provide.

38. LOT: A parcel, plot, or other land area created by subdivision.

39. LOT MEASUREMENT:

- a. **Lot Depth** -- The length of a line drawn perpendicularly to the front lot line and extending to the rear lot line.
- b. **Lot Width** -- The average width of the lot.
- c. **Lot Frontage** -- The width of the front lot line.
- d. **Net Lot Area** -- The gross lot area less the area within any existing or proposed public or private street, road or easement for ingress and egress, and less the area within any existing or proposed easement wherein the owner of the lot is prohibited from using the surface of the land. Included in the net area is the area lying within public utility easements, sanitary sewer easements, landscaping easements, and other such easements wherein the owner of the lot is not prohibited from using the surface of the land.
- e. **Gross Lot Area** -- the total area, measured in a horizontal plane, within the boundary lines of a lot.

40. LOT TYPES:

- a. **Corner Lot**: A lot located at the intersection of two streets.
- b. **Interior Lot**: A lot with frontage on only one street.
- c. **Through or Double-Frontage Lot**: A lot whose front and rear lines both abut on streets.
- d. **Flag Lot**: A lot of irregular shape, the bulk of which is normally situated to the rear of other lots, having as its frontage and access a drive connecting it to a street.

41. MAJOR SUBDIVISION: A subdivision that creates six or more lots from a tract of record. Subsequent minor subdivisions are also reviewed as major subdivisions.

42. MCA: Montana Code Annotated.

43. MINOR SUBDIVISION: A subdivision that creates five or fewer lots from a tract of record. [Section 76-3-103(9), MCA].

a. **ADMINISTRATIVE MINOR SUBDIVISION:** A subdivision meeting the requirements of subsection 76-3-609(6), MCA.

b. **FIRST MINOR SUBDIVISION:** A proposed subdivision of a tract of record that:

- i has not been subdivided or created by a subdivision; or

- ii has not resulted from a tract of record that has had more than five parcels created from that tract of record under Section 76-3-201 or 76-3-207, MCA since October 1, 2003. [Section 76-3-609(2), MCA].

c. **SUBSEQUENT MINOR SUBDIVISION:** A proposed subdivision which is the second or subsequent minor subdivision that does not result in a total of more than five parcels created by subdivision or has not resulted from a tract of record that has had more than five parcels created from that tract of record under 76-3-201 or 76-3-207 since October 1, 2003. [Section 76-3-609(2), MCA]. A subsequent minor subdivision is reviewed as a major subdivision.

44. MOBILE (MANUFACTURED) HOME: A detached residential dwelling unit, which may consist of two or more sections, designed to be towed on its own chassis to a building site for occupation as a dwelling with or without a permanent foundation, which in the traveling mode is eight body feet or more in width or forty body feet or more in length, or, when erected on-site is 320 or more square feet in size. Mobile homes are designed to be used as a dwelling for human occupancy upon connection to required utilities, including plumbing, heating, and electrical systems. The term includes, but is not limited to, “trailer homes,” “house trailers,” and “manufactured homes” whether the unit has been constructed after July 1, 1976, in conformance with Federal Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards. The term does not include “modular” or “factory-built buildings” that are fabricated at a factory in accordance with the Uniform Building Code Standards applicable to site-built homes and are transported to the site for final assembly on a permanent foundation. [42 U.S.C. 3535(d), 5403, 5404, and 5424].

45. MOBILE (MANUFACTURED) HOME SPACE: A designated portion of a parcel of land designed for the accommodation of one mobile home and its accessory buildings or structures for the exclusive use of the occupants.

46. MOBILE (MANUFACTURED) HOME PARK: A tract of land that provides or will provide two or more spaces for rent or lease in which a mobile home will be placed.

- 47. MOBILE (MANUFACTURED) HOME PAD:** That area of a mobile home space which has been prepared for the placement of a mobile home.
- 48. MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY MINIMUM STANDARDS:** Minimum standards promulgated by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality, pursuant to Title 76, Chapter 4, Part 1, MCA.
- 49. MONUMENT (PERMANENT MONUMENT):** Any structure of masonry, metal, or other permanent, durable material placed in the ground, which is exclusively identifiable as a monument to a survey point, expressly placed for surveying reference. [24.183.1101(1)(a) ARM].
- 50. MSPA:** Montana Subdivision and Platting Act, Title 76, Chapter 3, MCA.
- 51. NATURAL ENVIRONMENT:** The physical conditions which exist within a given area, including land, air, water, minerals, flora, fauna, sound, light, and objects of historic and aesthetic significance
- 52. NO BUILD ZONE:** An area in which no building or structure may be constructed or otherwise placed. A No Build Zone is generally intended to mitigate potentially adverse impacts.
- 53. OPEN SPACE:** Land or water areas retained for use as active or passive recreation areas or for resource protection in an essentially undeveloped state.
- 54. ORDINARY HIGH-WATER MARK:** The line that water impresses on land by covering it for sufficient periods to cause physical characteristics that distinguish the area below the line from the area above it. Characteristics of the area below the line include, when appropriate, but are not limited to deprivation of the soil of substantially all terrestrial vegetation and destruction of its agricultural vegetative value. [36.2.402(6) A.R.M.].
- 55. PHASED DEVELOPMENT:** A subdivision application and preliminary plat that at the time of submission consists of independently platted development phases that are scheduled for review on a schedule proposed by the subdivider. [Section 76-3-103(10), MCA].
- 56. PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT (P.U.D.):** A land development project consisting of residential clusters, industrial parks, shopping centers, or office building parks that compose a planned mixture of land uses built in a prearranged relationship to each other and having open space and community facilities in common ownership or use [Section 76-3-103 (10), MCA].
- 57. PLANNING BOARD:** A planning board formed pursuant to Title 76, Chapter 1, MCA.

- 58. PLAT:** A graphical representation of a subdivision showing the division of land into lots, parcels, blocks, streets, alleys, and other divisions and dedications. [Section 76-3-103 (12), MCA].
- a. **Preliminary Plat:** A neat and scaled drawing of a proposed subdivision showing the layout of streets, alleys, lots, blocks, and other elements of a subdivision that furnish a basis for review by a governing body as more specifically set forth in these regulations and the MSPA. [Section 76-3-103(13)].
 - b. **Final Plat:** The final drawing of the subdivision and dedication required to be prepared for filing for record with the county clerk and recorder containing all elements and requirements set forth in these regulations and the MSPA. [Section 76-3-103(6), MCA].
 - c. **Amended Plat:** The final drawing of any change to a filed platted subdivision, or any lots within a filed platted subdivision.
 - d. **Vacated Plat:** A plat which has been voided under the provisions of Sections 76-3-305, 7-5-2501, 7-5-2502, 7-14-2616 (1) and/or (2), 7-14-2617, 7-14-4114 (1) and/or (2), and 7-14-3115, MCA.
- 59. PRE-APPLICATION SKETCH (OR DRAWING):** A legible drawing showing approximate boundaries, dimensions, areas, distances, and other pertinent information of a proposed subdivision, all as more particularly set forth in Section II-A-1 of these regulations. [See Section 76-3-504(q), MCA].
- 60. PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT:** Private improvements are the same types of improvements as defined under PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, except the structure or facility has not been dedicated to the public or otherwise acquired by a government entity for public use.
- 61. PRIVATE ROAD:** A road is private if its right-of-way has neither been dedicated nor acquired for public use. A private road may be open to use by the public or public access may be restricted.
- 62. PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY:** condition of optimal well-being, free from danger, risk, or injury for a community at large, or for all people, not merely for the welfare of a specific individual or a small class of persons.
- 63. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT:** Any structure or facility constructed to serve more than one lot in a subdivision which is dedicated to the public, for the use of the subdivision, or otherwise acquired by a government entity for public use. Examples of typical public improvements include parks, streets or roads, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, and street lighting, utilities, and systems for water supply, sewage disposal, drainage, or fire protection.
- 64. PUBLIC ROAD OR STREET:** A road or street is public if its right-of-way has been dedicated or acquired for public use.

- 65. PUBLIC USE:** Easements or rights-of-way providing vehicular or pedestrian access to and within a subdivision which are dedicated for full public use and access.
- 66. RECREATIONAL CAMPING VEHICLE:** A vehicular type unit primarily designed as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, or travel use that either has its own motor power or is mounted on or drawn by another vehicle. The basic types of RVs are camping trailers, fifth wheel trailer, motor home, park trailer, travel trailer, and truck camper. Recreational Camping Vehicles are designed to be used as a temporary living quarter for human occupancy without connection to required utilities, including plumbing, heating, and electrical systems. [See Section 50-60-101(16), MCA].
- 67. RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PAD:** A designated location in a Recreational Vehicle Space that identifies where recreational vehicles must park during occupation, and where all other uses unless specifically authorized are prohibited.
- 68. RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARK:** A tract of land where two or more spaces for rent or lease in which a recreational vehicle will be placed, that is available to and principally used by the public for camping.
- 69. RECREATIONAL VEHICLE SPACE:** A designated portion of a recreational vehicle park designed for the placement of a single recreational vehicle, the exclusive use of its occupants and their personal belongings including automobiles, outdoor storage etc.
- 70. RESIDENTIAL USE:** A dwelling unit designed for permanent occupancy by a single-family, two-family, or multifamily containing facilities for cooking, living, and sleeping. These units include boarding or rooming houses. Residential use does not include transient accommodations, such as: hotels, motels, dormitories, fraternity or sorority houses, or tourist cabins.
- 71. REVIEWING AUTHORITY:** The DEQ or local Board of Health or Sanitarian as authorized under Title 76, Chapter 4, MCA.
- 72. RIGHTS-OF-WAY:** A linear public way established or dedicated for public purposes by a duly recorded plat, deed, easement, grant, prescription, condemnation, governmental authority or by operation of law, intended to be occupied by a street, non-motorized vehicle path, railroad, electric transmission lines, water line, sanitary sewer line, storm sewer line, or other similar uses.
- 73. STATE:** The State of Montana.
- 74. STRUCTURE:** A structure includes, but is not limited to, culverts, irrigation facilities, earthen berms or dams, and fences.
- 75. SUBDIVIDER:** Any person, firm or corporation, or other entity which causes land to be subdivided or which proposes a subdivision of land [Section 76-3-103 (15), MCA]. When

used in these regulations, the term "subdivider" may also include the property purchaser on a contract for deed or its agent, or the landowner's agent, if the landowner has provided the subdivision administrator written notification that the landowner's agent is authorized to act on the landowner's behalf and to receive notices regarding local government decisions concerning the subdivision.

- 76. SUBDIVISION:** A division of land or land so divided which creates one or more parcels containing less than 160 acres that cannot be described as a one-quarter aliquot part of a United States government section, exclusive of public roadways, in order that the title to or possession of the parcels may be sold, rented, leased, or otherwise conveyed and includes any re-subdivision and a condominium [Section 76-3-103 (16), MCA].
- 77. SUBDIVISION ADMINISTRATOR:** The person or persons authorized by the governing body to perform the duties of review and administration set forth in these regulations.
- 78. SURVEYOR (PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR):** A person licensed in conformance with the Montana Engineers' and Land Surveyors' Act (Title 37, Chapter 67, MCA) to practice surveying in the State of Montana.
- 79. SURVEYOR (EXAMINING LAND SURVEYOR):** A professional land surveyor duly appointed by the governing body to review surveys and plats submitted for filing. [Section 76-3-103(5), MCA].
- 80. SWALE:** A drainage channel or depression designed to direct surface water flow.
- 81. SUBDIVISION GUARANTEE:** A report from an authorized title insurer or title insurance producer on the condition of title to the property proposed for subdivision, which identifies the owners of record of the property, lien holders, encumbrances, easements and restrictions of record, and all other conditions of title of public record, and accompanied by a guarantee of the accuracy of the report from the title insurance agent or its underwriter. [Section 76-3-612, MCA].
- 82. TOPOGRAPHY:** General term to include characteristics of the ground surface such as plains, hills, mountains, slopes, and other physiographic features.
- 83. TOWNHOME or TOWNHOUSE:** Property that is owned subject to an arrangement under which persons own their own units and hold separate title to the land beneath their units, but under which they may jointly own the common areas and facilities. [Section 70-23-102(18), MCA].
- 84. TRACT OF RECORD:** An individual parcel of land, irrespective of ownership, that can be identified by legal description, independent of any other parcel of land, using documents on file in the records of the county clerk and recorder's office [Section 76-3-103 (17)(a), MCA].

85. U.S.C: United States Code.

86. VICINITY SKETCH: A map at a scale suitable to locate a proposed subdivision, showing the boundary lines of all adjacent properties and streets and other information necessary to determine the general location of the proposed subdivision all as more particularly set forth in Subsection II-A-1 of these regulations.

87. WATER AND SANITATION INFORMATION: The information required under 76-3-622, MCA, and to be submitted with the subdivision application. [Section 76-3-601(1), MCA].

88. WATERCOURSE: Any depression 2 feet or more below the surrounding land serving to give direction to a current of water at least 9 months of the year and having a bed and well-defined banks. [Section 76-4-103(16), MCA].

89. WILDLIFE: Living things which are neither human nor domesticated.

90. WILDLIFE HABITAT: Place or type of site where wildlife naturally lives and grows.

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

I-A. Title

These regulations will be known and may be cited as “The City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations”; hereinafter referred to as “these regulations.”

I-B. Authority

Authorization for these regulations is contained in the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act (“MSPA”) [Title 76, Chapter 3, MCA].

I-C. Purpose

The purposes of these regulations are to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare by regulating the subdivision of land; to prevent the overcrowding of land; to lessen congestion in the streets and highways; to provide for adequate light, air, water supply, sewage disposal, parks and recreation areas, ingress and egress, and other public requirements; to require development in harmony with the natural environment; to promote preservation of open space; to promote cluster development approaches that minimize costs to local citizens and that promote effective and efficient provision of public services; to protect the rights of property owners; and to require uniform monumentation of land subdivisions and transferring interests in real property by reference to a plat or certificate of survey, and provide for phased development. [Section 76-3-102, MCA].

These regulations are intended to comply with MCA, Title 76, Part 5 of the MSPA, and are intended to promote:

1. The orderly development of the jurisdictional area.
2. The coordination of roads within subdivided land with other roads, both existing and planned.
3. The dedication of land for roadways and for public utility easements.
4. The improvement of roads.
5. The provision of proper physical and legal access, including obtaining necessary easements.
6. The provision of adequate open spaces for travel, light, air, and recreation.
7. The provision of adequate transportation, water, drainage, and sanitary facilities.
8. The avoidance or minimizing of congestion.

9. The avoidance of subdivisions which would involve unnecessary environmental degradation.
10. The avoidance of danger or injury by reason of natural hazard or the lack of water, drainage, access, transportation, or other public improvements.
11. The avoidance of excessive expenditure of public funds for the supply of public improvements and services.
12. The manner and form of making and filing of any plat for subdivided lands.
13. The administration of these regulations by defining the powers and duties of approving authorities, including procedures for the review and approval of all plats of subdivisions covered by these provisions.

I-D. Jurisdiction

These regulations govern the subdivision of land within the jurisdictional area of the governing body of the City of Hardin.

If a proposed subdivision lies partly within an incorporated city or town, the preliminary plat must be submitted to, and approved by, both the city or town and the county governing body.

If a proposed subdivision is in a rural school district, the governing body shall provide a summary of the information contained in the subdivision application and preliminary plat to school district trustees.

When a proposed subdivision is also proposed to be annexed to a municipality, the governing body of the municipality will combine public hearings and otherwise coordinate the subdivision review process and annexation procedures whenever possible. [See Section 76-3-601(2), MCA].

These regulations supplement all other regulations, and where they are at variance with other laws, regulations, ordinances, or resolutions, the more restrictive requirements apply. Other regulations include, but are not limited to, zoning regulations, floodplain regulations, building codes, development codes, buildings for lease or rent regulations, airport affected area regulations, lake and lakeshore regulations, military affected area regulations and fire codes.

I-E. Severability

If a court of competent jurisdiction holds any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or other part of these regulations invalid, that judgment will affect only the part held invalid.

I-F. Public Hearing and Notice

a. Hearing

- i. Public hearings for major subdivisions shall be held by the planning board.

- ii. When a hearing is required by these regulations, notice shall be posted according to the requirements in Subsection I-F (b) below.

b. Notice

- i. The planning board shall give notice of the time, dates, and location of the hearing by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the county not less than 15 days prior to the date of the hearing.
- ii. At least 15 days prior to the date of the hearing, the planning board shall give notice of the hearing by certified mail to the subdivider, each adjoining landowner to the land included in the preliminary plat, and each purchaser under contract for deed of property immediately adjoining the land included in the preliminary plat.

I-G. Construction Timing

A person may not erect any facility for supply of water, disposal of sewage or solid waste, erect any building or shelter that requires facilities for the supply of water, disposal of sewage, or solid waste until the governing body has given conditional approval of the preliminary plat. In addition, a person shall not begin construction on facilities to be used by the public such as roads, parks or utilities until the governing body has given conditional approval of the preliminary plat. Construction work undertaken prior to the preliminary plat approval subjects the subdivider to the possibility the work will have to be redone or removed.

I-H. Transfer of Title

Except as noted below, a final subdivision plat must be filed for record with the county clerk and recorder before title to the subdivided land can be sold or transferred in any manner. After the preliminary plat of a subdivision has been approved or conditionally approved, the subdivider may enter into contracts to sell lots in the proposed subdivision if all the following conditions are met [Section 76-3-303, MCA]:

- a. That under the terms of the contracts the purchasers of lots in the proposed subdivision make any payments to an escrow agent, which must be a bank or savings and loan association chartered to do business in the State of Montana;
- b. That under the terms of the contracts and the escrow agreement the payments made by purchasers of lots in the proposed subdivision may not be distributed by the escrow agent to the subdivider until the final plat of the subdivision is filed with the county clerk and recorder;
- c. That the contracts and the escrow agreement provide that if the final plat of the proposed subdivision is not filed with the county clerk and recorder within two years of the preliminary plat approval, the escrow agent shall immediately refund to each purchaser any payments made under the contract;

d. That the contracts contain the following language conspicuously set out therein: “The real property which is the subject hereof has not been finally platted, and until a final plat identifying the property has been filed with the county clerk and recorder, title to the property cannot be transferred in any manner;” and

e. That the county treasurer has certified that no real property taxes assessed and levied on the land to be divided are delinquent.

I-I. Permission to Enter

The governing body or its designated agent(s) or affected agencies identified during the pre-application meeting may investigate, examine, and evaluate the site of the proposed subdivision to verify information provided by the subdivider and to subsequently monitor compliance with any conditions if the preliminary plat is approved conditionally. The submission of a subdivision application constitutes a grant of permission by the subdivider for the governing body, its agents, and affected agencies to enter the subject property. This consent applies to members of the public attending a noticed public meeting being held by the planning board or governing body for a site visit.

I-J. Variances

I-J-1. Variances Authorized

The governing body may grant variances from Section VI, Design and Improvement Standards, of these regulations when due to the characteristics of land proposed for subdivision, strict compliance with these standards would result in undue hardship and would not be essential to the public welfare. A variance will not be granted if it would have the effect of nullifying the intent and purpose of these regulations.

a. A public hearing is required to be held for variance requests for all major subdivisions. The public hearing shall be held by the planning board pursuant to Subsection I-F (a). Notice of the hearing on the variance request must be posted according to Subsection I-F (b). Public hearings are not required for variance requests for minor subdivisions.

I-J-2. Variances from Floodway Provisions Not Authorized

The governing body will not by variance permit subdivision for building purposes in areas located within the floodway of a flood of 100-year frequency as defined by Title 76, Chapter 5, MCA.

I-J-3. Variance Criteria

The governing body will not approve a variance unless it finds that:

a. The granting of the variance will not be detrimental to the public health, safety, or general welfare or injurious to other adjoining properties;

- b. Due to the physical surroundings, shape, or topographical conditions of the property involved, strict compliance with the regulations will impose an undue hardship on the owner. Undue hardship does not include personal or financial hardship, or any hardship that is self-imposed;
- c. The variance will not cause a substantial increase in public costs; and
- d. The variance will not place the subdivision in nonconformance with any adopted zoning regulations.

[See Section 76-3-506, MCA].

I-J-4. Procedure

The subdivider shall include with the submission of the preliminary plat a written statement describing and justifying the requested variance. If during the review period a need for a variance is identified, and the variance has not been specifically requested, the application can be deemed insufficient, and the review period can be suspended until the issue is determined to be sufficiently addressed. For applications being considered by the planning board, the planning board will consider the requested variance and recommend its approval or denial to the governing body. Variances will be considered before the analysis of the impacts of the subdivision on the primary review criteria.

I-J-5. Conditions

In granting variances, the governing body may impose reasonable conditions to secure the objectives of these regulations.

I-J-6. Statement of Facts

When a variance is granted, the motion to approve the proposed subdivision must contain a statement describing the variance and the facts and conditions upon which the issuance of the variance is based.

I-K. Amendment of Regulations

Before the governing body amends these regulations, it will hold a public hearing on the proposed amendment. Notice of the time and place of the public hearing must be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county not less than 15 days or more than 30 days before the date of the hearing.

I-L. Administration

I-L-1. Enforcement

Except as provided in Section 76-3-303, MCA, and Section I-H of these regulations, every final subdivision plat must be filed for record with the county clerk and recorder before title to the

subdivided land can be sold or transferred in any manner. If unlawful transfers or uses are made, the county attorney shall commence action to enjoin further sales or transfers and compel compliance with all provisions of the MSPA and these regulations. The cost of this action shall be imposed against the party not prevailing. [See Section 76-3-301, MCA].

I-L-2. Violation and Penalties

Any person, firm, corporation, or other entity who violates any of the provisions of the MSPA or these regulations is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than \$100 nor more than \$500 or by imprisonment in jail for not more than three months or by both fine and imprisonment. Each sale, lease, or transfer, or offer of sale, lease, or transfer of each separate parcel of land in violation of any provision of the MSPA or these regulations shall be deemed a separate and distinct offense. [See Section 76-3-105, MCA].

I-L-3. Schedule of Fees:

The required fee shall accompany the preliminary plat and final plat application. [Section 76-3-604(1), MCA]. The review fee shall be paid to the governing body for each application reviewed according to the fee schedule as approved and established by the governing body under a separate document. No action shall be taken on applications or appeals until all application fees have been paid in full. The governing body may require the subdivider to pay for third party review fees, such as: Examining Land Surveying, Engineering, Montana Department of Environmental Quality, and other planning consulting review fees and outside legal review if necessary.

I-L-4. Appeals

a. A person who has filed with the governing body an application for a subdivision under the MSPA and these regulations may bring an action in district court to sue the governing body to recover actual damages caused by a final action, decision, or order of the governing body or a regulation adopted pursuant to the MSPA that is arbitrary, capricious or unlawful within 180 days of the final action, decision, order or adoption of a regulation.

b. A party identified in Subsection (d) below who is aggrieved by a decision of the governing body to approve, conditionally approve, or deny an application and preliminary plat for a proposed subdivision or a final subdivision plat may, within 30 days after the written decision, appeal to the district court in the county in which the property involved is located. The petition must specify the grounds upon which the appeal is made. The governing body's decision, based on the record as a whole, must be sustained unless the decision being challenged is arbitrary, capricious, or unlawful.

c. For the purposes of this section, “aggrieved” means a person who can demonstrate a specific personal and legal interest, as distinguished from a general interest, who has been or is likely to be specially and injuriously affected by the decision.

d. The following parties may appeal under the provisions of these regulations above in Subsection (b):

- i. the subdivider;

- ii. a landowner with a property boundary contiguous to the proposed subdivision or a private landowner with property within the county or municipality where the subdivision is proposed if that landowner can show a likelihood of material injury to the landowner's property or its value;
- iii. the county commissioners of the county where the subdivision is proposed; and
- iv. one of the following municipalities:
 - A. a first-class municipality as described in Section 7-1-4111, MCA, if a subdivision is proposed within 3 miles of its limits;
 - B. a second-class municipality, as described in Section 7-1-4111, MCA, if a subdivision is proposed within 2 miles of its limits;
 - C. a third-class municipality, as described in Section 7-1-4111, MCA, if a subdivision is proposed within 1 mile of its limits.

[Section 76-3-625, MCA].

II. General Procedures

**The provisions of this section apply to Sections III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and IX of these regulations.*

II-A. Preliminary Plats

II-A-1. Pre-application Process

a. Prior to submitting a subdivision application, the subdivider shall request a pre-application meeting with the subdivision administrator. The meeting shall occur within 30 days after the subdivider submits a written request for the meeting to the subdivision administrator. [Section 76-3-504(1)(q)(i) and (iv), MCA].

b. At the time of the pre-application meeting request, the subdivider shall provide the subdivision administrator a sketch of the proposed subdivision showing the layout of the proposed features in relation to existing site conditions. It is recommended the representative and the developer or landowner attend the pre-application meeting to avoid potential problems.

i. The sketch may be a freehand sketch drawn directly on a print of a topographic map of the area proposed for division at a scale of 1 inch to 400 feet or larger that is adequate to show the property and must include the following:

A. Information on the status of the site, including:

1. location;
2. approximate tract and lot boundaries of existing tracts of record;
3. description of general terrain;
4. natural features on the land, including water bodies, floodplains geologic hazards, and soil types;
5. existing structures and improvements;
6. existing utility lines and facilities serving the area to be subdivided; and
7. existing easements and rights of way.

B. Documentation on the status of the site, including:

1. ownership information, such as a deed, option to buy or buy-sell agreement, including permission to subdivide;

2. water rights, including location of Agricultural Water User Facilities;
 3. any special improvement districts; and
 4. rights of first refusal for the property
 - ii. Information on the proposed subdivision, including:
 - A. tract and proposed lot boundaries;
 - B. proposed public and private improvements;
 - C. location of utility lines and facilities;
 - D. easements and rights of way;
 - E. parks and open space and proposed conservation easements;
 - F. existing zoning or development regulation standards;
 - G. existing conservation easements; and
 - H. existing covenants or deed restrictions.
- c. At the pre-application meeting:
 - i. the subdivision administrator shall identify, for informational purposes, the state laws, local regulations, and growth policy provisions that may apply to the subdivision review process including but not limited to zoning regulations and floodplain regulations; [Section 76-3-504(1)(q)(ii), MCA].
 - ii. the subdivision administrator shall provide information on phasing, if applicable;
 - iii. the subdivision administrator shall provide the subdivider with a list of public utilities, local, state, and federal agencies, and any other entities that have an interest in the proposed subdivision and that may be contacted for comment by the subdivision administrator or planning board on the subdivision application. The subdivision administrator shall also identify the timeframes that the public utilities, agencies, and other entities are given to respond; and [Section 76-3-504(1)(q)(iii), MCA].
 - iv. the subdivision administrator may identify additional information the subdivision administrator anticipates will be required for review of the subdivision application. This does not limit the ability of the subdivision administrator to request additional information later.

d. Unless the subdivider submits a subdivision application within 6 months of this pre-application meeting, the subdivider must request a new pre-application meeting prior to submitting the subdivision application. [Section 76-3-504(1)(q)(v), MCA].

II-A-2. Subdivision Application and Preliminary Plat Submittal

The subdivider shall provide the required copies of the preliminary plat and supplement materials as determined by the subdivision administrator. All preliminary plats shall be 24 inch by 36-inch size, 18 inch by 24 inch in size and/or 11 inch by 17-inch size as specified by the subdivision administrator. The required copies of all supplemental materials shall be organized with a cover sheet, table of contents identifying all the elements, identification tabs for each element listed below and shall be bound in a three-ring binder for each set and ready for distribution. The subdivider shall also provide the subdivision administrator with an electronic form (PDF format) of all materials.

The subdivider shall submit to the governing body or to the agent or agency designated by the governing body a subdivision application addressing these topics and containing the following materials, all described in more detail in forms provided by the subdivision administrator, as determined by the subdivision administrator: [See Sections 76-3-504(1), MCA].

1. A completed and signed Subdivision Application Form; [Section 76-3-601(1), MCA].
2. The required review fee; [Section 76-3-602, MCA].
3. A preliminary plat (and if applicable a preliminary site plan); [Section 76-3-601(1), MCA].
4. A copy of the most current certificate of survey or subdivision plat pertaining to the subject parcel to be subdivided; [Section 76-3-103(9), MCA].
5. A map showing the location of the nearest utilities; [Section 76-3-504(1)(g)(iv), MCA].
6. A topographic map; [Section 76-3-504(1)(e), MCA].
7. A stormwater drainage plan developed by professional engineer; [Section 76-3-504(1)(g)(ii), MCA].
8. If development is planned in phases, a phasing plan meeting the requirements of Section IV-A-2; [Section 76-3-617, MCA].
9. Subdivision guarantee dated no more than 6 months prior to the date of preliminary plat submittal; [Section 76-3-102(8), MCA].
10. Lienholder's acknowledgement of the proposed subdivision;
11. Documentation of legal and physical access; [Section 76-3-608(3)(d), MCA].
12. Documentation of existing easements, including those for Agricultural Water User Facilities; [Section 76-3-504(1)(k) and (l), MCA].
13. Existing covenants and deed restrictions; [Section 76-3-102(8), MCA].
14. Proposed covenants for the subdivision; [Section 76-3-102(8), MCA].
15. Existing water rights; [Section 76-3-504(1)(j), MCA].
16. Existing mineral rights; [Section 76-3-102(8), MCA].
17. Names and addresses of all adjoining property owners, including purchasers under contracts for deed; [Section 76-3-605(3), MCA].

18. Proposed road plans and profiles include the location and dimensions of the roads developed by a professional engineer. [Section 76-3-504(1)(g)(i), MCA].
19. Approach/access/encroachment permits submitted to the Montana Department of Transportation or the local jurisdiction; [Section 76-3-501(1)(d), (f) and (h), MCA].
20. Proposed easements, including the location of nearest utilities; [Section 76-3-504(1)(g)(iv) and (m), MCA].
21. Proposed disposition of water rights; [Section 76-3-504(1)(j), MCA].
22. Proposed disposition of mineral rights; [Section 76-3-102(8), MCA].
23. Parkland dedication calculations, location of and description of proposed parkland, or proposal for cash-in-lieu; [Section 76-3-621, MCA].
24. Environmental assessment for major subdivisions; [Section 76-3-603, MCA].
25. Summary of probable impacts for minor and major subdivisions; [Section 76-3-603(1)(a)(ii) and (b), MCA].
26. Transportation impact analysis or traffic study developed by a professional engineer (if identified during the preapplication meeting); [Section 76-3-501(1)(d), (f) and (h), MCA].
27. Noxious Weed Management Compliance Plan; [Section 7-22-2152, MCA].
28. Narrative identifying the floodplain status of the subject property; [76-3-504(1)(f), MCA].
29. Required water and sanitation information; [Section 76-3-622, MCA].
30. If applicable, will-serve letter from a municipal water and sewer service or by a county water and/or sewer district created under 7-13-2203 that supplies both water and sewer services; [Sections 76-3-609(6)].
31. Notice of intent to appropriate groundwater per DNRC rules or a completed technical analysis for a permit or change application if new individual wells are proposed and a water right has not yet been secured; [76-3-604(8)(c), MCA].
32. Letter requesting a revocation of agricultural covenants; [Sections 76-3-207(1)(c) and 76-3-211, MCA].
33. Letter indicating locations of cultural or historic resources; [Section 76-3-621(7), MCA].
34. Variance request; [Section 76-3-506, MCA].
35. Analysis and identification of the Base Flood Elevation (BFE) on the property developed by a professional engineer (if identified during the preapplication meeting); [Section 76-3-504(1)(f), MCA].
36. Letter identifying and proposing mitigation for potential hazards or other adverse impacts as identified in the pre-application meeting and not covered by any of the above required materials; [Section 76-3-504(1)(e), MCA].
37. If proposing a minor subdivision, a copy of each instrument of transfer for the parcel or tract pertaining to the subject parcel filed or recorded since October 1, 2003. The instruments of transfer include but not limited to deed(s), certificate of survey(s) or subdivision plat(s); and [Section 76-3-609(2), MCA].
38. Such additional relevant and reasonable information as identified by the subdivision administrator that is pertinent to the required elements of this section.

II-A-3. Review Process

For both minor and major subdivisions, the initial review process is as follows:

- a. Element Review [Section 76-3-604(1)(b) and (3), MCA].
 - i. Within 5 working days of receipt of a subdivision application and fee, the subdivision administrator shall determine whether the application contains all the applicable materials required by Section II-A-2 and shall give written notice to the subdivider of the subdivision administrator's determination.
 - A. If the subdivision administrator determines that elements are missing from the application, the subdivision administrator shall identify those elements in the notification and take no further action until all the missing elements have been submitted.
 - B. The subdivider shall submit additional information to correct the deficiencies. The additional materials must be submitted in the form of one paper copy and one electronic copy.
 - C. If the subdivider submits additional information to correct the deficiencies, the subdivision administrator shall have 5 working days to notify the subdivider whether the application contains all the materials required by Section II-A-2 Subdivision Application and Preliminary Plat Submittal as applicable.
 - D. If the applicant does not submit information to correct the deficiencies within 180 days following the subdivision administrator's letter identifying the missing elements, the application and file will be terminated. The subdivision administrator shall notify the applicant 30 days prior to the application being terminated.
 - E. This process shall be repeated until the subdivider submits an application containing all the materials required by Section II-A-2, or the application is terminated or withdrawn.
- b. Sufficiency Review [Section 76-3-604(2) and (3), MCA].
 - i. Within 15 working days after the subdivision administrator notifies the subdivider that the application contains all of the required elements as provided in Subsection (a) above, the subdivision administrator shall determine whether the application and required elements contain detailed, supporting information that is sufficient to allow for the review of the proposed subdivision under these regulations and shall give written notification to the subdivider of the subdivision administrator's determination.

- A. If the subdivision administrator determines that the information in the application is not sufficient to allow for review of the proposed subdivision, the subdivision administrator shall identify specific required information in its notification and no further action shall be taken on the application by the subdivision administrator until all the materials identified as insufficient are submitted.
 - B. The subdivider shall submit additional information to address the insufficient items. The additional materials must be submitted in the form of one paper copy and one electronic copy.
 - C. If the subdivider submits additional information to correct the deficiencies in accordance with Subsection (i)(B) above, the subdivision administrator shall have 15 working days to notify the subdivider whether the submitted information and required elements contain detailed, supporting information that is sufficient to allow for review of the proposed subdivision under these regulations.
 - D. If the applicant does not submit information to correct the deficiencies within 180 days following the subdivision administrator's letter identifying the insufficient items, the application and file will be terminated. The subdivision administrator shall notify the applicant 30 days prior to the application being terminated.
 - E. This process shall be repeated until the application contains detailed, supporting information that is sufficient for review of the proposed subdivision under the provisions of these regulations, or the application is terminated or withdrawn.
- ii. A determination that an application contains sufficient information for review as provided in this Subsection (b) does not ensure that the proposed subdivision will be approved or conditionally approved by the governing body and does not limit the ability of the subdivision administrator, planning board, or the governing body to request additional information during the review process. If the subdivision administrator, planning board, or the governing body determine there is not sufficient information to move forward with the review of the subdivision, they shall notify the subdivider of the insufficient information and the subdivision application shall be reviewed again for sufficiency when the information is submitted pursuant to this section. All review periods are suspended until the subdivision application is determined to be sufficient to proceed.
 - iii. A determination of sufficiency by the subdivision administrator pursuant to this subsection does not limit the DEQ from requiring additional water and

sanitation information as part of the DEQ review of water and sanitation information.

c. Applicable Regulations

Subdivision review and approval, conditional approval or denial shall be based on those regulations in effect at the time a subdivision application and preliminary plat is deemed to contain sufficient information for review. If regulations change during the element or sufficiency review, the determination of whether the application contains the required elements and sufficient information, and the subdivision review, shall be based on the new regulations. [Section 76-3-604(9), MCA].

II-A-4. Amended Applications

a. If the subdivider changes the subdivision application or preliminary plat before the public hearing for major subdivisions, or before the governing body makes its decision for minor subdivisions, the subdivider shall submit the amended application or preliminary plat to the subdivision administrator for review.

- i. Within 5 working days of receiving the amended application or preliminary plat, the subdivision administrator shall determine whether the changes to the subdivision application or preliminary plat are material, as determined in Subsection (c) below.
- ii. The applicable review period is suspended while the subdivision administrator considers the amended application or preliminary plat.
- iii. If the subdivision administrator determines the changes are not material, the applicable review period resumes when the subdivision administrator mails notice of the decision to the subdivider.
- iv. If the subdivision administrator determines the changes are material, the subdivision administrator shall either require the subdivider to schedule a new pre-application meeting and resubmit the application and preliminary plat as a new subdivision application or proceed with the applicable review period upon certification from the subdivision administrator that the application is sufficient for review.

b. By making changes to a pending subdivision application or preliminary plat, the subdivider consents to suspension of the review period as provided above in Subsection (a)(ii).

c. The following changes, although not an exhaustive list, may be considered material:

- i. configuration or number of lots;
- ii. road layout;

- iii. configuration of park land or open spaces;
 - iv. easement provisions;
 - v. designated access; or
 - vi. changes to the proposed use of the lots.
- d. A subdivider whose subdivision application or preliminary plat has been deemed materially changed by the subdivision administrator may appeal the subdivision administrator's decision to the governing body. The subdivider may request a public meeting with the governing body for first minor subdivision, or a public hearing with the governing body for major subdivisions and may submit additional evidence to show that the changes to the preliminary plat are not material.
- i. The applicable review period is suspended until the governing body's decision on the appeal is made.
 - ii. If the governing body concludes that the evidence and information demonstrate that the changes to the subdivision application or preliminary plat are material, the governing body shall require the subdivision application and preliminary plat to be resubmitted pursuant to Subsection (a)(iv) above.
 - iii. If the governing body concludes that the evidence and information demonstrate that the changes to the subdivision application or preliminary plat are not material, the applicable review period resumes as of the date of the decision.
 - iv. By appealing the decision of the subdivision administrator, the subdivider agrees to suspension of the applicable review period provided in Subsection (d)(i).

II-A-5. Amending Approved Preliminary Plats Before Final Plat Approval

- a. If the subdivider proposes to change the preliminary plat after the preliminary plat approval but before the final plat approval, the subdivider shall submit the proposed changes to the subdivision administrator for review.
- i. Within 5 working days of receiving the proposed changes, the subdivision administrator shall determine whether the changes to the preliminary plat are material pursuant to Subsection (b) below.
 - ii. If the subdivision administrator determines the changes are material, the subdivision administrator may either require a public hearing with the applicable body for major subdivisions, or a meeting with the governing body for minor subdivisions, or, if the changes are extensive, the subdivision administrator may require the subdivider to begin the subdivision review process again, starting with the pre-application meeting, and require payment of a new application fee.

- iii. If the subdivision administrator determines the changes are not material, the subdivision administrator shall accept the changes, notify the subdivider and the governing body of that decision, and the governing body shall approve those changes in a meeting for which notice has been given of non-material changes to the preliminary plat.
- b. The following changes, although not an exhaustive list, may be considered material:
 - i. configuration or number of lots;
 - ii. road layout;
 - iii. configuration of park land or open spaces;
 - iv. easement provisions;
 - v. designated access;
 - vi. changes to the proposed use of the lots; or
 - vii. changes to conditions of approval.
- c. A subdivider whose proposed changes to the preliminary plat have been deemed material by the subdivision administrator may appeal the subdivision administrator's decision to the governing body by written notice within 10 working days. The subdivider may request a public meeting with the governing body and may submit additional evidence to show that the changes to the preliminary plat are not material.
- d. If the subdivider and subdivision administrator determine that a condition of approval is illegal or impossible to comply with due to circumstances outside the subdivider's control, economic hardship notwithstanding, the condition may be reviewed by the governing body through a properly noticed public hearing for major subdivisions, or a public meeting with the governing body for minors, to determine if the condition may be waived or amended.

II-A-6. Extension of Preliminary Plat Approval Period [Section 76-3-610, MCA].

- a. At the end of the preliminary plat approval period the governing body may grant an extension according to the following:
 - i. The extension request is made by the subdivider in writing at least two weeks prior to the expiration of the preliminary plat.
 - ii. All requests for extensions must be in writing and must provide responses to the following criteria and supporting documentation, if any:
 - A. Progress to date in completing or demonstration and evidence of good faith efforts to satisfy the required conditions of preliminary plat approval.

- B. Duration of the required extension and the ability of the subdivider to meet the required conditions of preliminary plat approval within the requested extension period.
 - C. Significant changes in the vicinity of the subdivision that have occurred or are planned to occur within the requested extension period and whether the preliminary plat conditions adequately mitigate the significant changes. Significant changes constitute changes that may render the subdivision non-compliant with current design standards, such as road design, wildfire, or flood standards.
 - D. Consistency with adopted comprehensive planning documents, including but not limited to, the jurisdiction's growth policy, annexation policy, capital improvements plan, transportation plan, etc.
 - E. Impacts to public health, safety, and general welfare.
 - F. Planning and provisions of public facilities and services in the vicinity of the subdivision and whether the requested extension conforms to those plans and provisions.
- iii. A public hearing must be held with notice published in accordance with Section 76-3-605(3), MCA.
 - iv. Any mutually agreed-upon extension must be in writing and dated and signed by the members of the governing body and the subdivider or subdivider's agent.
- b. The governing body may issue more than one extension.

II-B. Final Plats [Section 76-3-611, MCA].

II-B-1. Final Plat Contents

The final plat submitted for approval must conform to the preliminary plat as previously reviewed and approved by the governing body and must incorporate all required modifications and comply with all conditions imposed at the time of subdivision application and preliminary plat approval. The final plat and accompanying documents must comply with the Montana Uniform Standards for Final Subdivision Plats 24.183.1107, ARM (provided in Appendix A).

II-B-2. Final Plat Initial Review

a. Final Plat Submittal

A final plat is considered to be received on the date of delivery to the governing body or the agent or agency designated by the governing body when accompanied by the review fee submitted as provided in Section 76-3-602 MCA. The final plat approval application form, which can be obtained from the subdivision administrator, and all supplementary

documents must be submitted to the subdivision administrator at least 60 working days prior to the expiration of preliminary plat approval to accommodate for review time according to Subsection II-B-2 (b) and Section II-B-5 of these regulations. The submittal shall include, as applicable:

- i. A complete final plat application and final plat meeting the requirements of the Uniform Standards for Final Subdivisions Plats set forth in Appendix A;
 - ii. the final plat review fee;
 - iii. a written statement and full documentation from the applicant or their representative outlining how each condition of approval has been satisfied;
- b. Review by Subdivision Administrator
- i. Within 20 working days of receipt of a final plat, the subdivision administrator shall determine whether the final plat contains the information required in Subsection II-B-2 (a) and shall notify the subdivider or, with the subdivider's written permission, the subdivider's agent of that determination in writing. If the subdivision administrator determines that the final plat does not contain the information required under subsections, the subdivision administrator shall identify the final plat's defects in the notification.
 - A. The subdivision administrator may review subsequent submissions of the final plat only for information found to be deficient during the original review of the final plat under Subsection II-B-2 (b)(i).
 - B. The time limits, provided in Subsection II-B-2 (b)(i), apply to each submission of the final plat until a written determination is made that the final plat contains the information required under Subsection II-B-2 (a). and the subdivider or the subdivider's agent is notified.
 - C. Final plat applications will not be considered complete by the subdivision administrator and will not be scheduled with the governing body until materials demonstrating that all conditions of preliminary approval have been satisfied are submitted.
 - ii. If the subdivision administrator determines the final plat differs materially from the approved or conditionally approved preliminary plat, the applicant shall be required to submit the amendments pursuant to Section II-A-5. The subdivider may appeal the subdivision administrator's decision according to the procedures in Subsection II-A-5 (d).
 - iii. The subdivision administrator shall require that final subdivision plats be reviewed for errors and omissions in calculation or drafting by an examining land surveyor before recording with the Clerk and Recorder. When the survey data shown on the plat meets the conditions pursuant to these regulations, the

examining surveyor shall certify the compliance in a printed or stamped signed certificate on the plat.

- iv. The subdivision administrator may forward the application to the public works director and/or county attorney, or county road department, requesting their review. Any comments received shall be included in the subdivision administrators' report to the governing body.
- v. Time periods for final plat review can be extended by mutual agreement in writing.

II-B-3. Subdivision Improvements Agreement: Guaranty

a. As a condition of approval of the final plat, the subdivider must have installed all required improvements or have entered into a subdivision improvements agreement guaranteeing the construction, installation, and maintenance of all required improvements [Section 76-3-507, MCA]. The governing body may require up to 100% completion of improvements related to public health and safety, such as roads, firefighting facilities, and installation of utilities, before agreeing to the use of a subdivision improvements agreement. If 100% completion is required, engineering plans must be filed before approval of the final plat. A model subdivision improvements agreement and alternative methods of guaranteeing required improvements, the procedures, and requirements for securing an agreement, and suggested conditions for maintenance are available from the subdivision administrator.

b. Security Guarantee

- i. If the subdivider chooses to enter into a subdivision improvements agreement, the subdivider shall submit estimated costs prepared by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Montana for completing the required improvements. The amount of the guarantee shall be 125 percent (125%) of the estimated cost.
- ii. The subdivider shall provide a monetary security guarantee for 125 percent (125%) of the required improvements. Acceptable forms of guarantees are:
 - A. Irrevocable Letter of Credit from a financial institution or other reputable institution subject to the approval of the governing body or designee;
 - B. A Surety Performance Bond to guarantee the funds to complete improvements, subject to any requirements of the bonding company. The bond shall be payable to the governing body and shall remain in effect until the improvements have been completed and accepted by the governing body; or
 - C. An Escrow Account where the subdivider has deposited cash, or collateral readily convertible to cash at face value either with the governing body or in escrow with a bank. The subdivider shall give the governing body an agreement with the bank guaranteeing the following:

1. That the funds in the escrow account are to be held in trust until released by the governing body and may not be used or pledged by the subdivider as security for any obligation during that period;
 2. Should the subdivider fail to complete the required improvements, the bank shall immediately make the funds in escrow available to the governing body for completing these improvements.
- c. Reduction and Release of Guarantee
- i. Upon completion of the required improvements, the subdivider shall submit to the governing body a statement certifying that:
 - A. All required improvements are complete.
 - B. All required improvements follow the minimum standards specified by the governing body for their construction if the governing body has standards. If standards do not exist, the governing body may require improvements following design plans prepared by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Montana.
 - C. The developer knows of no defects in those improvements.
 - D. That these improvements are free and clear of any encumbrances or liens
 - E. All applicable fees and surcharges have been paid.
 - ii. In those cases where some improvement guarantees have been made in Subsection II-B-4 (b). above, the amount of the guarantee may be reduced upon installation and acceptance by the governing body of the required improvements. The amount of reduction shall correspond to 90 percent (90%) of the value of the completed improvements. The reduction cannot include the value of improvements that have not been completed.
 - iii. Upon completion of all the required improvements and certification of the items in Subsection II-B-4 (c). above, the governing body shall authorize the release of any remaining portion of the improvement guarantee.

II-B-4. Final Plat Approval

a. Approval by the Governing Body

The governing body shall examine every final subdivision plat. If a determination is made under Subsection II-B-2 (b). that the final plat contains the information required under Subsection II-B-2 (a) the governing body shall review and approve or deny the final plat within 20 working days.

The governing body shall approve the final plat if it conforms to the conditions of preliminary plat approval and to the terms of the MSPA and these regulations or deny it pursuant to Subsection (ii) below.

- i. If the final plat is approved, the governing body shall certify its approval on the face of the final plat. When applicable, a certificate of the governing body expressly accepting any dedicated land, easements, or improvements will be filed with the final plat.
- ii. If the final plat is denied, the governing body shall write a letter stating the reason for denial and forward a copy to the subdivider within 10 working days. The governing body will return the final plat to the subdivider within 10 working days of the action. The subdivider may then make any necessary corrections and resubmit the final plat for approval.

Time periods for final plat review may be extended by mutual agreement in writing.

b. Inaccurate Information

The governing body may withdraw approval of a final plat if it determines that material information by the subdivider is inaccurate.

II-B-5. Final Plat Filing

After it is approved, the final plat may not be altered in any manner except as provided in Section II-B-7 below. The county clerk and recorder may not accept any plat for filing that does not bear the governing body's approval in proper form or that has been altered. The clerk and recorder may file an approved plat only if it is accompanied by the documents specified in the Montana Uniform Standards for Monumentation (24.183.1101, ARM), and Final Subdivision Plats (24.183.1107, ARM), contained in Appendix A.

II-B-6. Amending Filed Plats

- a. Changes that materially alter any portion of a filed plat, its land divisions, or improvements, must be made by filing an amended plat showing all alterations. Any alteration which increases the number of lots or modifies six or more lots or abandons or alters a public road right-of-way or parkland dedication must be reviewed by the subdivision administrator and approved by the governing body, and the amended plat shall be filed at the County Clerk & Recorder Office.
- b. An amended plat that must be reviewed by the governing body is subject to the procedures for reviewing major or minor subdivisions, as appropriate. The governing body may not approve an amended final plat without the written consent of the owners and lienholders of all lots in the subdivision which are affected or modified by the proposed amendment.
- c. The governing body may not approve an amendment that will place a lot in non-conformance with the standards contained in Section VI of these regulations unless the governing

body holds a public hearing on the amendment and issues a written variance from the standards pursuant to Section I-J, Variances.

d. The final amended plat submitted for approval must comply with the requirements for final subdivision plats under the Uniform Standards for Final Subdivision Plats (refer to 24.183.1107, ARM in Appendix A).

III. REVIEW AND APPROVAL PROCEDURES FOR MINOR SUBDIVISIONS

III-A. First Minor Subdivisions

If the tract of record proposed to be subdivided has not been subdivided or created by a subdivision or has not resulted from a tract of record that has had more than five parcels created from that tract of record under Section 76-3-201 or 76-3-207, MCA since October 1, 2003, then the proposed subdivision is a first minor subdivision. [Section 76-3-609, MCA].

III-A-1. First Minor Subdivision Review

The pre-application process and initial review process set forth in Section II, General Procedures, apply to this section.

III-A-2. First Minor Subdivision Application and Preliminary Plat Submittal

The subdivider shall submit to the subdivision administrator a subdivision application containing the materials identified in Section II-A-2 and in the pre-application meeting.

III-A-3. First Minor Subdivision Exceptions [Section 76-3-609(2)(d) and (e), MCA].

The following do not apply to first minor subdivisions:

- a. preparation of an environmental assessment;
- b. public hearing requirements; and
- c. parkland dedication.

III-A-4. First Minor Subdivision Review Process

- a. Time Period for Approval, Conditional Approval, or Denial [Section 76-3-609(2)(a) and (b), MCA].

Within 35 working days of receiving a complete and sufficient application, the governing body shall approve, conditionally approve, or deny the proposed subdivision according to Section III-A-8 of these regulations, unless the subdivider and the subdivision administrator agree to an extension or suspension of the review period, not to exceed one year.

- b. Public Agency and Utility Review [Section 76-3-504(1)(i) and (1)(q)(iii), MCA].

Review and comment by public agencies or utilities may not delay the governing body's action on the subdivision application beyond the 35-working day review period. The governing body will make these comments available to the subdivider and to the public upon request. If, during the review of the application, the Subdivision Administrator

contacts a public utility, agency, or other entity that was not included on the list provided during the pre-application meeting, the subdivision administrator shall notify the subdivider of the contact and the timeframe for response.

c. Allowed Actions and Uses on a Subdivision Lot [Section 76-3-501(2), MCA].

Any action or land use that is not specifically prohibited in the conditions of subdivision approval required by the governing body are specifically allowed unless otherwise subject to additional restrictions that may be provided in the City's subdivision and zoning regulations.

d. Enforcement and Interpretation of Conditions of Approval [Section 76-3-501(3), MCA].

If the governing body has historically interpreted and enforced or chosen not to enforce a condition of subdivision approval that has benefited a property owner, the governing body may not undertake a different interpretation or enforcement action against a similarly situated property owner located within the same subdivision.

e. Specific, Documentable and Defined Purpose or Objective for Conditions of Approval [76-3-620(2), MCA].

If the governing body conditionally approves the proposed subdivision, each condition required for subdivision approval must identify a specific, documentable, and clearly defined purpose or objective related to the primary criteria set forth in the review criteria found in 76-3-608(3) MCA and pursuant to Section III-A-7 that form the basis for the conditions of approval.

f. Covenants and Homeowners Association Documents - Review and Approval [Section 76-3-604(10)].

Unless otherwise provided by law, the governing body may review but does not have approval authority of the governing documents (covenants and homeowners association articles of incorporation) of the subdivision or amendments of these documents unless they directly and materially impact a condition of subdivision approval for the subdivision.

g. Fees and Real Property Dedications for Housing [Section 76-3-514, MCA].

The governing body may not require, as a condition for approval of a subdivision:

- i. the payment of a fee for the purpose of providing housing for specified income levels or at specified sale prices; or
- ii. the dedication of real property for the purpose of providing housing for specified income levels or at specified sale prices.

h. Set Aside or Monetary Contribution for Agricultural Soils [Section 76-3-608(4), MCA].

The governing body cannot require a set-aside of land or monetary contribution for the loss of agricultural soils under 76-3-608 MCA.

III-A-5. First Minor Planning Board Recommendation and Governing Body Consideration and Decision

The Planning Board consideration of the subdivision is the same process as followed by the governing body. The Planning Board makes a recommendation to the governing body and the governing body, after doing its own analysis, makes the final decision.

a. Prerequisites to Approval

The planning board may not recommend, and the governing body may not approve or conditionally approve a subdivision application and preliminary plat unless the proposed subdivision: [Section 76-3-608(3)(b), MCA].

- i. provides easements for the location and installation of any planned utilities, both on and off site;
- ii. provides legal and physical access to each parcel within the subdivision and the notation of that access on the applicable plat and any instrument transferring the parcel;
- iii. assures that all required public or private improvements will be installed before final plat approval, or that their installation after final plat approval will be guaranteed as provided by Section II-B-4 of these regulations;
- iv. assures that the requirements of Section 76-3-504 (1)(j), MCA, regarding the disclosure and disposition of water rights as set forth in Section VI-O, of these regulations, have been considered and will be accomplished before the final plat is submitted; and
- v. assures that the requirements of Section 76-3-504 (1)(k) regarding watercourse and irrigation easements as set forth in Section VI-N have been considered and will be accomplished before the final plat is submitted.
- vi. For a proposed subdivision that will create one or more parcels containing less than 20 acres, the subdivider shall obtain approval by the DEQ as a condition of approval of the final plat. This approval applies to the development of lots at the time of the approval and is no guarantee that a source of water or a location for a septic system or drain fields will be available when the lots are developed.
- vii. For a proposed subdivision that will create one or more parcels containing 20 acres or more, the subdivider shall demonstrate in the preliminary plat application that there is an adequate water source and at least one area for a septic system and a replacement drain field for each lot. This information shall be submitted to the local reviewing authority to complete the sanitation review

of parcels that do not fall under the review authority of DEQ. [Section 76-3-622, MCA].

b. Consideration-Standards

In recommending or granting approval, conditional approval or denial of the subdivision application and preliminary plat, the planning board or governing body shall base its recommendation or decision on compliance of the subdivision application and preliminary plat with the following:

- i. these regulations, including but not limited to the standards set forth in Section VI Design and Improvements Standards;
- ii. applicable zoning regulations;
- iii. the MSPA, including but not limited to the following impacts under Section 76-3-608(3)(a), MCA:
 - A. impact on agriculture, excluding a consideration of the loss of agricultural soils;
 - B. impact on agricultural water user facilities;
 - C. impact on local services;
 - D. impact on the natural environment;
 - E. impact on wildlife;
 - F. wildlife habitat;
 - G. impact on public health and safety; and
 - H. proposed mitigation for the identified impacts.
- iv. other applicable regulations, such as, but not limited to Airport Affect Area Regulations, Military Impact Zone Regulations, Lake and Lakeshore Regulations and Floodplain Regulations.

Refer to the “Definitions” section at the beginning of these regulations for definitions for each of the criteria listed above A. through G.

c. Consideration-Evidence

As the basis for recommending or granting approval, conditional approval or denial of the subdivision application and preliminary plat, the planning board or governing body may consider, without limitation, the following (as applicable): [Section 76-3-608(1), MCA].

- i. the subdivision application and preliminary plat;
- ii. the summary of probable impacts and mitigation;
- iii. an officially adopted growth policy;
- iv. subdivision administrator's staff report and recommendation;
- v. relevant agency and public comments; and
- vi. any additional information authorized by law.

d. Written Recommendation of the Planning Board

Within 10 working days after the public meeting, the planning board shall submit the following, in writing, to the subdivider and the governing body:

- i. recommended findings of fact based upon 76-3-620, MCA and the evidence in subsection (a)(ii) above that discuss and consider the subdivision's compliance with and impact on the items listed in subsection (a)(i) of these regulations;
- ii. a recommendation for approval, conditional approval (including any recommended conditions and/or mitigation measures), or denial of the subdivision application and preliminary plat; and [Section 76-3-608(1), MCA].
- iii. a recommendation for approval or denial of any requested variances (See Section I-J). [Section 76-3-506, MCA].
- iv. The planning board or subdivision administrator shall collect public comment regarding the water and sanitation information required by the MSPA and these regulations. The water and sanitation information required to be submitted is detailed in 76-3-622, MCA. The planning board shall forward all comments regarding water and sanitation to the governing body. [Section 76-3-604(7)(a), MCA].

e. Documentation of Governing Body Decision

- i. As the basis for its decision to approve, conditionally approve, or deny the proposed subdivision [Section 76-3-608(1), MCA] the governing body shall issue written findings of fact based upon 76-3-620, MCA that discuss and weigh the proposed subdivision's compliance with the above subsections, as well as the planning board's recommendation. Findings of fact by the governing body concerning whether the development of the proposed subdivision meets the requirements of these regulations must be based on the entire record. The governing body's findings of fact must be sustained unless they are arbitrary, capricious, or unlawful. [Section 76-3-608(10), MCA].
- ii. The governing body shall collect public comment on water and sanitation information and shall make any comments submitted, or a summary of the comments submitted,

available to the subdivider within 30 days after conditional approval or approval of the subdivision application and preliminary plat. [Section 76-3-604(7)(a), MCA].

A. The subdivider shall, as part of the subdivider's application for sanitation approval, forward the comments or the summary provided by the governing body to the: [Section 76-3-604(7)(b), MCA].

1. reviewing authority provided in, Title 76, chapter 4, MCA for subdivisions that will create one or more parcels containing less than 20 acres; or

2. the local reviewing authority for proposed subdivisions that will create one or more parcels containing 20 acres or more and less than 160 acres.

iii. When the governing body approves, denies, or conditionally approves the proposed subdivision, it shall, within 30 working days following the oral decision, send the subdivider a letter, with the appropriate signature, and make the letter available to the public. [Section 76-3-620, MCA]. The letter shall:

A. contain information regarding the appeal process for the denial or imposition of conditions;

B. identify the regulations and statutes that are used in reaching the decision to approve, deny, or impose conditions and explain how they apply to the basis of the decision;

C. provide the facts and conclusions that the governing body relied upon in making the decision and reference documents, testimony, or other materials that form the basis of the decision;

D. identifies the conditions that apply to the preliminary plat approval and that must be satisfied before the final plat may be approved;

E. each condition required for subdivision approval must identify a specific, documentable, and clearly defined purpose or objective related to the primary criteria set forth in the review criteria found in 76-3-608(3) MCA; and

F. set forth the time limit for approval, pursuant to Subsection (f) below.

f. Subdivision Application and Preliminary Plat Approval Period

i. Upon approval or conditional approval of the preliminary plat, the governing body shall provide the subdivider with a dated and signed statement of approval. The approval shall be in force for no more than three calendar years. [Section 76-3-610, MCA].

- A. At least 30 days prior to the expiration of the preliminary plat approval, the governing body may, at the request of the subdivider, extend the approval for a mutually agreed-upon period of time. Any mutually agreed-upon extension must be in writing and dated and signed by the members of the governing body and the subdivider or the subdivider's agent. The governing body may issue more than one extension.
- B. The governing body may extend the approval for more than one year if that approval period is included as a specific condition of a written subdivision improvements agreement between the governing body and the subdivider, provided for in Section II-B-4.
- ii. After the application and preliminary plat are approved, the governing body may not impose any additional conditions as a prerequisite to final plat approval unless the preliminary plat approval expires. [Section 76-3-610(2), MCA].
- iii. The governing body may withdraw approval or conditional approval of an application and preliminary plat if it determines that information provided by the subdivider, and upon which the approval or conditional approval was based, is inaccurate.

III-A-6. Amended Applications Prior to Governing Body Decision

If the subdivider changes the subdivision application or preliminary plat after the subdivision administrator determines that the application is sufficient pursuant to Section II-A-3 but before the governing body decision, the subdivider shall submit the amended application to the subdivision administrator for review according to the procedures in Section II-A-4 Amended Applications.

III-A-7. Subdivider's Preference for Mitigation

No later than two working days before the meeting at which the governing body is to consider the subdivision application and preliminary plat, the subdivider is encouraged to submit in writing to the subdivision administrator the subdivider's comments on and responses to the subdivision administrator's recommendations, as well as any proposed mitigation measures not already discussed with the subdivision administrator. The governing body will consult with the subdivider and will give due weight and consideration to the subdivider's expressed preferences regarding mitigation [Section 76-3-608 (5)(b), MCA] and the mitigation approved by the governing body shall be consistent with the written findings of fact required under 76-3-620, MCA.

III-A-8. First Minor Subdivision Final Plat

The final plat must include the contents and be submitted and reviewed in accordance with the appropriate requirements contained in Section II-B, Final Plats.

III-B. Subsequent Minor Subdivisions

Subdivisions that do not meet the definition of a first minor subdivision are subsequent minor subdivisions and must be reviewed as a major subdivision under Chapter IV of these Regulations.

III-C. Administrative Minor Subdivisions

III-C-1. Criteria to Be Met

First and subsequent minor subdivisions must be reviewed using the administrative process provided for in III-C-2 if the proposed subdivision:

- a. is located in an area that is subject to and complies with zoning regulations adopted pursuant to Title 76, chapter 2, part 2 or 3, that, at a minimum, address development intensity through densities, bulk and dimensional requirements, and use standards;
- b. has a will-serve letter from a municipal water and sewer service or by a county water and/or sewer district created under 7-13-2203 that supplies both water and sewer services;
- c. has existing legal and physical access to each lot; and
- d. does not require a variance to any of the contents of the subdivision regulations required in 76-3-504(1)(g), MCA.

III-C-2. Exemptions for Administrative Minor Subdivision

An administrative minor subdivision meeting the requirements of III-C-1 is exempt from:

- a. submitting the summary of probable impacts based on criteria described in 76-3-608(3) and the environmental assessment required in 76-3-603, MCA;
- b. the review criteria described in 76-3-608(3)(a), MCA; and
- c. the requirements of 76-3-209(2) through (5), MCA.

III-C-3. Subdivision Administrator Review

For administrative minor subdivisions, the subdivision administrator appointed by the governing body shall:

- a. assume all decision-making authority of the governing body provided in 76-3-608, MCA;

- b. approve, conditionally approve, or deny an administrative minor subdivision and issue a written statement pursuant to 76-3-620, MCA within 30 working days of a determination by the reviewing agent or agency that the application contains required elements and sufficient information for review as provided in 76-3-604(1) through (3), MCA; and
- c. immediately on a determination that the application meets the requirements of 76-3-604(1) through (3), MCA, notify by first-class mail of the pending application:
 - i. each property owner of record whose property is immediately adjoining the land included in the preliminary plat; and
 - ii. each purchaser under contract for deed of property immediately adjoining the land included in the preliminary plat.

III-C-4. Objections to Subdivision Administrator Review

If a party identified in 76-3-625(3), MCA objects to a subdivision administrator's decision to approve, conditionally approve, or deny an administrative minor subdivision, the party may request in writing that the subdivision administrator forward the application on to the governing body. The governing body shall sustain the subdivision administrator's decision based on the record as a whole unless the decision was arbitrary, capricious, or unlawful. The governing body has 15 working days from the receipt of the request to review a decision to approve, conditionally approve, or deny the administrative minor subdivision and make a final determination.

III-C-5. Other Requirements

All the requirements of Title 76, chapter 3, except those exempted in III-C-2 and III-C-3, apply to an administrative minor subdivision.

IV. REVIEW AND APPROVAL PROCEDURES FOR MAJOR SUBDIVISIONS

IV-A. Review and Approval Procedures for Major Subdivisions

The pre-application process and initial review process set forth in Section II, General Procedures, apply to this section.

a. Public Agency and Utility Review [Section 76-3-504(1)(i) and (1)(q)(iii), MCA].

Review and comment by public agencies or utilities may not delay the governing body's action on the subdivision application beyond the 60 or 80-working day review period. The governing body will make these comments available to the subdivider and to the public upon request. If, during the review of the application, the Subdivision Administrator contacts a public utility, agency, or other entity that was not included on the list provided during the pre-application meeting, the subdivision administrator shall notify the subdivider of the contact and the timeframe for response.

b. Allowed Actions and Uses on a Subdivision Lot [Section 76-3-501(2), MCA].

Any action or land use that is not specifically prohibited in the conditions of subdivision approval required by the governing body are specifically allowed unless otherwise subject to additional restrictions that may be provided in the City's subdivision and applicable zoning regulations.

c. Enforcement and Interpretation of Conditions of Approval [Section 76-3-501(3), MCA].

If the governing body has historically interpreted and enforced or chosen not to enforce a condition of subdivision approval that has benefited a property owner, the governing body may not undertake a different interpretation or enforcement action against a similarly situated property owner located within the same subdivision.

d. Specific, Documentable and Defined Purpose or Objective for Conditions of Approval [76-3-620(2), MCA].

If the governing body conditionally approves the proposed subdivision, each condition required for subdivision approval must identify a specific, documentable, and clearly defined purpose or objective related to the primary criteria set forth in the review criteria found in 76-3-608(3) MCA and pursuant to Section III-A-7 that form the basis for the conditions of approval.

e. Covenants and Homeowners Association Documents - Review and Approval [Section 76-3-604(10)].

Unless otherwise provided by law, the governing body may review but does not have approval authority of the governing documents (covenants and homeowners association articles of incorporation) of the subdivision or amendments of these documents unless they directly and materially impact a condition of subdivision approval for the subdivision.

f. Fees and Real Property Dedications for Housing [Section 76-3-514, MCA].

The governing body may not require, as a condition for approval of a subdivision:

- iii. the payment of a fee for the purpose of providing housing for specified income levels or at specified sale prices; or
- iv. the dedication of real property for the purpose of providing housing for specified income levels or at specified sale prices.

g. Set Aside or Monetary Contribution for Agricultural Soils [Section 76-3-608(4), MCA].

The governing body cannot require a set-aside of land or monetary contribution for the loss of agricultural soils under 76-3-608 MCA.

IV-A-2. Subdivision Application and Preliminary Plat Submittal

The subdivider shall submit to the governing body or to the agent or agency authorized by the governing body a subdivision application containing the materials identified in Section II-A-2 and in the pre-application meeting, including water and sanitation information required under Section 76-3-622, MCA. [Section 76-3-601(1), MCA].

IV-A-3. Phased Subdivision and Preliminary Plat Submittals [Section 76-3-617, MCA].

A subdivider applying for phased development review shall submit with the phased development application an overall phased development preliminary plat on which independent platted development phases must be presented. The phased development application must contain the information required pursuant to Section I through Section IV of these regulations for all phases of a development and a schedule for when the subdivider plans to submit for review each phase of the development.

The subdivider may change the schedule for the review of each phase of the development upon approval of the governing body after a public hearing as provided below in Subsection (c) if the change does not negate conditions of approval or otherwise adversely affect public health, safety, and welfare.

a. Except as otherwise provided by Section IV-A-2, the phased development application must be reviewed in conformity with Sections I through Section IV of these regulations. In addition,

each phase of the phased development must be reviewed as provided below in Subsection (c) and (d).

b. The governing body may approve phased developments that extend beyond the time limits set forth in these regulations in Subsection IV-A-2 (c)(ii) but all phases of the phased development must be submitted for review and approved, conditionally approved, or denied within 20 years of the date the overall phased development preliminary plat is approved by the governing body.

c. For any phase of the approved subdivision submitted for final plat approval within five (5) years after the date of preliminary approval of the subdivision, no further public hearing is required before submittal for final plat approval. Final plat approval shall be in accordance with Section II-B.

d. For any phase of the approved subdivision submitted for final plat approval more than five (5) years after the date of preliminary plat approval of the subdivision, the subdivider shall provide written notice to the governing body not more than one (1) year or less than 90 calendar days in advance of submitting the final plat application and the governing body shall hold a public hearing pursuant to Section I-F within 30 working days after receipt of the written notice from the subdivider.

e. At the public hearing set forth in IV-A-3-d. the governing body shall determine whether changed circumstances justify amending any conditions of approval. The governing body may amend or impose additional conditions of approval only if it determines, based on a review of the primary criteria, that the existing conditions of approval are inadequate to mitigate the potential significant adverse impacts during the original review based on changed circumstances.

f. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section II-A, the governing body shall issue supplemental written findings of fact within 20 working days of the hearing.

g. Any additional conditions must be met before final plat approval for each remaining phase and the approval in accordance with Section II-B is in force for not more than 3 calendar years or less than one (1) calendar year within the maximum time frame provided above in Subsection (b).

h. The governing body may impose a reasonable periodic fee for the review under Subsection (c), above, of the phases in the phased development.

i. Modifications to an approved phasing development plan prior to final plat approval shall be reviewed according to the procedures in Section II-A-5.

IV-A-4. Time Period for Approval, Conditional Approval, or Denial

a. Governing Body Review

Within 60 working days, or 80 working days for proposals containing 50 or more lots, the governing body shall approve, conditionally approve, or deny the proposed subdivision according to Section IV-A-8 of these regulations, unless the subdivider and the subdivision administrator agree to an extension or suspension of the review period, or a subsequent

public hearing is held pursuant to Section IV-A-7 of these regulations. The review period of 60 or 80 working days begins the day after the subdivision administrator notifies the subdivider or the subdivider's agent in writing that the subdivision application is sufficient for review. [Section 76-3-604(4), MCA].

IV-A-5. Amended Applications Prior to Public Hearing

a. If the subdivider changes the subdivision application or preliminary plat after the subdivision administrator determines the application is sufficient pursuant to Section II-A-3 but before the planning board hearing, the subdivider shall submit the amended application to the subdivision administrator for review according to the procedures in Section II-A-4 Amended Applications.

IV-A-6. Planning Board Recommendation and Governing Body Consideration and Decision

The Planning Board consideration of the subdivision is the same process as followed by the Governing Body. The Planning Board makes a recommendation to the Governing Body and the Governing Body, after doing its own analysis, makes the final decision.

a. Public Hearing

After the subdivision application is deemed to have all the required elements and contain detailed, supporting information that is sufficient to allow for review, and the subdivision administrator has prepared a staff report, the planning board shall schedule and hold a public hearing on the subdivision application.

b. Prerequisites to Approval

The planning board may not recommend, and the governing body may not approve or conditionally approve a subdivision application and preliminary plat unless the proposed subdivision: [Section 76-3-608(3)(b), MCA].

- i. provides easements for the location and installation of any planned utilities, both on and off site;
- ii. provides legal and physical access to each parcel within the subdivision and the notation of that access on the applicable plat and any instrument transferring the parcel;
- iii. assures that all required public or private improvements will be installed before final plat approval, or that their installation after final plat approval will be guaranteed as provided by Section II-B-4 of these regulations;
- iv. assures that the requirements of Section 76-3-504 (1)(j), MCA, regarding the disclosure and disposition of water rights as set forth in Section VI-O, of these

regulations, have been considered and will be accomplished before the final plat is submitted; and

- v. assures that the requirements of Section 76-3-504 (1)(k) regarding watercourse and irrigation easements as set forth in Section VI-N have been considered and will be accomplished before the final plat is submitted.
- vi. For a proposed subdivision that will create one or more parcels containing less than 20 acres, the subdivider shall obtain approval by the DEQ as a condition of approval of the final plat. This approval applies to the development of lots at the time of the approval and is no guarantee that a source of water or a location for a septic system or drain fields will be available when the lots are developed.
- vii. For a proposed subdivision that will create one or more parcels containing 20 acres or more, the subdivider shall demonstrate in the preliminary plat application that there is an adequate water source and at least one area for a septic system and a replacement drain field for each lot. This information shall be submitted to the local reviewing authority to complete the sanitation review of parcels that do not fall under the review authority of DEQ. [Section 76-3-622, MCA].
- viii. Provides for the appropriate park dedication or cash-in-lieu.

b. Consideration-Standards

In recommending or granting approval, conditional approval or denial of the subdivision application and preliminary plat, the planning board or governing body shall base its recommendation or decision on compliance of the subdivision application and preliminary plat with the following:

- i. these regulations, including but not limited to the standards set forth in Section VI Design and Improvements Standards;
- ii. applicable zoning regulations;
- iii. the MSPA, including but not limited to the following impacts under Section 76-3-608(3)(a), MCA:
 - A. impact on agriculture, excluding a consideration of the loss of agricultural soils;
 - B. impact on agricultural water user facilities;
 - C. impact on local services;
 - D. impact on the natural environment;

- E. impact on wildlife;
 - F. wildlife habitat;
 - G. impact on public health and safety; and
 - H. proposed mitigation for the identified impacts.
- iv. other applicable regulations, such as, but not limited to Airport Affect Area Regulations, Military Impact Zone Regulations, Lake and Lakeshore Regulations and Floodplain Regulations.

Refer to the “Definitions” section at the beginning of these regulations for definitions for each of the criteria listed above A. through G.

c. Consideration-Evidence

As the basis for recommending or granting approval, conditional approval or denial of the subdivision application and preliminary plat, the planning board or governing body may consider, without limitation, the following (as applicable): [Section 76-3-608(1), MCA].

- i. the subdivision application and preliminary plat;
- ii. the environmental assessment; [Section 76-3-603, MCA].
- iii. the summary of probable impacts and mitigation;
- iv. an officially adopted growth policy;
- v. subdivision administrator's staff report and recommendation;
- vi. relevant agency and public comments; and
- vii. any additional information authorized by law.

d. Written Recommendation of the Planning Board

Within 10 working days after the public meeting, the planning board shall submit the following, in writing, to the subdivider and the governing body:

- i. recommended findings of fact based upon 76-3-620, MCA and the evidence in subsection (a)(ii) above that discuss and consider the subdivision's compliance with and impact on the items listed in subsection (a)(i) of these regulations;
- ii. a recommendation for approval, conditional approval (including any recommended conditions and/or mitigation measures), or denial of the subdivision application and preliminary plat; and [Section 76- 3-608(1), MCA].

iii. a recommendation for approval or denial of any requested variances (See Section I-J). [Section 76-3-506, MCA].

iv. The planning board or subdivision administrator shall collect public comment regarding the water and sanitation information required by the MSPA and these regulations. The water and sanitation information required to be submitted is detailed in 76-3-622, MCA. The planning board shall forward all comments regarding water and sanitation to the governing body. [Section 76-3-604(7)(a), MCA].

e. Documentation of Governing Body Decision

i. As the basis for its decision to approve, conditionally approve, or deny the proposed subdivision [Section 76-3-608(1), MCA] the governing body shall issue written findings of fact based upon 76-3-620, MCA that discuss and weigh the proposed subdivision's compliance with the above subsections as well as the planning board's recommendation. Findings of fact by the governing body concerning whether the development of the proposed subdivision meets the requirements of these regulations must be based on the entire record. The governing body's findings of fact must be sustained unless they are arbitrary, capricious, or unlawful. [Section 76-3-608(10), MCA].

ii. The governing body shall collect public comment on water and sanitation information and shall make any comments submitted, or a summary of the comments submitted, available to the subdivider within 30 days after conditional approval or approval of the subdivision application and preliminary plat. [Section 76-3-604(7)(a), MCA].

A. The subdivider shall, as part of the subdivider's application for sanitation approval, forward the comments or the summary provided by the governing body to the: [Section 76-3-604(7)(b), MCA].

1. reviewing authority provided in, Title 76, chapter 4, MCA for subdivisions that will create one or more parcels containing less than 20 acres; or

2. the local reviewing authority for proposed subdivisions that will create one or more parcels containing 20 acres or more and less than 160 acres.

iii. When the governing body approves, denies, or conditionally approves the proposed subdivision, it shall within 30 working days following the oral decision send the subdivider a letter, with the appropriate signature, and make the letter available to the public. [Section 76-3-620, MCA]. The letter shall:

A. contain information regarding the appeal process for the denial or imposition of conditions;

B. identify the regulations and statutes that are used in reaching the decision to approve, deny, or impose conditions and explain how they apply to the basis of the decision;

- C. provide the facts and conclusions that the governing body relied upon in making the decision and reference documents, testimony, or other materials that form the basis of the decision;
- D. identifies the conditions that apply to the preliminary plat approval and that must be satisfied before the final plat may be approved;
- E. each condition required for subdivision approval must identify a specific, documentable, and clearly defined purpose or objective related to the primary criteria set forth in the review criteria found in 76-3-608(3) MCA; and
- F. set forth the time limit for approval, pursuant to Subsection (f) below.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the governing body may not consider any information regarding the subdivision application that is presented after the final public hearing (which may include a subsequent hearing if any) when making its decision to approve, conditionally approve, or deny the proposed subdivision.

f. Subdivision Application and Preliminary Plat Approval Period

- i. Upon approval or conditional approval of the preliminary plat, the governing body shall provide the subdivider with a dated and signed statement of approval. The approval shall be in force for no more than three calendar years. [Section 76-3-610, MCA].
 - A. At least 30 days prior to the expiration of the preliminary plat approval, the governing body may, at the request of the subdivider, extend the approval for a mutually agreed-upon period of time. Any mutual agreed-upon extension must be in writing and dated and signed by the members of the governing body and the subdivider or the subdivider's agent. The governing body may issue more than one extension.
 - B. The governing body may extend the approval for more than one year if that approval period is included as a specific condition of a written subdivision improvements agreement between the governing body and the subdivider, provided for in Section II-B-4.
- ii. After the application and preliminary plat are approved, the governing body may not impose any additional conditions as a prerequisite to final plat approval unless the preliminary plat approval expires. [Section 76-3-610(2), MCA].
- iii. The governing body may withdraw approval or conditional approval of an application and preliminary plat if it determines that information provided by the subdivider, and upon which the approval or conditional approval was based, updated subdivision administrator's staff report and planning board recommendation; and

IV-A-7. Subdivider's Preference for Mitigation

No later than two working days before the meeting or hearing at which the governing body is to consider the subdivision application and preliminary plat, the subdivider is encouraged to submit in writing to the subdivision administrator the subdivider's comments on and responses to the planning board's recommendations as well as any proposed mitigation measures not already discussed with the planning board. The governing body will consult with the subdivider and will give due weight and consideration to the subdivider's expressed preference regarding mitigation. [Section 76-3-608 (5)(b), MCA].

IV-A-8. Amended Applications Following the Public Hearing

If the subdivider changes the subdivision application or preliminary plat following the public hearing, the subdivider shall submit the amended application or preliminary plat to the subdivision administrator for review pursuant to Section II-A-4 Amended Applications.

IV-A-9. Governing Body Meeting – Consideration of New Information [Section 76-3-615, MCA].

a. If an amended application was not submitted to the subdivision administrator following the public hearing, but relevant new information or substantial changes to the design of the subdivision is presented to the governing body following the planning board's public hearing regarding the proposed major subdivision, the governing body shall determine whether public comments or other information presented constitutes relevant, new information or a substantial change to the design of the subdivision that has a substantial effect on the governing body's consideration of the application and constitutes the need for a subsequent public hearing.

b. If the governing body determines that the information presented constitutes the information described in subsection a. above, the governing body may:

- i. approve, conditionally approve, or deny the proposed subdivision without basing its decision on the new information if the governing body determines that the new information is either irrelevant or not credible or the change to the design of the subdivision does not substantially impact the analysis of potentially significant adverse impacts; or
- ii. schedule or direct its agent or agency to schedule a subsequent public hearing for consideration of only the new information including a substantial change to the design of the subdivision for purposes or considering its findings of fact and conclusions and any proposed conditions of approval in light of the new information that the governing body will rely on in making its decision on the proposed subdivision.

IV-A-10. Subsequent Public Hearing [Section 76-3-615(4), MCA].

a. If directed by the governing body pursuant to Section IV-A-9, the planning board shall hold a subsequent public hearing for consideration of new information.

i. At the subsequent hearing, the planning board shall consider only the new relevant information or substantial change to the design of the subdivision that may have an impact on the findings of fact and conditions of approval that will have a substantial effect on the governing body's consideration of the application.

b. If a subsequent public hearing is held pursuant to Section IV-A-9, it must be held within 45 days of the governing body's determination to schedule a subsequent hearing.

i. Notice of the time, date and location of the subsequent hearing shall be posted according to Subsection I-F (b) of these regulations.

c. If a subsequent public hearing is held, the applicable review period is suspended as of the date of the governing body's decision to schedule a subsequent hearing. The applicable review period resumes on the date of the subsequent public hearing.

IV-B. Major Final Plats

The final plat must have the contents and be submitted and reviewed in accordance with the appropriate requirements contained in Section II-B, Final Plats.

V. EXPEDITED SUBDIVISION REVIEW

A subdivision application, regardless of the number of lots, that meets the requirements provided in V-A is entitled to the expedited review process at the applicant's request.

V-A. Requirements

A subdivision qualifies for the expedited review process if the proposed subdivision:

a. is within a county water and/or sewer district created under 7-13-2203 that provides both water and sewer services or an area outside the boundaries of an incorporated city, town, county, or consolidated city-county that is served by city, town, county, or consolidated city-county water and sewer services and is subject to an adopted growth policy as provided in Title 76, chapter 1, and zoning regulations pursuant to Title 76, chapter 2, part 2, that, at a minimum, address development intensity through minimum lot sizes or densities, bulk and dimensional requirements, and use standards;

b. complies with zoning regulations adopted pursuant to 76-2-203 and complies with the design standards and other subdivision regulations adopted pursuant to 76-3-504; and

c. includes in its proposal plans for the onsite development of or extension to public infrastructure in accordance with adopted ordinances and regulations.

V-B. Exemptions

A subdivision application that meets the requirements provided in V-A is exempt from:

a. the preparation of an environmental assessment as required in 76-3-603; and

b. the review criteria listed in 76-3-608(3)(a).

V-C. Subdivision Application Review

On submission for expedited review, the subdivision application must be reviewed for:

a. required elements and sufficiency of information as provided in 76-3-601(1) through (3) to determine whether the application complies with zoning regulations adopted pursuant to 76-2-203 and complies with the design standards and other subdivision regulations adopted pursuant to 76-3-504; and

b. includes in its proposal plans for the onsite development of or extension to public infrastructure in accordance with adopted ordinances and regulations.

The application may include a request for variance or deviation from subdivision regulations adopted pursuant to 76-3-504 and in accordance with the provisions of 76-3-506.

V-D. Governing Body Review

The governing body shall:

- a. hold a hearing and approve, conditionally approve, or deny the subdivision application within 35 working days of a determination by the reviewing agent or agency that the application contains required elements and sufficient information for review as provided in V-C. If the subdivision application includes a request for variance or deviation from subdivision regulations adopted pursuant to 76-3-504, MCA the time for holding a hearing must be extended to a total of 45 working days. The governing body may delegate to its reviewing agent or agency the requirement to hold a public hearing on the subdivision application as required in this section.
- b. provide notice for the hearing by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the county not less than 15 days prior to the date of the hearing;
- c. approve the application unless public comment or other information demonstrates the application does not comply with:
 - i. adopted zoning regulations, design standards, and other requirements of subdivision regulations adopted pursuant to 76-3-504, MCA, including any criteria for granting variances or deviations from subdivision regulations adopted pursuant to 76-3-504, MCA; or
 - ii. adopted ordinances or regulations for the onsite development of or extension to public infrastructure; and
- d. provide to the applicant and the public a written statement within 30 days of the decision to approve or deny a proposed subdivision for expedited review as allowed in this section that provides:
 - i. the facts and conclusions that the governing body relied on in making its decision to approve or deny the application; and
 - ii. the conditions that apply to the preliminary plat approval that must be satisfied before the final plat may be approved.
- e. only adopt conditions of approval to ensure an approved subdivision application is completed in accordance with the approved application and any applicable requirements pursuant to Title 76, chapter 4;

V-E. Extensions

The governing body may, with the agreement of the applicant, grant one extension of the review period not to exceed 180 calendar days.

V-F. Unlawful Restrictions

The governing body may not adopt zoning regulations pursuant to 76-2-203 or 76-2-304, MCA, subdivision regulations pursuant to 76-3-504, MCA, or other ordinances or regulations that restrict the use of the expedited subdivision review process as provided in this section.

V-G. Applicable MSPA Requirements

Except as modified in this section, subdivision applications meeting the requirements for an expedited review remain subject to the provisions of 76-3-608(3)(b) through (3)(d) and 76-3-608(6) through (10), 76-3-610 through 76-3-614, 76-3-621, and 76-3-625, MCA.

VI. DESIGN AND IMPROVEMENT STANDARDS

All subdivisions approved by the governing must comply with the provisions of this section, except where granted a variance pursuant to Section I-J, Variances. The governing body may not grant variances from the provisions of Section VI-C. Lands Unsuitable for Subdivision or from the provisions of Section VI-D, Floodplain Provisions. For subdivision design standards specific to condominiums, townhomes, and townhouses, refer to Section VII of these regulations.

VI-A. Conformance with Regulations

The design and development of a subdivision must conform with any applicable zoning or other regulations, including the City Code. Where zoning regulations are not in effect establishing maximum densities or minimum lot sizes, maximum density and minimum lot size must be established in consultation with local and state health authorities.

VI-B. Natural Environment

The design and development of subdivisions must provide satisfactory building sites which are properly related to topography, and must, to the extent possible, preserve the natural terrain, natural drainage, existing topsoil, trees, and natural vegetation.

VI-C. Lands Unsuitable for Subdivision

The governing body may find land to be unsuitable for subdivision because of potential hazards such as flooding, snow avalanches, rock falls, landslides, adverse soil types, steep slopes in excess of 25 percent slope, high potential for wildfire, subsidence, high water table, polluted or non-potable water supply, high voltage lines, high pressure gas lines, aircraft or vehicular traffic hazards or congestion, or severe toxic or hazardous waste exposure; or because of unreasonable burdens on the general public such as requirements for the excessive expenditure of public funds, environmental degradation, or other features which may be detrimental to the health, safety, or general welfare of existing or future residents. These lands must not be subdivided unless the hazards are eliminated or will be mitigated by approved design and construction plans. [Section 76-3-501(1)(i), MCA].

VI-D. Floodplain Provisions [Section 76-3-504(1)(f), MCA].

- a. Land determined by the governing body to be subject to flooding may not be subdivided for building or residential purposes or other uses that may increase or aggravate flood hazards to life, health, or welfare, or that may be prohibited by state regulations.
 - i. If identified as necessary during the preapplication meeting by the Subdivision Administrator, the subdivider shall complete and submit as part of the preliminary plat application, an engineering study that identifies the Base Flood Elevation (BFE) on the property proposed for subdivision. This detailed evaluation must be performed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Montana experienced in this field of work.

- A. A copy of the study identifying the BFE shall be submitted with the preliminary plat application to the local subdivision administrator. The governing body shall forward the study to the Water Resources Division of the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) and county floodplain administrator for comment. The governing body shall not delay the preliminary plat review process to wait for comments from DNRC. Any comments received by the governing body shall be forwarded to the subdivider.
- B. The areas at and below the BFE identified by the engineering study shall be identified on the preliminary plat as flood hazard area and the area shall be identified on the final plat as a no build zone.

VI-E. Improvement Design

Engineering and survey plans, specifications, and reports required in connection with public and private improvements and other elements of the subdivision application required by the governing body must be prepared by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Montana or a professional land surveyor as their respective licensing laws allow in accordance with the MSPA and these regulations.

If subsequent subdivisions will be served by improvements (roads/streets, fire protection water supplies, storm-water drainage facilities, mailbox facilities etc.) that were installed by a previous subdivider, then the subsequent subdivider may be required to reimburse the previous subdivider for a pro-rata share of the cost of the improvement(s) if all the following criteria are met:

- a. The improvements in question meet the applicable standard; and
- b. The improvements do not have to be upgraded.

VI-F. Lots [Section 76-3-504(1)(g)(i), MCA].

Each lot must contain a satisfactory building site and conform to county health board regulations, applicable zoning regulations, applicable building regulations and these regulations.

- a. No single lot may be divided by a municipal or county boundary line.
- b. No single lot may be divided by a public road, alley, and public right-of-way.
- c. Each lot must have access to a public or private street or road.
- d. Corner lots must have driveway access to the same street or road as interior lots.
- e. Corner lots must be of sufficient area to provide acceptable visibility for traffic safety.
- f. No lot may have an average depth greater than three times its average width unless the average width is greater than or equal to 300 feet.

g. Side lot lines must be at substantially right angles to street or road lines and radial to curved street or road lines.

h. Through lots are prohibited except where essential to provide separation of residential development from traffic arteries or to overcome specific disadvantages of topography or orientation.

VI-G. Blocks

a. Blocks must be designed to assure traffic safety and ease of traffic control and circulation, to accommodate the special needs of the use contemplated, and to take advantage of the limitations and opportunities of the topography.

- i. In incorporated areas, block length must not be more than 1,600 feet if practical.
- ii. In unincorporated areas, block length must not be more than 1,600 feet if practical.

b. Blocks must be wide enough to allow for two tiers of lots except where essential to provide separation of residential development from traffic arteries or to overcome specific disadvantages of topography and orientation or unless the governing body approves the design of irregularly shaped blocks indented by cul-de-sacs.

c. Rights-of-way/easements for pedestrian walks, not less than (10) ten feet wide, may be required where deemed essential to provide circulation or safe access to schools, playgrounds, shopping, transportation and other community facilities, or other public health and safety considerations.

VI-H. Streets and Roads [Section 76-3-504(1)(g)(i), MCA].

Roads located within a subdivision and any necessary offsite road improvements, shall meet the appropriate County or City Road Design Standards.

The arrangement, type, extent, width, grade, and location of all streets shall be assessed in respect to existing and planned streets, topographical conditions, public convenience and safety, and to proposed uses of the land to be served by them.

a. General Design

i. Roadways

The arrangement, type, extent, width, grade, materials, and location of all roadways shall be considered in their relationship to existing and planned streets and roads, to topographical conditions, maintenance considerations, the delivery of emergency services, to public convenience and safety, in their relation to the proposed uses of the land to be served by them, and to impacted lands outside the subdivision.

ii. Relation to Subdivided Areas

The developer shall arrange the roadways to provide for the continuation of roadways between adjacent subdivided parcels when such continuation is necessary for the convenient movement of traffic, effective provision of emergency services, and the efficient provision of utility easements. A condition may be imposed to provide for such continuation of roadways between adjacent subdivided parcels.

iii. Relation to Adjoining Lands

Developing subdivisions shall provide access and utility easements to adjoining lands when access to those lands must pass through the subdivision. The developer may be required through a condition of approval to provide legal rights-of-way/easements and the access must be constructed in accordance with these road standards. A county may require the extension of road easements to the edge of a subdivision property to facilitate future subdivision of adjacent lands, if appropriate.

iv. Dead-End Roadways

Dead end roads longer than 1,000 feet require an approved turnaround. Refer below to Figure 2 for approved turnaround alternatives. Dead-end roads with an approved turnaround are only permitted on local roads and driveways. Dead end roads longer than 1,500 feet are not permitted.

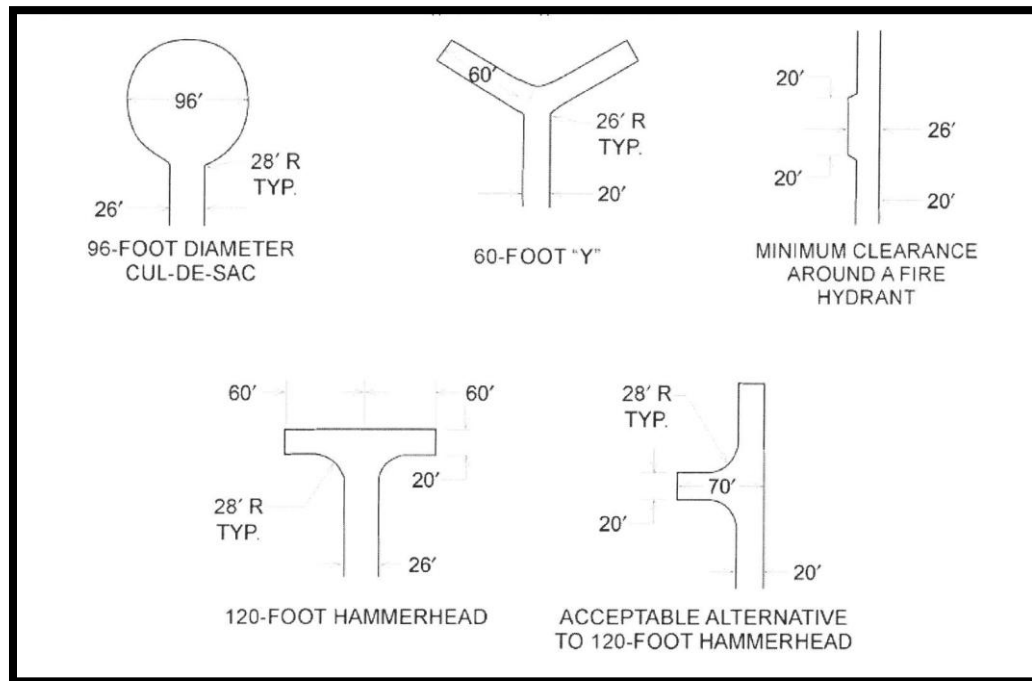


Figure 2. Road Turnaround Alternatives.

v. Half Roadways

Half roadways are prohibited except when it is shown that they are beneficial to the City and that they provide for access by emergency service vehicles.

vi. Second Access

- A. For major subdivisions containing commercial and industrial lots, a second primary access road is required.
- B. For major subdivisions containing residential subdivisions, a second access is required.

vii. Roadway Dedication and Easements

- A. All roads and easements providing access to and within a subdivision will be dedicated for full public use and access.
- B. All roads proposed for public dedication must meet required standards.

viii. Drainage Channels and Waterways

- A. Bridges and culverts shall be provided and installed by the developer where drainage channels and waterways intersect any road right-of-way or approach. Bridges and large culverts (48 inches in diameter or more) shall be designed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Montana.
- B. Bridges must be designed and constructed to meet the current edition of the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Load Resistance and Factor Design (LRFD) Design Specifications. Permits for construction over waterways, including USACE 404 and state permits, may be required.
- C. Culverts shall be a minimum of 18 inches in diameter and sized on the estimated stormwater flow generated by the subdivision and shall extend across the entire width of the roadway including the side slope toes. Culvert gauge and depth of backfill shall be included in the design.

ix. Road Naming, Road Signs and Addressing

All proposed road names for roads within the subdivision are subject to review and approval by the governing body. Road name signs shall be installed at all road intersections providing access to and within the subdivision.

b. Traffic Study

i. Vehicle Trip Calculation

- A. The ADT generated by a residential subdivision shall be calculated on the basis of eight trips per household per day, or as identified in a traffic study completed by a professional traffic engineer licensed in the State of Montana.
- B. The ADT for commercial/industrial developments must be calculated according to the most current version of Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation Manual, or by a traffic study completed by a professional traffic engineer licensed in the State of Montana.

ii. Traffic Studies Required

- A. A traffic study completed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Montana is required for the following subdivisions:
 - 1. For all commercial and industrial subdivisions.
 - 2. For all subdivisions containing six (6) or more lots.
 - 3. When a traffic study is required by the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) for any access or approach onto an MDT roadway.

iii. Traffic Studies Content

- A. A traffic impact study developed by a professional traffic engineer, licensed in the State of Montana, and shall be based upon the current editions of Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) standards and the Highway Capacity Manual and includes the following:
 - 1. existing traffic volumes;
 - 2. existing traffic conditions: lanes, traffic control, access control, etc.;
 - 3. projected traffic volumes (based upon subsection b.ii Traffic Studies Required above or ITE standards as applicable) of internal, adjacent, and off-site roads affected by vehicle traffic to be generated by the subdivision;
 - 4. projected traffic distribution and assignment on adjacent, and off-site roads affected by vehicle traffic to be generated by the subdivision;
 - 5. traffic analysis, including existing and projected Levels of Service (LOS) etc. of internal, adjacent, and off-site roads and intersections affected by vehicle traffic to be generated by the subdivision; and

6. conclusions and recommendations including any needed upgrades to existing roads, bridges, culverts and intersections. Conditions may be imposed on the subdivision to improve roads, bridges, culverts and intersections in accordance with the conclusions and recommendations or other factors.

c. Improvements

- i. All roadway improvements including pedestrian trails, utilities, and drainage facilities must be constructed in accordance with the prescribed standards.
- ii. Roadway subgrades must be free of topsoil, sod, vegetation or organic matter, soft clay, or other substandard materials.
- iii. Streets and roads must be designed to ensure proper drainage, including but not limited to surface crown, culverts, curbs and gutters, drainage swales and storm drains.
- iv. In unincorporated areas where access from a public road to the subdivision will cross properties not owned by the subdivider, the subdivider must obtain road easements in compliance with these design and improvement standards, from each property owner or the appropriate administrator of public lands. Each easement must allow construction and perpetual maintenance of a road accessing the property and allow vehicular travel on the road. The easement shall either be dedicated to the public, or the subdivision at the discretion of the governing body.
 - A. Easements granting full public access for vehicle use must be created by each property owner through a signed and notarized document filed with the County Clerk and Recorder. The easement shall grant access in conformance with road standards found within these regulations and fully identifies the location of the easement via a metes and bounds description or via a surveyed exhibit filed with the easement document.
 - B. The location of any road easement must be shown on the plat or on a supplemental map. The existence of easements must be noted on the face of the final plat and on any deeds or other instruments conveying lots within the subdivision.
- v. Existing trees and other vegetation must be preserved whenever possible. Plantings may be required for buffering, screening, or soil erosion protection and are subject to approval by the governing body. Borrow areas for roads must be seeded with approved plant materials to reduce erosion.
- vi. Street light installation may be required by the governing body where necessary for public, health and safety purposes on all roads within the subdivision.

- vii. Approach/Encroachments onto MDT roads and highways must be permitted and built according to MDT requirements prior to final plat.

d. Off-site Roadway Improvements

- i. The governing body shall require off-site road improvements outside the subdivision when the improvements are proportional to the direct impact of the subdivision. Necessary off-site road improvements and proportional costs of improvements shall be based on the recommendations of the traffic study required according to Subsection VI-H (b) and as agreed by the applicable agency.
- ii. The subdivider shall either complete the necessary proportional improvements or pay the City the proportional costs of the improvements prior to filing the final plat. The funds paid by the subdivider shall be held by the City to fund future improvements to the road(s) in question.

e. Definitions and Classification Standards

i. Arterial Roads

Arterial roads are designed to move vehicles through an area. The roads have limited access, higher speeds and may have traffic signals near populated areas. Arterials should ideally have a wider shoulder than other roads. Wider shoulders allow more room for people to pull over if they have vehicle trouble, plus they provide additional room for wide loads or recovery associated with loss of vehicle control. A six-foot shoulder is consistent with Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) standards for rural roads with more than 550 vehicles per day. The MDT standard for a bike lane varies from four to five feet and the six-foot shoulder allows for cyclists to use the shoulder. Secondary arterials typically have lower volumes and narrower shoulders than primary arterials.

ii. Major Collectors

Major collectors are designed to serve both traffic movement and access. The roads are typically paved and have cross-road access but limited private driveway access and medium to high speeds.

iii. Minor Collectors

Minor collectors are similar to major collectors except they may carry a greater level of localized traffic, and their condition may not be as high a priority as major collectors. The roads typically have limitations to road or driveway access and medium speeds similar to those on major collectors. Designation of a road as a minor collector shall be completed through the completion of a traffic impact study as described in Section VI-H(b).

iv. Local Roads

Local roads are streets with the lowest traffic volumes. They are designed to offer access to farms, ranches, and residences, connecting driveways to collectors or arterials.

VI-I. Postal Service

Mail delivery to a subdivision must comply with the requirements of the United States Postal Service.

VI-J. Stormwater Drainage Facilities

- a. The drainage system and facilities required for any surface run-off affecting the subdivision are subject to approval by the governing body. Subdivisions containing lots less than 20 acres in size must also be reviewed and approved under Title 76, Chapter 4, MCA, by the DEQ.
- b. A grading and drainage plan as required by Section II-A-2 shall be developed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Montana.
- c. Curbs and gutters or swales will be required based on the character of the area, density of development, and nature of adjoining properties. Curbs and gutters of adjoining properties must be extended in conformance with current specifications of local and state authorities.
- d. Culverts and bridges of adequate size must be provided and installed by the subdivider where drainage channels intersect any street or road right-of-way or easement. All culverts and bridges must be constructed and installed according to applicable local and state standards. Culverts and other drainage facilities must be large enough to accommodate potential run-off from upstream drainage areas.
- e. Each culvert or other drainage facility must be large enough to accommodate potential run-off from upstream drainage areas for the 10-year, 24-hour storm event.
- f. The subdivider must provide suitable drainage facilities for any surface run-off affecting the subdivision. These facilities must be in street rights-of-way or in perpetual easements of appropriate widths.
- g. Drainage systems must not discharge into any sanitary sewer facility.
- h. The governing body may require the subdivider to grant easements to prevent encroachment or disruption of drainageways or facilities. Drainage easements must be shown on the plat and a signed statement granting the easements must appear on the plat.

VI-K. Water Supply Systems

a. General

- i. All water systems are subject to approval by the governing body.
 - ii. Water systems required by the governing body shall meet the minimum requirements of the local reviewing authority, the Montana Department of Environmental Quality and the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation. Subdivisions containing lots less than 20 acres in size must be reviewed and approved under Title 76, Chapter 4, MCA, by the DEQ prior to approval of the final plat.
 - iii. For subdivisions creating one or more parcels containing 20 acres or more, the subdivider shall submit the required information for the parcel containing 20 acres or more only to the local reviewing authority and the subdivision administrator. DEQ review and approval is not required. This demonstration to the local reviewing authority is to evaluate the ability to develop lots and is not a guarantee that a source of water will be available when the lots are developed.
- b. Type of System
- i. Any system with more than two connections must be designed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Montana and reviewed by DEQ.
 - ii. The governing body may require that any proposed central system provide adequate and accessible water for fire protection.
 - iii. Where the subdivision is within the service area of the City of Hardin municipal system, or another public water supply system, the subdivider must install complete water system facilities in accordance with the requirements of the jurisdiction involved and the DEQ. The subdivider must submit plans and specifications for the proposed facilities to the jurisdiction involved and to the DEQ and must obtain their approvals prior to undertaking any construction.

VI-L. Wastewater Treatment Systems

- a. All wastewater treatment systems are subject to the approval of the governing body.
- b. Systems for subdivision lots less than 20 acres in size must meet the minimum standards of the local reviewing authority, and DEQ which are incorporated into and made a part of these regulations by this reference, prior to final plat approval.
- c. For a proposed subdivision that will create one or more parcels containing 20 acres or more, the subdivider shall demonstrate to the local reviewing authority adequate evidence that a sewage disposal facility is sufficient in terms of capacity for the parcels containing 20 acres or more. In addition, the subdivider shall demonstrate that there is at least one area for a septic system and a replacement drain field for each lot. This demonstration to the local reviewing authority is to evaluate the ability to develop lots at the platting stage and is not a guarantee that a location for a septic system or drain fields will be available when the lots are developed.

d. Where the subdivision is within the service area of the City of Hardin or other public sanitary sewer system, the subdivider must install complete sanitary sewer system facilities in accordance with the requirements of the jurisdiction involved and the DEQ. The subdivider must submit plans and specifications for the proposed facilities to the jurisdiction involved and to the DEQ and must obtain their approvals prior to undertaking any construction.

VI-M. Utilities [Section 76-3-504(1)(g)(iv), MCA].

a. The subdivider must provide adequate and appropriate easements for the construction of utilities within the subdivision. The subdivider must obtain any easements necessary to extend utilities to the subdivision.

b. Utility facilities must be designed by utility firms in cooperation with the subdivider, subject, however, to all applicable laws and all rules and regulations of any appropriate regulatory authority having jurisdiction over such facilities. Utility easements must be located along the side, and rear lot lines wherever necessary.

c. Utility easements must be a minimum of 15 feet wide unless otherwise specified by a utility company or the governing body.

d. In addition to showing the location of the utility easement on the plat with dashed lines, the following statement must be on the final plat:

"The undersigned hereby grants unto each and every person, firm, or corporation, whether public or private, providing or offering to provide telecommunications, electric power, gas, cable television, water, or sewer service to the public, the right to the joint use of an easement for the construction, maintenance, repair and removal of their lines and other facilities, in, over, under and across each area designated on this plat as 'Utility Easement' to have and to hold forever."

VI-N. Water Course and Irrigation Easements [Section 76-3-504(1)(k) and (l), MCA].

a. The subdivider shall establish within the subdivision ditch easements that:

- i. are in locations of appropriate characteristics and sufficient width to allow the physical placement and unobstructed maintenance of open ditches or below ground pipelines for the delivery of water for irrigation to persons and land legally entitled to the water under an appropriated water right or permit of an irrigation district or other private or public entity formed to provide for the use of the water right on the subdivision lots;
- ii. are a sufficient distance from the centerline of the ditch to allow for construction, repair, maintenance, and inspection of the ditch; and
- iii. prohibit the placement of structures or the planting of vegetation other than grass within the ditch easement without the written permission of the ditch owner.

b. The subdivider shall, unless otherwise provided under separate written agreement or filed easement, show on the preliminary final plat, and file and record with the County Clerk and Recorder, ditch easements for the unobstructed use and maintenance of existing water delivery ditches, pipelines, and facilities in the proposed subdivision that are necessary to convey water through the subdivision to lands adjacent to or beyond the subdivision boundaries in quantities and in a manner that are consistent with historic and legal rights. A minimum width of 10 feet is required on each side of irrigation canals and ditches for maintenance purposes.

VI-O. Disposition of Water Rights [Section 76-3-504(1)(j), MCA].

If a subdivision will create lots averaging less than five acres in size, the subdivider shall submit evidence with the final plat that the subdivider has: [Section 76-3-504(1)(j), MCA]

a. reserved all or a portion of the appropriation water rights owned by the owner of the land to be subdivided and transfer these water rights to a single entity for use by landowners within the subdivision who have a legal right to the water and reserved and severed any remaining surface water rights from the land;

b. if the land to be subdivided is subject to a contract or interest in a public or private entity formed to provide for the use of a water right on the subdivision lots, established a landowner's water use agreement administered through a single entity. This agreement must specify how the water rights will be administered and describe the rights and responsibilities of landowners within the subdivision who have a legal right and access to the water; or

c. reserved and severed all surface water rights from the land proposed for subdivision.

VI-P. Park Land Dedication – Cash in Lieu – Waivers – Administration [Sections 76-3-504(1)(h) and 76-3-621, MCA].

a. Except as provided below, the final plat of a residential subdivision must show that the subdivider has dedicated to the governing body a cash or land donation equal to:

- i. 11% of the area of the land proposed to be subdivided into parcels of one-half acre or smaller;
- ii. 7.5% of the area of the land proposed to be subdivided into parcels larger than one-half acre and not larger than one acre;
- iii. 5% of the area of the land proposed to be subdivided into parcels larger than one acre and not larger than three acres; and
- iv. 2.5% of the area of the land proposed to be subdivided into parcels larger than three acres and not larger than five acres.

b. A park dedication is not required for:

- i. Minor subdivisions in unincorporated areas;

- ii. subdivision lots larger than five acres;
- iii. nonresidential subdivision lots;
- iv. subdivisions in which parcels of land will not be created, other than subdivisions that will provide permanent multiple spaces for recreational camping vehicles, mobile homes, or condominiums; or
- v. subdivisions which will create only one additional parcel.

c. The governing body, in consultation with the subdivider and the planning board or park board that has jurisdiction, may determine suitable locations for parks and playgrounds and, giving due weight and consideration to the expressed preference of the subdivider, may determine whether the park dedication must be a land donation, cash donation, or a combination of both. When a combination of land donation and cash donation is required, the cash donation may not exceed the proportional amount not covered by the land donation. The land dedicated for park use may be inside or outside the boundaries of the proposed subdivision.

d. The governing body will waive the park dedication requirement if it determines that:

- i. the preliminary plat provides for a planned unit development or other development with land permanently set aside for park and recreational uses sufficient to meet the needs of the persons who will ultimately reside in the development; and

the area of the land and any improvements set aside for park and recreational purposes equals or exceeds the area of the dedication required under Section VI-P (a);
- ii. the proposed subdivision will provide for the long-term protection of critical wildlife habitat; cultural, historical, or natural resources; agricultural interests; or aesthetic values; and

the provision of this long-term protection will result in the reduction of the area of the land proposed to be subdivided by an amount equal to or exceeding the area that would have had to be dedicated under Subsection VI-P (a) above;
- iii. the area of the land proposed to be subdivided, by virtue of a combination of the provisions of Subsections (d)(i) and (ii) above, is reduced by an amount equal to or exceeding the area of the dedication required under Section VI-P (a); or

the subdivider provides for land outside of the subdivision to be set aside for park and recreational uses sufficient to meet the needs of the persons who will ultimately reside in the subdivision; and

the area of the land and any improvements set aside for park and recreational uses equals or exceeds the area of dedication required under Subsection VI-P (a).

e. The local governing body may waive the park dedication requirement if:

- i. the subdivider provides land outside the subdivision that affords long-term protections of critical wildlife habitat, cultural, historical, or natural resources, agricultural interests, or aesthetic values; and
- ii. The area of land to be subject to long-term protection, as provided in Subsection (e)(i), equals or exceeds the area of dedication required under Section VI-P (a).

f. Subject to the approval of the local governing body and acceptance by the school district trustees, a subdivider may dedicate a land donation provided under Section VI-P (a) to a school district, adequate to be used for school facilities or buildings.

g. The governing body will administer funds dedicated to the public under this section in accordance with Section 76-3-621, MCA.

h. For the purposes of this park dedication requirement:

- i. “cash donation” means the fair market value of the unsubdivided, unimproved land; and
- ii. “dwelling unit” means a residential structure in which a person or persons reside.

VI-Q. Fire Protection [Section 76-3-501(1)(i), MCA].

All subdivisions must be planned, designed, constructed, and maintained to minimize the risk of fire and to permit the effective and efficient suppression of fires to protect persons, property, and forested areas. The creation of lots and the placement of structures in a subdivision should be in such a manner to minimize the potential for flame spread and to permit efficient access for firefighting equipment.

The presence of adequate firefighting facilities, including an adequate water supply, is vital to the safety of a subdivision. The governing body shall require the installation of storage tanks with pumping systems, ground water wells with a pumping system, a dry hydrant system or other means of fire suppression with water as approved by the governing body. An approved system must provide a water supply volume adequate to suppress the fire as determined by these regulations.

Access for emergency services and escape routes for residents are a critical component for providing adequate fire protection for most new subdivisions. Therefore, for major subdivisions (6 or more lots), two (2) separate ingress/egress routes (public roads) shall be provided for the subdivision.

VI-R. Fire Protection Water Supplies

A water supply of sufficient volume for effective fire control must be provided within the subdivision as follows:

- a. All fire protection water supply systems must be designed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Montana. The County's preference would be that an engineer with experience designing fire protection water supplies work on the project. The system must be designed in consultation with the local fire authority having jurisdiction to ensure compatibility with the authority's fire-fighting equipment.
- b. Prior to filing the final plat, all systems shall be installed and inspected and certified as meeting the necessary standards and are fully operational by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Montana. A copy of the inspection and certification will be provided to the local fire authority having jurisdiction.
- c. Maintenance of the fire protection water supply and vehicle access:
 - i. A notation on the final plat shall state that the property owners within the subdivision are responsible for the maintenance of the system. The local fire authority having jurisdiction shall not be responsible for any maintenance or costs associated with the operation, upgrades, or other measures necessary to ensure the system functions as designed.
 - ii. A vehicular public access easement ensuring unrestricted use by the local fire authority having jurisdiction, shall be established in perpetuity, and shall be identified and recorded on the final plat.
 - iii. The system shall be located adjacent to the following type of road in order of preference:
 - i. A City or County maintained road
 - ii. A State maintained highway
 - iii. A subdivision road that is designated as a public access easement
- d. Water shall be supplied by one of the following methods:
 - i. A pressurized storage tank capable of providing a minimum flow of 1000 gallons per minute at a minimum of 20 PSI for 30 minutes. The storage tank must be made of non-corrosive materials that have not been previously used for storage of any substance and are usable year-round.
 - ii. A well and pump, in a pump house, providing a minimum flow of 1000 gallons per minute at 20 PSI for 30 minutes. This includes a year-round supply of

electricity to run the pump. In addition, for winter months, the pump house shall be heated as appropriate in order for the well to operate.

- iii. A dry hydrant providing a minimum flow of 1000 gallons from water sources such as a pond or stream. The source shall have a minimum annual water level or flow sufficient to meet the water supply needs as required by these regulations. The supply shall not be rendered unusable because of freezing or seasonal low water. Adequate water rights to access the water shall be ensured in a manner acceptable to the local fire authority having jurisdiction and the governing body.
- iv. An alternative fire protection water supply designed by a licensed professional engineer in the State of Montana with a minimum flow of 1000 gallons per minute at a minimum of 20 PSI for 30 minutes and as reviewed and approved by the governing body.
- v. Existing off-site water supply systems may be used to meet these standards if they meet the following conditions:
 - i. The system meets the necessary flow rates and storage identified in these regulations.
 - ii. The subdivider has secured any necessary easements and/or agreements from the affected property owner(s) and/or homeowners association.
 - iii. The system has an effective maintenance system in place and is shown to be fully operational by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Montana. The governing body shall determine if the system maintenance is effective.
 - iv. Use of the existing off-site water supply system will not diminish the fire protection capabilities provided to the subdivision(s) it was originally built to serve or it is upgraded and/or expanded to provide volume, pressure, and distribution in accordance with these regulations for all subdivisions utilizing the system for fire protection in accordance with these regulations.

e. Fire Protection Water Supply Storage Capacity by Subdivision Classification:

- i. Minor subdivisions (5 or less lots): A minimum of a 30,000-gallon storage capacity or the equivalent amount of water by other allowed methods listed in subsection d above must be installed at the time of filing the final plat.
- ii. Major subdivisions (6 or more lots): A minimum of a 30,000 gallon or the equivalent amount of water by other allowed methods listed in subsection d above and additional storage per proposed lot over six (6) lots as determined by

the local fire protection authority having jurisdiction; at the time of the filing of the final plat.

VI-S. Special Requirements for Subdivisions Proposed in Areas of High Fire Hazard

Risk Determination. Prior to submitting an application for preliminary plat approval, the subdivider shall contact the local fire authority having jurisdiction to ask the authority to make a determination whether the subdivision is located in a high fire risk area. The local fire authority shall have 10 working days to make this determination. This determination shall be based on one or more of the following criteria:

- i. The proposed subdivision is located in an area identified as Wildland Urban Interface.
- ii. The proposed subdivision is located in an area with a high density of fuels and/or slopes greater than 25%.
- iii. The proposed subdivision contains a density of more than one (1) lot per three (3) acres.
- iv. The proposed subdivision is located more than ten (10) miles from a fire Station.
- v. The proposed subdivision includes heads of draws, excessive slopes, dense forest growth or other hazardous wildfire components.
- vi. The proposed subdivision in areas subject to high wildfire hazard as determined by the local fire authority, U.S. Forest Service or the Forestry Division of the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation.

If the determination is made that the property proposed for subdivision is located in an area of high fire risk, the following standards apply:

- a. A Fire Prevention and Control Plan must accompany the submission of any application for preliminary plat approval.
- b. The Fire Prevention and Control Plan must include the following items:
 - i. an analysis of the wildfire hazards on the site, as influenced by existing vegetation and topography.
 - ii. a map showing the areas that are to be cleared of dead, dying, or severely diseased vegetation.
 - iii. a map of the areas that are to be thinned to reduce the interlocking canopy of trees.
 - iv. the identification of roads, driveways, and bridges that are sufficient for emergency vehicle access and fire suppression activities. Slopes of all roads must be provided.
- c. At least two separate ingress/egress access roads or routes must provide escape routes for residents and access to the subdivision by fire-fighting vehicles. Bridges providing access to the subdivision must be built to a design load of HL-93 (80,000 pounds) and constructed

of nonflammable materials. Road rights-of-way must be cleared of wildland fuel a minimum of 50' either side of roads measured from road center.

- d. Building sites may not be located on slopes greater than 25 percent or at the apex of “fire chimneys” (topographic features, usually drainageways or swales, which tend to funnel or otherwise concentrate fire toward the top of steep slopes). Building envelopes shall be shown on the face of the final plat for each lot to ensure no construction occurs on slopes over 25 percent.
- e. The Fire Prevention and Control Plan must be implemented before the governing body will approve the final plat and will be considered part of the subdivider’s obligations for land development. The local fire authority having jurisdiction, will inspect and approve the implementation of the Fire Prevention and Control Plan. The Plan will not be considered fully implemented until the fire chief has given written notice to the planning board or subdivision administrator that the Plan has been completed as approved by the governing body.
- f. Provisions for the maintenance of the Fire Prevention and Control Plan shall be included in the conditions, and restrictions for the development.
- g. Open space, parkland, and recreation areas (including green belts, riding, or hiking trails) should be located, where appropriate, to separate residences and other buildings from densely forested areas.

VI-T. Noxious Weeds

A County Subdivision Noxious Weed Management and Revegetation Plan shall be developed and implemented for every new subdivision. The applicant must meet the requirements of the plan prior to filing the final plat. The final Weed Management and Revegetation Plan must be signed by the County Weed Coordinator, signed, and notarized by the subdivider, and recorded with the final plat.

VI-U. Landscape Buffer

The governing body may require a landscape buffer to mitigate impacts to public health and safety. If required to mitigate impacts, the applicant shall submit a conceptual landscape plan for a 25-foot buffer. The landscape plan shall contain a combination of berms and/or planting that will provide an effective buffer. The landscaping shall be installed prior to final plat approval. The buffer must be shown as a 25-foot setback on the face of the final plat. A maintenance agreement shall be filed for the maintenance of the landscaping.

VII. CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOMES OR TOWNHOUSES

VII-A. Exemptions

a. All condominiums, townhomes, or townhouses or conversions developments are subdivisions subject to the terms of these Regulations and the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act (MSPA), except those exempted by Section 76-3-203, MCA, as described below:

- i. The approval of the original subdivision of land expressly contemplated the construction of the condominiums, townhomes, or townhouses or conversions and any applicable park dedication requirements in Section 76-3-621, MCA are complied with; or
- ii. The condominium, townhome, or townhouse or a conversion proposal is in conformance with applicable local zoning regulations when local zoning regulations are in effect.

VII-B. Procedures

a. All condominiums, townhomes, or townhouses or conversion developments which are not exempt from subdivision review, are subject to the applicable procedures contained in Section II. General Procedures and the Design and Improvement Standards in Section VI.

- i. All condominiums, townhomes, or townhouses or conversion developments creating five or fewer units must be reviewed according to Section III-A First Minor Subdivisions.
- ii. All condominiums, townhomes, or townhouses or conversion developments creating more than five units must be reviewed according to Section IV Review and Approval Procedures for Major Subdivisions.
- iii. All condominiums, townhomes, or townhouses or conversion developments that will expand an existing development resulting in the accumulative total of more than five units must be reviewed according to Section IV Review and Approval Procedures for Major Subdivisions.
- iv. Any subdivision which will provide multiple spaces for recreational camping vehicles or manufactured or mobile homes which are converted to condominium use must be reviewed pursuant to this Section.

VII-C. Design Standards.

- a. A. Condominiums, townhomes or townhouses or conversion developments shall comply with those standards contained in Section VI. Design and Improvement Standards.
- b. Condominiums, townhomes, and townhouses or conversion developments shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Unit Ownership Act – Condominiums, Title 70, Chapter 23, MCA, as amended.
- c. No structure containing a condominium, townhome or townhouse unit shall extend across a property line.

VIII. DIVISIONS OF LAND EXEMPT FROM SUBDIVISION REVIEW

VIII-A. Purpose

The MSPA provides miscellaneous exemptions for some divisions of land, which are found in Part 2 of Title 76, Chapter 3, MCA. These divisions are exempt from local subdivision review and approval and are therefore not subject to the review requirements or design standards of these regulations. However, pursuant to Section 76-3-504 (1)(p), MCA local subdivision regulations must, at a minimum, establish criteria that the governing body or reviewing authority will use to determine whether proposed methods of disposition, using the exemptions provided in Section 76-3-201 or 76-3-207, MCA, are attempts to evade the MSPA. This Section establishes those criteria and the administrative processes for examination of exempt divisions of land.

VIII-B. Exemption Examination Process

VIII-B-1. General Submittal and Administrative Procedures

a. Submittal Requirements

A landowner(s) (“claimant” herein) claiming an exemption listed under Section IX-C shall submit a draft certificate of survey, amended plat or, where a survey is not required, a draft instrument of conveyance and evidence of entitlement to the claimed exemption to the subdivision administrator for examination. Additional submittal requirements of Section IX-B-2-1 and those specific to certain types of exemptions are listed in Section IX-C. The subdivision administrator may request an Advisory Meeting before processing the exemption.

Once the application is submitted and if the subdivision administrator determines there are missing submittal requirements the subdivision administrator, shall identify the missing requirements (or documents) in writing and shall return the application to the claimant or their representative and shall take no further action.

b. Subdivision Administrator Review

- i. The subdivision administrator shall review the document(s) and may consult with the City or County Attorney, Examining Land Surveyor, County Clerk and Recorder, County Health Department, Public Works Director, and other staff and officials (e.g., the Montana DEQ, Department of Revenue, etc.). Additional copies of document(s) may be required for other city/county departments for comment and suggested corrections if necessary. The subdivision administrator will identify which departments are to receive a copy and a paper copy or .pdf file may be sent to the department(s) as identified. It is the responsibility of the person submitting the survey and document(s) to provide and send the required copies to the departments.

- ii. Once the subdivision administrator has received comments and suggested corrections from all pertinent departments, the subdivision administrator will contact the claimant or their representative regarding any suggested corrections that would be helpful to expedite review and consideration of the document and survey to be made prior to submittal of the mylar certificate of survey and associated documents (a signed recordable copy of the Certificate and signed documents).
- iii. The exemption shall be examined to determine whether it complies with the requirements set forth in this chapter, the MSPA, and the Montana Sanitation in Subdivisions Act and approved or denied within twenty (20) working days of the receipt of an application containing all the materials and information. The subdivision administrator shall make the determination in writing, explaining the reasons for the determination.
- iv. No conditions may be imposed on the approval except for conditions necessary to ensure compliance with the survey requirements of Title 76, Chapter 3, part 4.
- v. If the subdivision administrator finds that the proposed use of the exemption complies with the statutes and applicable criteria, the subdivision administrator shall advise the claimant and the County Clerk and Recorder that the applicable document(s) may be filed. If the subdivision administrator finds the proposed use of the exemption does not comply with the statutes and the criteria in this chapter, the subdivision administrator shall advise the claimant and the County Clerk and Recorder of the decision in writing.
- vi. After review and approval of the applicable document(s) by the subdivision administrator and Examining Land Surveyor, and when all appropriate signatures are in place, the proper documents shall be filed with the County Clerk and Recorder's Office within one calendar year of the notification from the subdivision administrator that the applicable document(s) may be filed. An extension may be granted by the subdivision administrator if all circumstances surrounding the exemption are the same as when the exemption was approved.
- vii. If the use of an exemption is denied, the claimant may initiate the process to apply for subdivision review subject to the requirements of these subdivision regulations and other applicable regulations or appeal the subdivision administrator's decision to the governing body.

c. Appeals

- i. A claimant whose proposed use of exemption has been denied by the subdivision administrator may appeal the subdivision administrator's decision to the governing body. The appeal request shall be submitted in writing to the subdivision administrator with ten (10) working days. The claimant may submit

additional evidence to show that the use of the exemption in question is appropriate and not intended to evade the MSPA. The subdivision administrator shall submit a staff report and applicable materials to the governing body for its consideration.

- ii. If the governing body (at a duly noticed public meeting or public hearing held within 20 working days) concludes that the evidence and information demonstrates that the exemption is not being invoked to evade the MSPA or otherwise finds the exemption appropriate, the governing body shall authorize the use of the exemption in writing. A survey claiming such an exemption from subdivision review (or an instrument of conveyance if no survey is required), which otherwise is in proper form and approved by the Examining Land Surveyor, may be filed if it is accompanied by the written authorization of the governing body.
- iii. If the governing body determines that the proposed use of an exemption was for the purpose of evading the MSPA or these regulations, the claimant proposing to use the exemption may submit a subdivision application for the proposed land division.

VIII-B-2. Exemption Review Criteria

a. When determining whether an exemption is claimed for the purpose of evading the MSPA, the subdivision administrator (and governing body when considering appeals), shall consider all the surrounding circumstances. These circumstances may include but are not limited to:

- i. the nature of the claimant's business,
- ii. the prior history of the tract in question (the tract of record on file at the County Clerk & Recorder Office filed prior to July 1, 1974),
- iii. the proposed configuration of the tracts if the proposed exempt transaction(s) is completed,
- iv. and any pattern of exempt transactions that will result in the equivalent of a subdivision without local government review. [*State ex rel. Dreher v. Fuller*, 849 P.2d 1045 (1993)]

b. Exempt divisions of land that would result in a pattern of development equivalent to a subdivision may be considered to be adopted for purposes of evading the MSPA based on the surrounding circumstances in Subsection (a), above.

c. When determining whether an exemption is claimed for the purpose of evading the MSPA, the subdivision administrator (and governing body when considering appeals), shall consider the criteria for review outlined for the specific exemptions listed in Section IX-C below.

VIII-B-3. General Requirements for Exemptions

a. All parcels and the use of all parcels created or amended using an exemption shall comply with any applicable zoning regulations.

b. The local jurisdiction may not require lots resulting from exempt divisions to comply with Section VI, Design, and Improvement Standards, unless the exemption seeks to alter a lot that was subject to the design and improvement standards of the subdivision regulations during subdivision review.

c. To exempt divisions and/or remaining parcels of land resulting from the exemptions in Section 76-3-207, MCA from the survey requirements of MCA 76-3-401, the parcel(s) must be able to be described as a 1/32 or larger aliquot part of a United States Government section.

d. Subject to the following, a division of land exempt from subdivision review by Section 76-3-207, MCA (family transfers, agricultural exemptions, relocation of common boundaries, or aggregations) may not be made unless the County Treasurer has certified that all real property taxes and special assessments assessed and levied on the land to be divided have been paid.

- i. If a division of land includes centrally assessed property and the property taxes applicable to the division of land are not specifically identified in the tax assessment, the department of revenue shall prorate the taxes applicable to the land being divided on a reasonable basis. The owner of the centrally assessed property shall ensure that the prorated real property taxes and special assessments are paid on the land being sold before the division of land is made.
- ii. The County Treasurer may accept the amount of the tax prorated pursuant to the above subsection as a partial payment of the total tax that is due.

VIII-C. Requirements for Specific Exemptions

VIII-C-1. Gift or Sale to a Member of the Immediate Family [Section 76-3-207 (1)(b), MCA]:

Divisions made outside of platted subdivisions for the purpose of a single gift or sale in each county to each member of the landowner's immediate family.

a. Statement of Intent

The intent of this exemption is to allow a landowner to create one parcel for conveyance to each immediate family member without local subdivision review.

b. Requirements

- i. This exempt division may only be made outside of any platted subdivision unless the following criteria are met:

- (a) the exempt division complies with adopted zoning for the subdivision;
 - (b) is within a subdivision that has been approved by the governing body;
 - (c) creates parcels of a size allowed within the subdivision;
 - (d) an amended plat pursuant to Section II-B-6 is filed with the county clerk and recorder; and
 - (e) the amended plat states that a restriction or requirement on the platted subdivision continues to apply to the division.
-
- ii. Only one parcel may be conveyed to each immediate family member of the landowner under this exemption in each county where the landowner owns property. A conveyance outside a platted subdivision may be owned jointly with that immediate family member's spouse.
 - iii. For purposes of this exemption, "immediate family member" means a spouse, child by blood or adoption, and parent of the grantor.
 - iv. This exemption may only be used when the grantors and grantees are natural persons and not entities such as corporations, partnerships, and trusts.
 - v. Filing of any certificate of survey (or recording of an instrument of conveyance) that would use this exemption must show the name of the grantee, relationship to the landowner, and the parcel to be conveyed under this exemption, and the landowner's certification of compliance [ARM 24.183.1104 (1)(f)(ii) found in Appendix A].
 - vi. Any certificate of survey that would use this exemption shall be accompanied by the instrument of conveyance, such as a deed.
 - vii. A conveyance outside a platted subdivision may be made regardless of age. If the transfer is to a minor, the transfer must be in accordance with the Uniform Transfer to Minors Act and appropriate documentation must be provided. *See*, Section 72-26-603, MCA.
 - viii. A division of land outside of a platted subdivision that is also located in a zoning district is allowed if each exemption is at least 5 acres, unless the zoning district allows for smaller lot sizes.
 - ix. An immediate family member or the spouse of an immediate family member may not transfer or otherwise convey the division of land for a period of up to 2 years after the date of the division. The immediate family member or spouse must sign a statement that they will not convey the division for the period of years which shall be filed with the certificate of survey, amended plat or aliquot part division deed.

- x. The immediate family member or spouse may request a variance from holding the division for a period of years to address hardship situations such as:

- (a) death of the immediate family member or spouse; or

- (b) medical emergency.

- c. Criteria for Review

- i. Whether the proposed use of a family transfer exemption is to divide a tract of record that was created through use of an exemption. This is in effect regardless of previous ownership of the tracts and pertains to remaining tracts of less than 160 acres as well as to those tracts that were created through the exemptions.
 - ii. Whether the proposed use of a family transfer exemption is to divide a tract that was created as part of an overall development plan with such characteristics as common roads, utility easements, open space or common marketing or promotional plan.
 - iii. Whether the proposed use of a family transfer exemption was preceded by a transfer of a parcel of land by one or more family members to another, to prepare for a qualifying family transfer, followed by the attempted use of this exemption.
 - iv. Whether the proposed use of a family transfer exemption would create more than one remaining parcel of less than 160 acres.

- d. Enforcement

If a governing body can prove by documented evidence in a court of competent jurisdiction that a person has knowingly evaded subdivision review for a family transfer within or outside a platted subdivision, that person is subject to a civil penalty of \$5,000 for each division of land, payable to the governing body.

VIII-C-2. Divisions of Land for Agricultural Use Only [Section 76-3-207 (1)(c), MCA]:

Divisions made outside of platted subdivisions by gift, sale, or agreement to buy and sell in which the parties to the transaction enter a covenant running with the land and that the divided land will be used exclusively for agricultural purposes. If the divided land is used for anything other than agricultural purposes, the land must go through subdivision review.

- a. Statement of Intent

The intent of this exemption is to allow a landowner to create a parcel without local subdivision review where the parcel will be used only for production of livestock or agricultural crops and no residential, commercial, or industrial buildings, which require water or sewer, will be built on it.

b. Requirements

- i. For purposes of this exemption, the term “agricultural purposes” means the use of land for raising crops or livestock, or for the preservation of open space, and specifically excludes residential, commercial, and industrial uses and structures, as well as any facilities for commercially or industrially processing agricultural products.
- ii. The division must be located outside any platted subdivision.
- iii. The division must be exempt from sanitation review by the MDEQ pursuant to Section 76-4-125 (2)(c), MCA, as a division made for purposes other than the construction of water supply or sewage and solid waste disposal facilities. This sanitation exclusion must be properly invoked by the property owner on the certificate of survey (or instrument of conveyance).
- iv. A certificate of survey (or instrument of conveyance) that uses this exemption requires a covenant running with the land in accordance with Section 76-3-207 (1)(c), MCA, and a signed and acknowledged recitation of the covenant on the face of the survey (or conveyance document) [ARM 24.183.1104 (1)(f)(i), refer to Appendix A].
- v. Any change in use of the newly created agricultural parcel for anything other than agricultural purposes subjects the parcel to subdivision review. Residential, commercial, or industrial structures, including facilities for commercial processing of agricultural products, may not be utilized, constructed, or erected on parcels created under this exemption unless the covenant is revoked through subdivision review.

c. Criteria for Review

- i. Whether the proposed use of an agricultural exemption is to divide a tract of record that was created through use of an exemption. This is in effect regardless of previous ownership of the tracts and pertains to remaining tracts of less than 160 acres as well as to those tracts that were created through the exemptions.
- ii. Whether the proposed use of an agricultural exemption is to divide a tract that was created as part of an overall development plan with such characteristics as common roads, utility easements, open space or common marketing or promotional plan.
- iii. Whether the proposed use of an agricultural exemption would create more than one remaining parcel of less than 160 acres.

d. Removal

Removal of the agricultural covenant according to Section 76-3-211, MCA; or,

City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations

- i. The governing body may, in its discretion, approve the removal of the agricultural covenant without subdivision review if:
 - A. The original lot lines are restored through aggregation of the covenanted tract prior to, or in conjunction with, the lifting of the agricultural covenant; or,
 - B. The proposed lifting of the covenant is for a government or public entity seeking to use the tract for public purposes. Public purposes are defined for the purposes of this section as utility stations, airports, cemeteries, water and/or wastewater facilities.
 - 1. The governing shall determine the qualifications and purpose of the public entity, by the following:
 - a. holding a public hearing as set forth in Section II-F,
 - b. considering the information and evidence provided at the public hearing,
 - c. issuing written findings of fact based on the information and evidence within 15 working days, and,
 - d. either approving or denying the removal of the agricultural covenant.
 - C. The land is annexed into a municipality.
- ii. An Agricultural Exemption Removal agreement lifting the agricultural covenant shall be recorded at the office of the County Clerk and Recorder.
- iii. The revocation of an Agricultural Covenant Exemption does not affect sanitary restrictions imposed under Title 76, Chapter 4, MCA.

VIII-C-3. Relocation of Common Boundaries and Aggregation of Lots [Section 76-3-207 (1) (a), (d), (e), and (f), MCA]:

a. Statement of Intent

The intent of these exemptions is to allow a change in the location of one or more boundary line between parcels and to allow transfer of the land without subdivision review or to allow more than one parcel to be aggregated into fewer parcels.

b. Requirements

- i. If the relocation of common boundaries would result in the permanent creation of an additional parcel of land, the division of land must be reviewed as a subdivision.
- ii. If a change is made to a platted subdivision which results in a redesign or rearrangement of six or more lots in a platted subdivision, the division of land must be reviewed as a major subdivision.
- iii. If the relocation of common boundaries would result in the creation of a new lot in a platted subdivision, the relocation must be reviewed as an amendment to a final platted subdivision.
- iv. Certificates of survey or amended plats for those altering platted subdivisions, claiming one of these exemptions must clearly distinguish between existing boundary locations and new boundary locations. This shall be accomplished by showing the existing boundaries with dashed lines and the new boundaries with solid lines. The appropriate certification set forth in ARM 24.183.1104 (1)(f) must be included on the certificate of survey or amended plat.
- iii. Any restriction or requirement on the original platted lot or original unplatted parcel continues to apply to those areas.

c. Criteria for Review

- i. Whether the resulting lots are inconsistent with an approved subdivision and the uses in it.
- ii. Whether the documentation submitted does or does not support the stated purpose for the relocation;
- iii. Whether the proposed relocation creates a parcel of less than 160 acres which, prior to the relocation included more than 160 acres.

VIII-C-4. Exemption to Provide Security for a Construction Mortgage, Lien or Trust Indenture [Section 76-3-201 (1)(b), MCA]:

If a parcel of land was divided using this exemption and one of the parcels created by the division was conveyed by the landowner to another party without foreclosure before October 1, 2003, the conveyance of the remaining parcel is not subject to the requirements of Parts 5 and 6 of the MSPA and the subdivision review processes of these regulations.

a. Statement of Intent

The intended purpose of this exemption is to allow a claimant who is buying a tract using financing or a contract for deed to segregate a smaller parcel from the tract for security for financing construction of a home on the property. No tract of land is created unless there is a default by the claimant to the lending institution.

b. Use of Exemption

- i. This exemption is not available to simply create a parcel without review by claiming that the parcel will be used for security to finance construction of a home or other structure on the proposed lot.
- ii. This exemption may not be properly invoked unless:
 - A. The claimant is purchasing a larger tract through financing or a contract for deed (and thus does not hold title); and
 - B. A lending institution requires the claimant to hold title to a smaller parcel of the tract because the smaller tract is required as security for a building construction loan.

c. Requirements

- i. These regulations do not require a certificate of survey or amended plat to invoke the use of the exemption claimed under Section 76-3-201 (1)(b), MCA. Surveys for this exemption are at the discretion of the claimants, lending institutions, surveyors, etc., but are encouraged to provide proper legal descriptions in the event of default of the lien and creation of the tract(s).
- ii. When this exemption is to be used, the claimant shall submit the following along with an affidavit affirming entitlement to the claimed exemption to the subdivision administrator:
 - A. A statement of how many parcels within the original tract would be created by use of the exemption;
 - B. A signed statement from a lending institution that the creation of the exempted parcel is necessary to secure a construction loan for buildings or other improvements on the parcel; and
 - C. Documentation that the lending institution is a financial or lending institution registered to do business in the State of Montana.

d. Criteria for Review

- i. Whether the exemption will create more than one building site;
- ii. Whether the financing is not for construction on the exempted parcel, or for re-financing;
- iii. Whether the person named in the statement explaining who will have possession of the remainder parcel if title to the exempted parcel is created through a default

to the lending institution is anyone other than the borrower of funds for construction;

- iv. Whether there is an existing prior agreement to default or a prior agreement to purchase only a portion of the original tract;
- v. Whether title to the exempted parcel will not be initially obtained by the lending institution if foreclosure occurs;
- vi. Whether it appears that the principal reason the parcel is being created is to create a building site and using the parcel to secure a construction loan is a secondary purpose; or
- vii. Whether the division of land is created for the purpose of conveyance to any entity other than the financial or lending institution to which the mortgage, lien or trust indenture was given, or to a purchaser upon foreclosure of the mortgage, lien, or trust indenture.

VIII-C-5. Division for Rights-of-way or Utility Site [Section 76-3-201 (1)(h), MCA]:

a. Statement of Intent

The intent is to create rights-of-way or utility sites. Utility is defined in Section 69-3-101, MCA. Rights-of-way for land dedication for city, county roads or other transportation systems may require land dedications rather than easements. A subsequent change in the use of the land to a residential, commercial, or industrial use is subject to the requirements of the MSPA and subdivision review under these regulations.

b. Requirements

- i. Landowner approval or proof of eminent domain authority by the entity acquiring the right-of-way.
- ii. Documentation to be filed shall include a notarized statement from the recipient accepting the right-of-way, stating the purpose of the right-of-way, and noticing that under Section 76-3-201, MCA a subsequent change in the use to residential, commercial, or industrial subjects the division to review under the MSPA and subdivision review under these regulations.
- iii. Any certificate of survey that would use this exemption shall be accompanied by the instrument of conveyance, such as a deed.

c. Criteria for Review

- i. Whether the proposed exemption is for a right-of-way or utility site.

- ii. Whether the entity to which the right-of-way is being transferred is for a city, county roads or other transportation systems, or the entity for which a utility site is created does meet the definition of a utility per Section 69-3-101, MCA.

VIII-C-6. Court Ordered Divisions [Section 76-3-201 (1)(a), MCA]:

a. The intent of this exemption is to provide for divisions of land created by order of any court of record in this state or by operation of law or that, in the absence of agreement between the parties to the sale, could be created by an order of any court in this state pursuant to the law of eminent domain, Title 70, Chapter 30, MCA.

b. Pursuant to Section 76-3-201 (2), MCA, before a court of record orders a division of land, the court shall notify the governing body of the pending division and allow the governing body to present written comments on the division.

c. A court ordered division of land is not a subdivision under this chapter if no more than four new lots or parcels are created from the original lot or parcel. If more than four new lots or parcels are created, the division must go through subdivision review under these regulations.

VIII-C-7. Condominiums, Townhomes, or Townhouses [Section 76-3-203, MCA]:

a. Statement of Intent

Generally, condominiums, townhomes, or townhouses, or conversion as those terms are defined in Section 70-23-102, MCA are subject to review as subdivisions, but under certain circumstances they may be exempt from review pursuant to Section 76-3-203, MCA.

b. Use of the exemption

- i. Condominiums, townhomes, or townhouses, or conversion as those terms are defined in Section 70-23-102, MCA are exempt from subdivision review if:
 - A. They are constructed on lots subdivided in compliance with these regulations and the approval of the original subdivision of land expressly contemplated the construction of the condominiums, townhomes, or townhouses or conversion and any applicable park dedication requirements in Section 76-3-621, MCA and Section VI-P of these regulations are complied with; or
 - B. The condominium, townhome, or townhouse or conversion proposal is in conformance with applicable local zoning regulations pertaining to land use, density, bulk and dimensional requirements, landscaping and parking requirements when local zoning regulations are in effect.
 - C. The governing body may not enact regulations prohibiting the townhome form of ownership or impose conditions on a determination that the condominium, townhome, townhouse or conversion proposal and may not

require the condominium, townhome, townhouse or conversion proposal to undergo a conditional use permit or other quasi-judicial governmental review process adopted pursuant to zoning regulations as a prerequisite to determining the eligibility for an exemption.

c. Requirements

- i. To use the exemption, the Declaration of Unit Ownership must include an exhibit containing certification from the subdivision administrator or governing body that the condominiums are exempt from review under Section 76-3-203, MCA (*See Section 70-23-301, MCA*).
- ii. Only the local government has the authority to determine whether a division of land is exempt from subdivision review. The act of recording a condominium declaration does not establish the declaration's validity simply because the County Clerk and Recorder's Office accepted and recorded it.
- iii. To obtain certification from the subdivision administrator that the condominiums, townhomes, or townhouses or conversion are exempt from review as a subdivision, the person seeking the use of the exemption shall submit evidence of and an affidavit affirming entitlement to the exemption to the subdivision administrator, who will review the documents as required under the exemption review process; however, an exemption claimed pursuant to Section 76-3-203, MCA is not subject to examination under the Exemption Evasion Criteria.

VIII-C-8. Exemptions not requiring action by the subdivision administrator.

If a survey is to be filed with the County Clerk and Recorder's Office to utilize any of the exemptions not subject to action by the subdivision administrator, the survey is subject to examination by the Examining Land Surveyor for compliance with the uniform standards adopted under Appendix A of these regulations. These exemptions are as follows:

- a. A division of land created by lease or rental of contiguous airport-related land owned by a city, a county, the state, or a municipal or regional airport authority is not subject to the subdivision review requirements of this chapter or the MSPA, provided that the lease or rental is for onsite weather or air navigation facilities, the manufacture, maintenance, and storage of aircraft, or air carrier-related activities. [Section 76-3-205 (1), MCA]
- b. A division of state-owned land is not subject to the subdivision review requirements of this chapter or the MSPA unless the division creates a second or subsequent parcel from a single tract for sale, rent, or lease for residential purposes after July 1, 1974. [Section 76-3-205 (2), MCA]
- c. Deeds, contracts, leases, or other conveyances which were executed prior to July 1, 1974. [Section 76-3-206, MCA]

d. State Highways: Instruments of transfer of land which is acquired for state highways may refer by parcel and project number to state highway plans which have been recorded in compliance with Section 60-2-209, MCA and are exempted from the surveying and platting requirements of the MSPA and these regulations. If such parcels are not shown on highway plans of record, instruments of transfer of such parcels shall be accompanied by and referred to appropriate certificates of survey and plats when presented for recording. A survey or plat for the recordation of an instrument transferring title to a remainder that was created when the state obtained property for a highway right-of-way is not required. [44 A.G. Opinion 25 (1992)]

e. The following divisions in Section 76-3-201, MCA not previously included in this section:

- i. A division of land that creates an interest in oil, gas, minerals, or water that is severed from the surface ownership of real property;
- ii. A division of land that creates cemetery lots;
- iii. A division of land that is created by the reservation of a life estate;
- iv. A division of land that is created by lease or rental for farming and agricultural purposes;
- v. A division of land that is in a location over which the state does not have jurisdiction; and

VIII-C-9. Identification Codes

To assist in the implementation of this review process and to monitor those parcels by exemption the Clerk and Recorder may cause the following identification codes to be added to the numbering of recorded certificates of survey filed after the effective date of these regulations.

CO ... Court order [76-3-201 (1)(a), MCA]

ME ... Mortgage Exemption [76-3-201 (1)(b), MCA]

LE ... Life Estate [76-3-201 (1)(e), MCA]

RB ... Relocation of Common Boundary [76-3-207 (1)(a), MCA]

FC ... Family Conveyance [76-3-207 (1)(b), MCA]

AE ... Agricultural Exemption [76-3-207 (1)(c), MCA]

OS ... Occasional Sale (used prior to April 6, 1993)

AL ... Aggregation of Lots [76-3-207 (e), MCA]

US ... Utility Site [76-3-201 (1)(h), MCA]

ROW ... Rights-of-Way [76-3-201 (1)(h), MCA]

APPENDIX A: UNIFORM STANDARDS FOR MONUMENTATION, CERTIFICATES OF SURVEY, AND FINAL SUBDIVISION PLATS

24.183.1101 UNIFORM STANDARDS FOR MONUMENTATION

24.183.1101 UNIFORM STANDARDS FOR MONUMENTATION

(1) The following standards govern the monumentation of land surveys:

- (a) The terms "monument" and "permanent monument" as used in these regulations mean any structure of masonry, metal, or other permanent, durable material placed in the ground, which is exclusively identifiable as a monument to a survey point, expressly placed for surveying reference.
- (b) All metal monuments must be at least one-half inch in diameter and 18 inches in length with a cap not less than one inch in diameter marked in a permanent manner with the license number of the surveyor in charge of the survey and either the name of the surveyor or the company employing the surveyor. Metal monuments marking a public land survey corner as described in 70-22-101, MCA, must be at least 24 inches long and 5/8 inch in diameter with an appropriately stamped metal cap at least two inches in diameter. A monument marking a public land survey corner may also consist of a cap as described in this rule set firmly in concrete.
- (c) Before a subdivision plat or certificate of survey may be filed for record, the surveyor shall confirm the location of as many monuments as, in the surveyor's professional judgment, are necessary to reasonably assure the perpetuation of any corner or boundary established by the survey and to enable other surveyors to reestablish those corners and boundaries and retrace the survey. The surveyor shall clearly identify on the face of the plat or certificate of survey all monuments pertinent to the survey, and the descriptions of these monuments must be sufficient to identify the monuments.
- (d) The surveyor shall set all monuments prior to the filing of a plat or certificate of survey, except those monuments that will be disturbed by the installation of improvements, or because of severe weather conditions, may, in the surveyor's judgment, be more appropriately and accurately set after the weather has improved. In these two circumstances the surveyor may set monuments after the survey document is filed if the surveyor certifies on the survey document that the monuments will be set by a specified date. The surveyor shall set monuments, the placement of which has been deferred because of severe weather conditions, within 240 days of the date on which the survey document was filed.
- (i) If during the later monumentation of the corners of a plat or certificate of survey that were not monumented before the plat or certificate was filed, the surveyor finds that it is necessary to set a reference monument to a corner, the surveyor shall prepare and file an amended certificate of survey or subdivision plat.
- (ii) The failure of the surveyor to set the monuments by the date certified on the record of survey will be deemed a violation of these rules.
- (e) The surveyor shall set monuments at the following locations:
 - (i) at each corner and angle point of all lots, blocks and parcels of land created by the survey;

- (ii) at every point of intersection of the outer boundary of a subdivision with an existing road right-of-way line of record or a road right-of-way line created by the survey;
 - (iii) at every point of curve, point of tangency, point of reversed curve, point of compounded curve and point of intersection on each road right-of-way line created by the survey; and
 - (iv) at the intersection of a boundary line and a meander line. Meander line angle points need not otherwise be monumented.
- (f) If the placement of a required monument at its proper location is physically impractical, the surveyor may set a reference or witness monument. This monument has the same status as other monuments of record if its location is properly shown. If the surveyor relies upon any existing monument in conducting a survey, he or she shall confirm the location of the monument and show and describe it on the resulting certificate of survey or subdivision plat.
- (g) If the land surveyor sets a monument that is on, is a part of, and controls a property line, then the surveyor shall file a certificate of survey which complies with the requirements of ARM 24.183.1104. Alternatively, the surveyor may file a corner record in lieu of a certificate of survey pursuant to 70-22-105(2), MCA.
- (2) Remonumentation of public land survey corner monuments shall conform to ARM 24.183.1002.

24.183.1104 UNIFORM STANDARDS FOR CERTIFICATES OF SURVEY

- (1) A certificate of survey must comply with the following requirements:
- (a) A certificate of survey must be legibly drawn with permanent black ink or printed or reproduced by a process guaranteeing a permanent record and must be 18 inches by 24 inches or 24 inches by 36 inches. Margins must be a minimum 1/2-inch on all sides, or as required by the filing office.
 - (b) One original on three mil or heavier matte stable-base polyester film or equivalent and/or one original on 24# white bond paper or equivalent must be submitted, or on such medium as required by the filing office.
 - (c) If more than one sheet must be used to adequately depict the land surveyed, each sheet must show the number of that sheet and the total number of sheets included. All certifications must be placed on sheet number one of the certificate of survey.
 - (d) A certificate of survey must show or contain the following information:
 - (i) a title or title block including the quarter-section, section, township, range, principal meridian, county, and if applicable, city or town in which the surveyed land is located. Except as provided in (1)(f)(v), a certificate of survey must not contain the title "plat," "subdivision," or any title other than "Certificate of Survey";
 - (ii) the name(s) of the person(s) who commissioned the survey, the name(s) of the owner(s) of the land surveyed, if other than the person(s) commissioning the survey, the names of any adjoining plats, and the numbers of any adjoining certificates of survey previously filed;
 - (iii) the date the survey was completed and a brief explanation of why the certificate of survey was prepared, such as to create a new parcel, retrace a section line, or retrace an existing parcel of land;
 - (iv) a north arrow;
 - (v) a scale bar. The scale of the certificate of survey must be sufficient to legibly represent the required information and data on the certificate of survey;

- (vi) the location of, and other information relating to all monuments found, set, reset, replaced, or removed as required by ARM 24.183.1101;
- (A) If additional monuments are to be set after the certificate of survey is filed, the location of these monuments must be shown by a distinct symbol, and the certificate of survey must contain a certification by the land surveyor as to the reason the monuments have not been set and the date by which they will be set, as required by ARM 24.183.1101(1)(d).
- (B) All monuments found during the survey that influenced the position of any corner or boundary indicated on the certificate of survey must be clearly shown as required by ARM 24.183.1101(1)(c).
- (C) Witness and reference monuments must be clearly shown.
- (vii) the location of any section corner or corners of divisions of sections the land surveyor deems to be pertinent to the survey or was used as a control in the survey;
- (viii) basis of bearing. For purposes of this rule, the term "basis of bearing" means the land surveyor's statement as to the origin of the bearings shown on the certificate of survey. If the basis of bearing(s) refers to two previously monumented points in a previously filed survey document, then the two previously monumented points must be shown and described on the certificate of survey, the line marked by the two previously monumented points must be labeled "basis of bearing," and the previously filed survey document name or number must be cited in the land surveyor's statement as to the origin of the bearing(s). If the certificate of survey shows true bearings, the basis of bearing must describe the method by which these true bearings were determined;
- (ix) the bearings, distances, and curve data of all boundary lines and all control or pertinent lines used to determine the boundaries of the parcel(s) surveyed. If the parcel surveyed is bounded by an irregular shoreline or a body of water that is a riparian boundary, the bearings and distances of a meander traverse generally paralleling the riparian boundary must be given;
- (A) The courses along a meander line are shown solely to provide a basis for calculating the area of a parcel that has one or more riparian boundaries as the parcel existed at the time of survey.
- (B) For purposes of this rule, a line that indicates a fixed boundary of a parcel is not a "meander" or "meander line" and may not be designated as one.
- (C) If a boundary, control, or pertinent line contains multiple segments of the whole, then the overall distance must be shown, and each segment must at least include distance.
- (x) data on all curves sufficient to enable the reestablishment of the curves on the ground. For circular curves, the data must at least include radius and arc length, and either delta angle, radial bearings, or chord bearing and distance. All non-tangent points of intersection on the curve must show either the bearings of radial lines or chord length and bearing. Non-tangent curves must be so labeled;
- (xi) lengths of all lines shown to at least tenths of a foot, and all angles and bearings shown to at least the nearest minute. Distance measurements must be stated in English units, but their metric equivalents, shown to the nearest hundredth of a meter, may be noted parenthetically;
- (xii) at least one record measurement reference for each line and curve, if available, must be shown;
- (xiii) a narrative legal description of the parcel(s) surveyed.
- (A) The land surveyor, at his or her discretion, may choose the form of the narrative legal description as follows:

- (I) If the parcel surveyed is either an aliquot part of a U.S. government section or a U.S. government lot, the narrative legal description may be the aliquot part or the government lot description of the parcel;
- (II) If the certificate of survey depicts the division of one or more parcels shown on a previously filed certificate of survey, the narrative legal description may be the number of the previously filed certificate of survey and the parcel number of the parcel(s) previously surveyed;
- (III) If the certificate of survey depicts the retracement of one or more parcels shown on a previously filed certificate of survey, plat, or amended plat, the narrative legal description may be the number of the previously filed certificate of survey or the name of the previously filed plat or amended plat, and the parcel number of the parcel(s) previously surveyed;
- (IV) If the survey creates or retraces one or more parcels, the narrative legal description may be either the metes-and-bounds description of each individual parcel created by the survey or the metes-and-bounds description of the perimeter boundary of the parcels surveyed; or
- (V) If the narrative legal description does not fall within (1)(d)(xiii)(A)(I), (II), or (III), then the narrative legal description required by this subsection must conform with (1)(d)(xiii)(A)(IV).
- (B) When the narrative legal description is metes-and-bounds, the point of beginning, which is also the point of closure of the legal description of the parcel surveyed, must be labeled "Point of Beginning." Alternatively, the point of beginning may be labeled "POB" if the abbreviation is defined on the certificate of survey.
- (C) The requirement of this rule does not apply to certificates of survey that depict a partial retracement of the boundaries of an existing parcel or establish the location of lines or corners that control the location of an existing parcel.
- (xiv) all parcels created or retraced by the certificate of survey designated by number or letter, and the bearings, distances, curve data, and area of each parcel, except as provided in (1)(f)(iii). If a parcel created by the certificate of survey is identifiable as a 1/32 or larger aliquot part of a U.S. government section or as a U.S. government lot, it may be designated by number or letter or by its aliquot part or government lot identification;
- (xv) the location, bearings, distances, and curve data of any easement that will be created by reference to the certificate of survey;
- (xvi) the dated signature and the seal of the land surveyor responsible for the survey. The land surveyor's signature certifies that the certificate of survey has been prepared in conformance with the applicable sections of the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act and the regulations adopted under the Act;
- (xvii) a memorandum of any oaths administered under 76-3-405, MCA;
- (xviii) if applicable, the certificate of the examining land surveyor; and
- (xix) space for the clerk and recorder's filing information.
- (e) Certificates of survey that do not represent a division or aggregation of land, such as those depicting the retracement of an existing parcel and those prepared for informational purposes, must contain a statement as to their purpose and must meet applicable requirements of this rule for form and content. If the purpose of a certificate of survey is stated as a retracement or partial retracement, and if multiple tracts of record contained within the parcel's perimeter boundary on the certificate of survey are not individually shown, then the certificate of survey does not expunge the tracts of record unless it

conforms to (1)(f)(iv) and contains the acknowledged certificate of the property owner(s) citing the applicable exemption in its entirety.

- (f) Procedures for divisions of land exempted from review as subdivisions. If one or more parcels on a certificate of survey is created by an exemption from subdivision review under 76-3-207, MCA, then, except as provided in (1)(f)(iii) and (iv), the certificate of survey must establish the boundaries of the exemption parcel(s). The certificate of survey is not required to establish, but may establish, the exterior boundaries of the remaining portion of the parent tract of land. However, the certificate of survey must show portions of the existing unchanged boundaries sufficient to identify the location and extent of the exemption parcel to be created. Unsurveyed portions of the parent tract of land must be labeled, "NOT A PART OF THIS CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY" or "NOT INCLUDED IN THIS CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY". The certificate of survey must contain the acknowledged certificate of the property owner stating that the division of land is exempt from review as a subdivision and cite the applicable exemption in its entirety. The certificate of survey must meet the following requirements:
 - (i) If the exemption relied upon requires that the property owner enter into a covenant running with the land, the certificate of survey may not be filed unless it shows or contains a signed and acknowledged recitation of the covenant in its entirety.
 - (ii) If a certificate of survey invokes the exemption for gift(s) or sale(s) to members of the landowner's immediate family, the certificate of survey must indicate the name of the proposed grantee, the relationship of the grantee to the landowner, and the parcel to be conveyed to the grantee.
 - (iii) If a certificate of survey invokes the exemption for the relocation of common boundary line(s):
 - (A) The certificate of survey must contain the signatures of all landowners whose tracts of record will be altered by the proposed relocation. The certificate of survey must show that the exemption was used only to change the location of a boundary line or lines common to two or more tracts of record, and must clearly distinguish the prior boundary location or locations (shown, for example, by dashed or broken line(s) with a notation) from the new boundary location or locations (shown, for example, by solid line(s) with a notation);
 - (B) The certificate of survey must show the boundaries of the area that is being removed from one tract of record and joined with another tract of record. The certificate of survey is not required to establish, but may establish, the exterior boundaries of the resulting tracts of record. However, the certificate of survey must show portions of the existing unchanged boundaries sufficient to clearly identify both the location and the extent of the boundary relocation. Unsurveyed portions of the tracts of record must be labeled, "NOT A PART OF THIS CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY" or "NOT INCLUDED IN THIS CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY"; and
 - (C) The certificate of survey must contain the following notation: "The area that is being removed from one tract of record and joined with another tract of record is not itself a tract of record. Said area shall not be available as a reference legal description in any subsequent real property transfer after the initial transfer associated with the [certificate of survey or amended plat] on which said area is described, unless said area is included with or excluded from adjoining tracts of record."
 - (iv) If a certificate of survey invokes the exemption for aggregation of parcels or lots:
 - (A) The certificate of survey must contain the signatures of all landowners whose tracts of record will be altered by the proposed aggregation. The certificate of survey must show that the

- exemption was used only to eliminate a boundary line or lines common to two or more tracts of record, and must clearly distinguish the prior boundary location or locations (shown, for example, by dashed or broken line(s) with a notation) from the new perimeter boundary location or locations (shown, for example, by solid line(s) with a notation); and
- (B) The certificate of survey must establish the perimeter boundary of the resulting tract(s) of record.
- (v) A survey document that modifies lots on a filed plat and invokes an exemption from subdivision review under 76-3-201 or 76-3-207(1)(d), (e), or (f), MCA, must be entitled "amended plat of [lot, block, and name of subdivision being amended]," but for all other purposes must comply with the requirements for form and descriptive content of certificates of survey contained in this rule.
- (vi) If the certificate of survey invokes an exemption from subdivision review under 76-3-207, MCA, the certificate of survey must contain or be accompanied by a certification by the county treasurer that all real property taxes and special assessments assessed and levied on the surveyed land have been paid.
- (vii) For purposes of this rule, when the parcel of land for which an exemption from subdivision review is claimed is being conveyed under a contract-for-deed, the terms "property owner," "landowner," and "owner" mean the seller of the land under the contract-for-deed.
- (g) The land surveyor, at his or her discretion, may provide additional information on the certificate of survey regarding the survey.
- (h) Procedures for filing certificates of survey of divisions of land entirely exempted from the requirements of the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act. The divisions of land described in 76-3-201, 76-3-205, and 76-3-209, MCA, and divisions of federally owned land made by a U.S. government agency are not required to be surveyed, nor must a certificate of survey or plat showing these divisions be filed with the clerk and recorder. However, a certificate of survey of one of these divisions may be filed with the clerk and recorder if the certificate of survey meets the requirements for form and content for certificates of survey contained in this rule and contains a certificate of all the landowners citing the applicable exemption from the Act in its entirety, or when applicable, that the land surveyed is owned by the federal government. The certificate of survey must establish the boundaries of the exemption parcel(s). The certificate of survey is not required to establish, but may establish, the exterior boundaries of the remaining portion of the parent tract of land. However, the certificate of survey must show portions of the existing unchanged boundaries sufficient to identify the location and extent of the exemption parcel to be created. Unsurveyed portions of the parent tract of land must be labeled, "NOT A PART OF THIS CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY" or "NOT INCLUDED IN THIS CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY."

24.183.1107 UNIFORM STANDARDS FOR FINAL SUBDIVISION PLATS

- (1) A final subdivision plat must comply with the following requirements:
- (a) the plat complies with the requirements contained in (2);
- (b) the plat includes a Conditions of Approval sheet(s) that complies with the requirements contained in (4); and
- (c) the plat is accompanied by documents listed in (5).

- (2) A plat must comply with the following requirements:
- (a) A plat must be legibly drawn with permanent black ink or printed or reproduced by a process guaranteeing a permanent record and must be 18 inches by 24 inches or 24 inches by 36 inches. Margins must be a minimum 1/2-inch on all sides, or as required by the filing office.
 - (b) One original on three mil or heavier matte stable-base polyester film or equivalent and/or one original on 24# white bond paper or equivalent must be submitted, or on such medium as required by the filing office.
 - (c) If more than one sheet must be used to adequately depict the land surveyed, each sheet must show the number of that sheet and the total number of sheets included. Except as provided in (4)(b), all certifications must be placed on sheet number one of the plat.
 - (d) A survey document that results in an increase in the number of lots or modifies six or more lots on a filed plat must be entitled "amended plat of (lot, block, and name of subdivision being amended)," and unless it is exempt from subdivision review by 76-3-201 or 76-3-207(1)(d), (e), or (f), MCA, must meet the filing requirements for final subdivision plats specified in this rule.
 - (e) A plat must show or contain the following information:
 - (i) a title or title block including the quarter-section, section, township, range, principal meridian, county, and if applicable, city or town in which the subdivision is located. The title of the plat must contain the words "plat" and either "subdivision" or "addition";
 - (ii) the name(s) of the person(s) who commissioned the survey, the name(s) of the owner(s) of the land to be subdivided, if other than the person(s) commissioning the survey, the names of any adjoining plats, and the numbers of any adjoining certificates of survey previously filed;
 - (iii) a north arrow;
 - (iv) a scale bar. The scale of the plat must be sufficient to legibly represent the required information and data on the plat;
 - (v) the location of, and other information relating to all monuments found, set, reset, replaced, or removed as required by ARM 24.183.1101;
 - (A) If additional monuments are to be set after the plat is filed, the location of these monuments must be shown by a distinct symbol, and the plat must contain a certification by the land surveyor as to the reason the monuments have not been set and the date by which they will be set, as required by ARM 24.183.1101(1)(d).
 - (B) All monuments found during the survey that influenced the position of any corner or boundary indicated on the plat must be clearly shown as required by ARM 24.183.1101(1)(c).
 - (C) Witness and reference monuments must be clearly shown.
 - (vi) the location of any section corner or corners of divisions of sections the land surveyor deems to be pertinent to the survey or was used as control in the survey;
 - (vii) basis of bearing. For purposes of this rule, the term "basis of bearing" means the land surveyor's statement as to the origin of the bearings shown on the plat. If the basis of bearing(s) refers to two previously monumented points in a previously filed survey document, then the two previously monumented points must be shown and described on the plat, the line marked by the two previously monumented points must be labeled "basis of bearing," and the previously filed survey document name or number must be cited in the land surveyor's statement as to the origin of the bearing(s). If the plat shows true bearings, the basis of bearing must describe the method by which these true bearings were determined;

- (viii) the bearings, distances, and curve data of all boundary lines and all control or pertinent lines used to determine the boundaries of the subdivision. If the subdivision is bounded by an irregular shoreline or a body of water that is a riparian boundary, the bearings and distances of a meander traverse generally paralleling the riparian boundary must be given;
- (A) The courses along a meander line are shown solely to provide a basis for calculating the area of a parcel that has one or more riparian boundaries as the parcel existed at the time of survey.
- (B) For purposes of this rule, a line that indicates a fixed boundary of a parcel is not a "meander" or "meander line" and may not be designated as one.
- (C) If a boundary, control, or pertinent line contains multiple segments of the whole, then the overall distance must be shown, and each segment must at least include distance.
- (ix) data on all curves sufficient to enable the reestablishment of the curves on the ground. For circular curves, the data must at least include radius and arc length, and either delta angle, radial bearings, or chord bearing and distance. All non-tangent points of intersection on the curve must show either the bearings of radial lines or chord length and bearing. Non-tangent curves must be so labeled;
- (x) lengths of all lines shown to at least tenths of a foot, and all angles and bearings shown to at least the nearest minute. Distance measurements must be stated in English units, but their metric equivalents, shown to the nearest hundredth of a meter, may be noted parenthetically;
- (xi) at least one record measurement reference for each line and curve, if available, must be shown;
- (xii) all lots and blocks in the subdivision designated by number, the bearings, distances, and curve data of each lot and block, the area of each lot, and the total area of all lots. (Excepted lands must be labeled "NOT INCLUDED IN THIS SUBDIVISION" or "NOT INCLUDED IN THIS PLAT";
- (xiii) all existing rights-of-way for streets, alleys, avenues, roads, and highways that adjoin or are within the boundaries of the subdivision; their names and widths from public record (if ascertainable); the bearings, distances, and curve data of their adjoining boundaries. If the existing right(s)-of-way is contained within the boundaries of the subdivision, then the area of the portion of the right(s)-of-way within the subdivision shall be shown;
- (xiv) all rights-of-way for streets, alleys, avenues, roads, and highways that will be created by the filing of the plat; their names, widths, bearings, distances, curve data, and area;
- (xv) except as provided in (2)(e)(xiii) and (xiv), the location, bearings, distances, curve data, and areas of all parks, common areas, and other grounds dedicated for public use;
- (xvi) the total area of the subdivision;
- (xvii) a narrative legal description of the subdivision.
- (A) The land surveyor, at his or her discretion, may choose the form of the narrative legal description as follows:
 - (I) If the land to be subdivided is either an aliquot part of a U.S. government section or a U.S. government lot, the narrative legal description may be the aliquot part or the government lot description of the land;
 - (II) If the plat depicts the division of one or more parcels shown on a previously filed certificate of survey or plat, the narrative legal description may be the number of the previously filed certificate of survey or name of the previously filed plat and the parcel number of the parcel(s) previously surveyed;

- (III) The narrative legal description may be the metes-and-bounds description of the perimeter boundary of the subdivision; or
- (IV) If the narrative legal description does not fall within (2)(e)(xvii)(A)(I) or (II), the narrative legal description required by this subsection is the metes-and-bounds description of the perimeter boundary of the subdivision.
- (B) When the narrative legal description is metes-and-bounds, the point of beginning, which is also the point of closure of the legal description of the subdivision surveyed, must be labeled "Point of Beginning." Alternatively, the point of beginning may be labeled "POB" if the abbreviation is defined on the plat.
- (xviii) the dated signature and the seal of the land surveyor responsible for the survey. The land surveyor's signature certifies that the plat has been prepared in conformance with the applicable sections of the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act and the regulations adopted under the Act. The land surveyor's signature and certification do not include certification of the Conditions of Approval sheet(s);
- (xix) a memorandum of any oaths administered under 76-3-405, MCA;
- (xx) the dated, signed, and acknowledged consent to the subdivision of the owner of the land to be subdivided. For purposes of this rule, when the parcel of land proposed for subdivision is being conveyed under a contract-for-deed, the terms "property owner," "landowner," and "owner" mean the seller of the land under the contract-for-deed;
- (xxi) certification by the governing body that the final plat is approved;
- (xxii) if applicable, the landowner's certificate of dedication of streets, alleys, avenues, roads, highways, parks, playground easements, or other public improvements;
- (xxiii) if applicable, or as required by subdivision regulations, the landowner(s)' certification statement(s) as follows:
 - (A) A statement that federal, state, and local plans, policies, regulations, and/or conditions of subdivision approval that may limit the use of the property, including the location, size, and use are shown on the Conditions of Approval sheet or as otherwise stated.
 - (B) A statement that buyers of property should ensure that they have obtained and reviewed all sheets of the plat and all documents recorded and filed in conjunction with the plat and that buyers of property are strongly encouraged to contact the local planning department and become informed of any limitations on the use of the property prior to closing.
 - (C) A statement that all or part of the required public improvements have been installed and/or security requirements pursuant to 76-3-507, MCA, secure the future construction of any remaining public improvements to be installed.
- (xxiv) if applicable, a certificate of the governing body accepting any dedicated land, easements, or improvements;
- (xxv) if applicable, the certificate of the examining land surveyor;
- (xxvi) space for the clerk and recorder's filing information; and
- (xxvii) a minimum two-inch by four-inch blank space below the clerk and recorder's filing information for the recording numbers of the documents listed in (5).
- (f) The land surveyor, at his or her discretion, may provide additional information on the plat regarding the survey.
- (3) The following certifications of final plat approval must appear on the plat or on the Conditions of Approval sheet as contained in (4), or recorded or filed as contained in (5) of these rules:

- (a) A certification by the county treasurer that all real property taxes and special assessments assessed and levied on the land to be subdivided have been paid and, if applicable, certification of the local health officer having jurisdiction.
- (4) If applicable, a sheet(s) of the plat prepared by the landowner(s) or their representative(s) depicting conformance with subdivision application approval shall be entitled "Conditions of Approval of [insert name of subdivision]" with a title block including the quarter-section, section, township, range, principal meridian, county, and, if applicable, city or town in which the subdivision is located, and shall contain:
 - (a) any text and/or graphic representations of requirements by the governing body for final plat approval including, but not limited to, setbacks from streams or riparian areas, floodplain boundaries, no-build areas, building envelopes, or the use of particular parcels;
 - (b) a certification statement by the landowner that the text and/or graphics shown on the Conditions of Approval sheet(s) represent(s) requirements by the governing body for final plat approval and that all conditions of subdivision application have been satisfied; and
 - (c) a notation stating that the information shown is current as of the date of the certification required in (4)(b), and that changes to any land-use restrictions or encumbrances may be made by amendments to covenants, zoning regulations, easements, or other documents as allowed by law or by local regulations.
- (5) If applicable, the following documents as specified by local government shall accompany the approved final plat and shall be recorded or filed with the plat as specified by the clerk and recorder, and the recording or filing number(s) for each document may be written on the plat by the clerk and recorder:
 - (a) a title report or certificate of a title abstractor showing the names of the owners of record of the land to be subdivided, and the names of any lien holders or claimants of record against the land, and the written consent to the subdivision by the owners of the land if other than the subdivider, and any lien holders or claimants of record against the land;
 - (b) any covenants or deed restrictions relating to the subdivision;
 - (c) for lots less than 20 acres in size, exclusive of public roadways, a certification from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality stating that it has approved the plans and specifications for water supply and sanitary facilities pursuant to 76-4-104(2), MCA;
 - (d) if required by the governing body, for lots of 20 acres or greater in size, written documentation that the subdivider has demonstrated that there is an adequate water source and at least one area for a septic system and replacement drainfield for each lot in accordance with 76-3-604(8)(b), MCA;
 - (e) a copy of any security requirements, pursuant to 76-3-507, MCA, securing the future construction of any remaining public improvements to be installed;
 - (f) unless otherwise provided in local subdivision regulations, copies of final plans, profiles, grades, and specifications for improvements, including a complete grading and drainage plan, with the certification of a professional engineer that all required improvements which have been installed are in conformance with the attached plans. Local subdivision regulations may authorize the subdivider, under conditions satisfactory to the governing body, to prepare these plans and specifications after the final plat has been filed, or file them with a government official other than the clerk and recorder, or both. If the approved plans and specifications are or will be filed with a government official other than the clerk and recorder, then a document or a statement on the Conditions of Approval sheet that states where the plans can be obtained must be filed or recorded;

- (g) if a street, alley, avenue, road, or highway created by the plat will intersect with a state or federal right-of-way, a copy of the access or encroachment permit; and
- (h) any other documents satisfying subdivision application approval required by the governing body to be filed or recorded.

SUPPLEMENT 1

REQUEST FOR PRE-APPLICATION MEETING

Please complete this form and attach all required materials and submit it to the subdivision administrator in order to schedule a pre-application meeting. The subdivision administrator will contact you and hold the meeting within 30 days.

Applicant Information:

Pre-application Date: _____ Preliminary Plat Review Fee: _____

Type of Subdivision: First Minor: _____ Subsequent Minor: _____ Major: _____ Amended: _____
Administrative Minor: _____

Working Name of Subdivision: _____

Name of Landowner: _____

Phone: _____ Email Address: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Name of Subdivider/Applicant: _____

Phone: _____ Email Address: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Surveyor/Engineer: _____

Phone: _____ Email Address: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Parcel Description:

Legal Description: _____ of Section _____ Township _____ N Range _____ E

Parcel Total Size: _____

Number of Lots: _____

Sanitation: local: _____ or DEQ _____

Flood Plain: FIRM Map No. _____

County Water and Sewer District _____

Road Access: _____

Existing Zoning: _____ Proposed Zoning: _____

Existing Use: _____ Proposed Use: _____

Type of development: Single Family _____ Multi-Family _____ Condominium _____

Commercial/Industrial _____ Other, describe. _____

Jurisdictional Area: _____

The following information must be submitted with this form:

Attachments

1. Existing Conditions Sketch Map;

The sketch may be a freehand sketch drawn directly on a print of a topographic map of the area proposed for division at a scale of 1 inch to 400 feet or larger that is adequate to show the property and must include the following:

- location;
- approximate tract and lot boundaries of existing tracts of record;
- description of general terrain;
- natural features on the land, including water bodies, floodplains geologic hazards, and soil types;
- existing structures and improvements;
- existing utility lines and facilities serving the area to be subdivided.
- existing easements and rights of way;

2. Proposed Improvements Sketch Map;

The sketch may be a freehand sketch drawn directly on a print of a topographic map of the area proposed for division at a scale of 1 inch to 400 feet or larger that is adequate to show the property and must include the following:

- tract and proposed lot boundaries;
- proposed public and private improvements;
- location of utility lines and facilities;
- easements and rights of way;
- parks and open space and proposed conservation easements;

3. Documentation on the current status of the site, including:

- ownership information, such as a deed, option to buy or buy-sell agreement, including permission to subdivide;
- water rights, including location of Agricultural Water User Facilities;
- any special improvement districts;
- rights of first refusal for the property;
- existing zoning or development regulation standards;
- existing conservation easements; and
- existing covenants or deed restrictions.

Please provide one paragraph narrative description of the development project:

This form serves as written notice that requires the subdivider to meet with the Subdivision Administrator to review subdivision application prior to the subdivider submitting the application meets the requirements of Section 76-3-504(1)(q)(i), MCA.

This form is only a record of a pre-application meeting between the applicant and the City of Hardin Subdivision Administrator. The applicant is hereby notified that this completed form, as well as anything discussed at the related meeting, does not guarantee the City of Hardin's approval or conditional approval in any way of the applicant's proposed subdivision.

Applicant Signature

Date:

SUPPLEMENT 2

SUPPLEMENT 2: LIST OF POTENTIAL AGENCY CONTACTS

Pursuant to Section 76-3-504(1)(q)(iii), MCA, a subdivider shall be provided a list of *public utilities, those agencies of local, state, and federal government, and any other entities that may be contacted for comment on the subdivision application and the timeframe that the public utilities, agencies, and other entities are given to respond.*

The following is of public utilities, local, state, and federal government agencies and other entities have a substantial interest in subdivisions in Big Horn County and the City of Hardin and may be contacted for comment on subdivision applications:

Federal:

- Fish, Wildlife, and Parks Service
- Bureau of Reclamation
- Geological Survey (USGS)
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM)
- Natural Resources Conservation Services (NRCS)
- Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)

Montana State:

- Department of Transportation (MDT)
- Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks Service (MT FWPS)
- Department of Environmental Equality (MT DEQ)
- Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (MDNRC)
- Department of Labor and Industry (DLI) – Building Codes Program
- Bureau of Mines and Geology
- Montana State Historic Preservation Office (MT SHPO)

City of Hardin:

- Building Department
- City Attorney
- City-County Planning Board
- Economic Development
- Finance Department
- Code Enforcement
- Police Department
- Public Works

Big Horn County:

- Sanitarian Office
- Public Works Department (Roads)
- Sheriff
- Attorney
- Landfill (solid waste)
- Weed District
- Building Inspector – Permits
- Superintendent of Schools

- Flood Plain Manager
- Soil Conservation District
- Planner

Other:

- Postal Services
- Utilities companies
- Airport Authority
- Railway Systems
- Ambulance Services & Medical Service Providers
- Fire Departments/District
- Applicable irrigation water district or ditch companies
- Water and sewer districts
- Adjacent Subdivision Homeowners Associations
- Any subcontractor of listed entities
- Crow Tribe
- Other pertinent agencies for development

This list *may not* include all departments and agencies.

SUPPLEMENT 3

ELEMENT CHECKLIST

For each item listed below, the Applicant places a checkmark in **Column A** to indicate if the required element is included in the submitted application. Any item considered “not applicable” and marked in **Column B** must be explained in a narrative and attached to this form.

Preliminary Plat Elements Checklist		Column A “Included”	Column B N/A	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY, Subdivision Administrator Verification
1	A completed and signed subdivision application form			
2	The required review fee			
3	A preliminary plat (and if applicable a preliminary site plan)			
4	A copy of the most current certificate of survey or subdivision plat pertaining to the subject parcel to be subdivided			
5	A vicinity sketch, as described in the Supplements (#5), showing the location of the nearest utilities.			
6	A topographic map			
7	A stormwater drainage plan			
8	If development is planned in phases, a phasing plan meeting the requirements of Section IV-A-2			
9	Title Report, dated no more than 6 months prior to date of preliminary plat submittal			
10	Lienholders' acknowledgement of subdivision			
11	Documentation of legal and physical access			
12	Documentation of existing easements, including those for agricultural water user facilities			
13	Existing covenants and deed restrictions			
14	Existing water rights (for lots 5 acres or less)			
15	Existing mineral rights (for lots 5 acres or less)			
16	Names and addresses of all adjoining property owners (Two sets of adhesive labels for major applications)			
17	Proposed road plans and profiles, include the location and dimensions of the roads and if proposed alleys, sidewalks, and / Or paths			
18	Approach/access/encroachment permits submitted to Montana Department of Transportation or the local jurisdiction			

19	Road Maintenance Agreement (or plan)			
20	Proposed easements, including the location of the nearest utilities			
21	Proposed disposition of water rights (for lots 5 acres or less)			
22	Proposed disposition of mineral rights (for lots 5 acres or less)			
23	Parkland dedication calculations, location of and description of proposed parkland, or cash-in-lieu (requirement for major subdivisions)			
24	Environmental assessment and/or summary of probable Impacts			
25	Transportation Impact Analysis or traffic study			
26	Noxious Weed Management Compliance Plan			
27	Existing and proposed property owners' association documents, including draft articles of incorporation, declaration and bylaws			
28	FIRM or FEMA panel map and letter identifying floodplain status			
29	Required water and sanitation information, (if required a copy)			
30	Letter requesting a revocation of agricultural covenants			
31	Letter indicating locations of cultural or historic resources			
32	Variance request; (and required variance fee)			
33	Re-zoning (or Conditional Use Permit) application or amendment			
34	An engineering study that identifies the Base Flood Elevation (BFE)			
35	Letter identifying and proposing mitigation for potential Hazards or other adverse impacts not covered by any of the above required materials, (e.g., oil well site)			
36	Such additional relevant and reasonable information as identified by the subdivision administrator that is pertinent to the required elements of this section			
37	If proposing a minor subdivision, a copy of each instrument of transfer or tract pertaining to the subject parcel filed or recorded since October 1, 2023. The instrument of transfer includes but not limited to deed(s), certificate of survey(s) or subdivision plat(s).			

SUPPLEMENT 4

FINAL PLAT APPROVAL FORM

Date Submitted:

1. Name of Subdivision:
2. Location: _____ 1/4 Section _____ Township _____ Range _____
3. Type of Subdivision: _____ Minor Subdivision _____ Major Subdivision
4. Number of Lots _____ Blocks _____
5. Amended Plats: Lot(s) _____ Block(s) _____
6. Type of development: Single Family _____ Multi-Family _____
Condominium _____ Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Other, describe _____
7. Property Physical Address:
8. Subdivider: Name: _____
Address: _____ City, _____
State, Zip code: _____ Telephone Number: _____
9. Name, address and telephone number of persons of firms providing services and information (e.g.: surveyor, engineer, designer, planning consultant, attorney):
Name: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
10. Descriptive Data:
Total number of Lots or rental spaces: _____ Number of Block(s) _____
Gross area in acres: _____
Existing zoning or other regulations _____
Fire Department/District: _____ Police/Sheriff: _____
11. Date of Preliminary Plat Approved: _____
12. Any Conditions? _____ (If yes, attach list of conditions.)
13. Any Deed Restrictions or covenants? _____ (If yes, attach a copy.)
14. All improvements installed? _____ (If no, attach a subdivision improvements agreement or guarantees.)
15. All Fee(s) paid: \$ _____

16. The following documents are submitted, as applicable according to the Subdivision Regulations Final Plat Initial Review:

- Final plat application (this form);
- Final plat review fee;
- A written statement from the applicant or their representative outlining how each conditional approval has been satisfied;
- Information such as certified engineering plans, pictures of the site, or other documents supporting how the conditions have been met as outlined in the applicant's written statement;
- Title Report or updated Title Abstract dated no less than 30 days old prior to date of submittal.
- Acknowledgement form all Lienholders, if applicable;
 - DEQ and or Local reviewing authority (County Health Department);
 - All road plans and profiles, state or local encroachment permits, and traffic studies (if required);
 - All engineering plans for public improvements constructed to serve more than one lot in a subdivision which will be dedicated to the public, for the use of the subdivision, or otherwise acquired by a government entity for public use. Examples of typical public improvements include parks, streets or roads, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, and street lighting, utilities, and systems for water supply, sewage disposal, drainage, or fire protection;
- Any homeowner association documents, including bylaws, covenants and/or declarations;
- Final plat certificates consistent with samples included in the Supplements;
 - Subdivision Improvements Agreement and acceptable financial security guarantee;
 - Final Plat one 11"x17" and one 18"x24" or larger with all appropriate certificates signed;
- Examining Land Surveyor approval;
- County's Attorney approval; and
- List of additional documents:

I do hereby certify that all the statements and information contained in all exhibits transmitted herewith are true. I hereby apply to the City of Hardin for approval of the final plat of (Name of Subdivision).

Name of Subdivider

Signature of Subdivider

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY:

_____ Final plat application (this form, signed)

_____ Final plat review fee

_____ A written statement from the applicant or their representative outlining how each conditional approval has been satisfied.

_____ Information such as certified engineering plans, pictures of the site, or other documents

_____ supporting how the conditions have been met as outlined in the applicant's written statement;

_____ Title Report or updated Title Abstract dated no less than 30 days old prior to date of submittal

_____ Acknowledgement from all Lienholders, if applicable

_____ DEQ and or Local reviewing authority (County Health Department)

_____ All road plans and profiles, state or local encroachment permits, and traffic studies (if required);

_____ Road Maintenance Agreement, if required

_____ Noxious Weed Plan, signed and notarized by landowner and/or subdivider

_____ All engineering plans for public improvements constructed to serve more than one lot in a subdivision which will be dedicated to the public, for the use of the subdivision, or otherwise acquired by a government entity for public use. Examples of typical public improvements include parks, streets or roads, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, and street lighting, utilities, and systems for water supply, sewage disposal, drainage, or fire protection.

_____ Any homeowner association documents, including bylaws, covenants and/or declarations

_____ Subdivision Improvements Agreement and acceptable financial security guarantee

_____ Final Plat one 11"x17" and one 18"x24" or larger with all appropriate certificates signed

_____ Examining Land Surveyor Approval

_____ County Attorney's approval

_____ List of additional documents.

Other Staff Comments:

_____ Application complete

_____ Date:

_____ Subdivision Administrator signature

Date by which Final Plat must be approved or rejected:

SUPPLEMENT 5

MODEL SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT

The parties to this Subdivision Improvements Agreement (“this agreement”) are (“the subdivider”) and (“the County”).

WHEREAS the subdivider desires to defer construction of improvements described in Attachment (_____);
and

WHEREAS the purpose of this Agreement is to protect the City/County and is not intended for the benefit of contractors, suppliers, laborers or others providing work, services, or materials to the Subdivision, or for the benefit of lot or home buyers in the Subdivision; and

WHEREAS the mutual promises, covenants and obligations contained in this Agreement are authorized by state law and the City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations.

NOW THEREFORE THE PARTIES HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. Effective Date: The effective date of this Agreement is the date that final subdivision plat approval is granted by the City/County.
2. Attachments: The Attachments cited herein are hereby made a part of this Agreement.

Subdivider’s Obligations

3. Improvements: The Subdivider shall construct and install, at his own expense, those subdivision improvements listed in Attachment (_____) of this Agreement. The Subdivider’s obligation to complete the improvements arises upon approval of the final subdivision plat, is not conditioned on the commencement of construction in the development or sale of any lots or improvements within the subdivision, and is independent of any obligations of the City/County contained in this Agreement
4. Security: To secure the performance of his obligations under this Agreement, the Subdivider shall deposit with the City/County on or before the effective date, an Irrevocable Letter of Credit (or other financial security acceptable to the local officials) in the amount of \$ _____. The letter of credit shall be issued by (lending institution) _____, be payable at sight to the City/County at any time upon presentation of (1) a sight draft drawn on the issuing lending institution in the amount up to \$ _____, (2) a signed statement or affidavit executed by an authorized City/County official stating that the Subdivider is in default under this Agreement; and (3) the original copy of the letter of credit.
5. Standards: The Subdivider shall construct the required improvements according to the standards and specifications required by the City/County as specified in Attachment (_____) of this Agreement.
6. Warranty: The Subdivider warrants that each and every improvement shall be free from defects for a period of 1 year from the date that the City/County accepts the dedication of the last improvement completed by the Subdivider.

7. Commencement and Completion Periods: The Subdivider shall complete all of the required improvements within (2) years from the effective date of this Agreement.

8. Compliance with Law: The Subdivider shall comply with all relevant laws, ordinances, regulations and requirements in effect at the time of subdivision plat approval when meeting his obligations under this Agreement.

City/County Obligations

9. Inspection and Certification:

a. The City/County shall provide for inspection of the improvements as they are completed and, where found acceptable, shall certify those improvements as complying with the standards and specifications set forth in Attachment (_____) of this Agreement. The inspection and certification shall occur within 14 days of notice by the Subdivider that the improvements are complete and that he desires City/County inspection and certification. Before requesting City/County certification of any improvement the Subdivider shall present to the City/County valid lien waivers from all persons providing materials or performing work on the improvement.

b. Certification by the City/County does not constitute a waiver by the City/County of the right to draw funds under the letter of credit in the event defects in or failure of any improvement are found following the certification.

10. Notice of Defect: The City/County shall provide timely notice to the Subdivider whenever inspection reveals that an improvement does not conform to the standards and specifications set forth in Attachment (_____), or is otherwise defective. The Subdivider shall have 30 days from the date the notice is issued to remedy the defect. The City/County may not declare a default under this Agreement during the 30 day remedy period unless the Subdivider clearly indicates he does not intend to correct the defect. The Subdivider shall have no right to correct the defect in, or failure of, any improvement found after the County accepts dedication of the improvements.

11. Reduction of Security: After the acceptance of any improvement, the amount that the City/County is entitled to draw on the letter of credit shall be reduced by an amount equal to 90 percent of the estimated cost of the improvement as shown in Attachment (_____). At the request of the Subdivider, the City/County shall execute a certificate verifying the acceptance of the improvement and waiving its right to draw on the letter of credit to the extent of the amount. Upon the certification of all of the improvements the balance that may be drawn under the credit shall be available to the City/County for the one year warranty period plus an additional 90 days.

12. Use of Proceeds: The City/County shall use funds drawn under the letter of credit only for the purposes of completing the improvements or correcting defects in or failure of the improvements.

Other Provisions

13. Events of Default: The following conditions, occurrences or actions constitute a default by the Subdivider during the completion period:

- plat
- a. failure to complete construction of the improvements within two years of final subdivision approval;
 - b. failure to remedy the defective construction of any improvement within the remedy period;
 - c. insolvency of the Subdivider or the filing of a petition for bankruptcy;
 - d. foreclosure of the property or assignment or conveyance of the property in lieu of foreclosure.

14. Measure of Damages: The measure of damages for breach of this Agreement is the reasonable cost of completing the improvements. For purposes of this Agreement the estimated cost of the improvements as specified in Attachment (_____) is prima facie evidence of the minimum cost of completion. However, neither that amount nor the amount of the letter of credit establishes the maximum amount of the Subdivider's liability. The City/County may complete all unfinished improvements at the time of default regardless of the extent to which development has taken place in the Subdivision or whether development ever was commenced.

15. Local Government Rights upon Default:

a. Upon the occurrence of any event of default, the City/County may draw on the letter of credit to the extent of the face amount of the credit less the estimated cost [as shown in Attachment (_____)] of all improvements previously certified by the City/County may complete improvements itself or contract with a third party for completion, or the City/County may assign the proceeds of the letter of credit to a subsequent subdivider who has acquired the Subdivision and who has the same rights of completion as the City/County if and only if the subsequent subdivider agrees in writing to complete the unfinished improvements.

b. In addition, the City/County may suspend final plat approval. During this suspension the Subdivider may not sell, transfer or otherwise convey lots or homes within the Subdivision without the express approval of the City/County until the improvements are completed and certified by the City/County.

16. Indemnification: The Subdivider agrees to indemnify and hold the City/County harmless for and against all claims, costs and liability of every kind and nature, for injury or damage received or sustained by any person or entity in connection with, or on account of the performance of work under this Agreement. The Subdivider is not an employee or agent of the City/County.

17. Amendment or Modification: The Parties to this Agreement may amend or modify this Agreement only by written instrument executed on behalf of the City/County and by the Subdivider.

18. Attorney's Fees: Should either party be required to resort to litigation, arbitration or mediation to enforce the terms of this Agreement, the prevailing party, whether plaintiff or defendant, is entitled to costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and expert witness fees, from the opposing party. If the court, arbitrator or mediator awards relief to both parties, each shall bear its own costs in their entirety.

19. Third Party Rights: No person or entity who is not party to this Agreement has any right of action under this Agreement, except that if the City/County does not exercise its rights within 60 days following an event of default, a purchaser of a lot or home in the Subdivision may bring an action in mandamus to compel the City/County to exercise its rights.

20. Scope: The Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and no statement, promise or inducement that is not contained in this Agreement is binding on the parties.

21. Time: For the purpose of computing the commencement and completion periods, and time periods for City/County action, times in which war, civil disasters, acts of God or extreme weather conditions occur will not be included if the events prevent the Subdivider or the County from performing the obligations under this Agreement.

22. Assigns: The benefits of this Agreement to the Subdivider may not be assigned without the express written approval of the City/County. Such approval may not be withheld unreasonably, but any unapproved assignment is void. There is no prohibition on the right of the City/County to assign its rights under this Agreement.

The City/County shall release the original Subdivider's letter of credit if it accepts a new security from any subdivider or lender who obtains the property. However, no action by the City/County constitutes a release of the original subdivider from his liability under this Agreement.

23. Severability: If any part, term or provision of this Agreement is held by the courts to be illegal the illegality shall not affect the validity of any other part, term or provision, and the rights of the parties shall be construed as if the part, term or provision were never part of the Agreement.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

(Mayor, City of Hardin)

ATTEST:

(Signature of City Clerk)
City of Hardin, Montana

OR

(Chairman, Board of Big Horn County Commissioners)

ATTEST:
ST:

(Signature of Clerk and
Big Horn County,

Recorder) (Seal of County)
Montana

Name of Subdivider

STATE OF MONTANA)
)

ss. County of
)

On this day of ____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public for the State of Montana, personally appeared, known to me to be the persons whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Notarial Seal this.
day of ____, 20__.

Notary Public for the State of Montana

Residing at
My commission expires.
, Montana

SUPPLEMENT 6

ACCEPTABLE FORMS OF IMPROVEMENTS GUARANTEES

The following are acceptable means of guaranteeing subdivision improvements agreements, although others may also be acceptable. The irrevocable letter of credit is often the preferable guaranty because it is usually feasible for a subdivider to secure, and the local government can readily obtain funds to complete the required improvements should the subdivider fail to install the required the improvements. A suggested irrevocable letter of credit and commentary are included as part of this Appendix. The other common guarantees are also explained below.

The subdivider shall provide one or more of the following financial security guarantees in the amount of 125 percent of the estimated total cost of installing all required improvements.

1. Letter of Credit

Subject to governing body approval, the subdivider shall provide the governing body a letter of credit from a bank or other reputable institution or individual certifying the following:

- a. That the creditor guarantees funds in an amount equal to 125% of the cost, as approved by the governing body, of completing all required improvements.
- b. That if the subdivider fails to complete the specified improvements within the required period, the creditor shall immediately pay to the governing body upon presentation of a sight draft without further action, an amount of cash necessary to finance the completion of those improvements, up to the limit of credit stated in the letter.
- c. That this letter of credit may not be withdrawn, or reduced in amount, until released by the governing body.

2. Escrow Account

The subdivider shall deposit cash, or collateral readily convertible to cash at face value, either with the governing body or in escrow with a bank. The use of collateral other than cash, and the selection of the bank where funds are to be deposited must be approved by the governing body.

Where an escrow account is to be used, the subdivider shall give the governing body an agreement with the bank guaranteeing the following:

- a. That the funds in the escrow account are to be held in trust until released by the governing body and may not be used or pledged by the subdivider as security for any obligation during that period.
- b. That, (should the subdivider fail to complete the required improvements), the bank shall immediately make the funds in escrow available to the governing body for completing these improvements.

3. Surety Performance Bond

The bond must be executed by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Montana and acceptable as a surety to the governing body and countersigned by a Montana agent.

The bond must be payable to the County of . The bond must be in effect until the completed improvements are accepted by the governing body.

SUPPLEMENT 7

IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT

Letter of Credit No.

Name of Local Government: _____

Date:

Address:

Gentlemen:

We hereby establish in your favor our Irrevocable Letter of Credit #
for the account of

(Subdivider), available by your drafts at sight up to an aggregate amount of \$

. Should

(Subdivider) default or fail to complete the improvements under the terms specified in the attached subdivision improvements agreement for _____
(name of subdivision) we shall pay on demand your sight draft or drafts for such funds, to the limit of credit set forth herein, as are required to complete said improvements.

All drafts must be presented prior to _____
expiration date and this Letter of Credit must accompany the final draft for payment. Drafts drawn hereunder must be by sight draft marked:

“Drawn under _____
(lending institution), Letter of Credit #
dated _____
(date of Letter of Credit),” and the amount drawn endorsed on the reverse hereof by the lending institution.

Unless otherwise stated, this Letter of Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practices for Commercial Documentary Credits (1983 Revision) International Chamber of Commerce. We hereby agree with the drawers, endorsers and bona fide holders of the drafts drawn under and in compliance with the terms of this Credit that these drafts shall be duly honored upon presentation to the drawee.

This letter of credit may not be withdrawn or reduced in any amount prior to its expiration date except by your draft or written release.

(Lending Institution)

(Signature and Title of Official)

SUPPLEMENT 8

Subdivision and Preliminary Plat Application Submittal Requirements

Subdivision Application and Preliminary Plat.

The subdivider shall provide the required copies of the preliminary plat and supplement materials as identified by the Subdivision Administrator.

The required copies of the all supplement materials shall be organized format with a cover sheet (summary of the subdivision proposal), table of contents, identification tabs for each section and shall be bound in a three-ring binder (at least 2 inch) for each set and ready for distribution. The subdivider shall also provide an electronic form (WORD or PDF format).

1. Preliminary Plat Subdivision Application Form:

The subdivider shall submit a completed subdivision application form that is signed by the landowner(s) of record.

2. Preliminary Plat Review Fee:

The subdivider shall submit the required review fee as identified in the pre-application meeting, in Section I-L-3 of the City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations and as identified in the adopted Fee Schedule.

3. Preliminary Plat (and if applicable preliminary site plans).

The subdivider shall submit a 24 inch by 36 inch size, 18 inch by 24 inch in size and/or 11 inch by 17 inch size as specified by the subdivision administrator preliminary plat completed by a land surveyor.

a) As requested by the Subdivision Administrator the subdivider shall submit additional copies for the Planning Board and governing body. The following information must be provided on the preliminary plat:

- a. The subdivision or development name (the title must contain the words “plat” and/or “subdivision”). No duplication of subdivision name;
- b. The legal description, including Section, Township, and Range, and any underlying survey data;
- c. A north arrow;
- d. The scale used on the plat;
- e. The certification of a professional land surveyor;
- f. The certification of a professional engineer (if the preliminary plat application or data includes engineering plans or specifications);
- g. The names of all owners of record and the subdivider [if different from the owner(s)];
- h. The date the preliminary plat is completed;
- i. Proposed lot layout with approximate dimensions and sizes;
- j. Lots and blocks identified by number or letter;
- k. The use of each lot;

- l. The exterior boundaries of the parcel proposed for subdivision with bearings, distances, and curve data indicated outside of the boundary lines. When the plat is bounded by an irregular shoreline or body of water, the bearings and distances of a closing meander traverse shall be given;
 - m. All existing streets, roads, highways, streets, avenues, alleys, and/or access easements within or adjacent to the subject property (all existing Petition numbers and Book and Page numbers are to be shown);
 - n. All proposed streets, roads, alleys, avenues, and easements; the width of the easement or right-of-way, grades, curvature of each;
 - i. Layout, numbers (or if acceptable, name), and widths of proposed streets or easements with proper dedications
 - o. Existing and proposed road and street numbers (or if acceptable, name);
 - p. Proposed location of intersections for any subdivision requiring access to state or local streets, roads, avenues, alleys, or highways;
 - q. The names and addresses of adjoining platted subdivisions and recording information from adjoining subdivisions, certificates of survey, or unplatted lands;
 - r. The approximate location of all section corners or legal subdivision corners of sections pertinent to the subdivision boundary;
 - s. Approximate area, location, boundaries, and dimensions of all parks, open space, common grounds, and other grounds dedicated for public use; (use of proper dedication is required). Including existing parks, open space, etc....
 - t. The total gross area of the subdivision and the total net area, exclusive of public areas and rights-of-way;
 - u. Existing and proposed infrastructure and proposed utilities including all existing Book and Page numbers are to be shown:
 - i. The approximate location, size, and depth of existing and proposed sanitary and storm sewers;
 - ii. The approximate location, size, and depth of existing and proposed water mains, lines, wells, and facilities; and
 - iii. The approximate locations of gas lines, fire hydrants or firefighting water storage facilities, electric and telephone lines, and street lights.
4. A copy of the most current certificate of survey or subdivision plat pertaining to the subject parcel to be subdivided.
5. A vicinity sketch showing:
 - a) The approximate locations of all existing buildings, structures, and other improvements;
 - b) Ownership of lands immediately adjoining a subdivision, and existing buildings, structures and other improvements on those lands; and
 - c) Any existing or proposed zoning classification of the tract and adjacent lands, if applicable.
 - a. including any proposed variance requests.
6. A topographic map:
 - a) For any land area which will be subdivided or disturbed, contour intervals of 2' where the average slope is less than 10%; intervals of five feet where the average slope is greater than 10% and less than 15%; and intervals of ten feet where the average slope is 15% or greater.
 - b) Slopes greater than 25% shall be shown as no-build zones.
7. A stormwater drainage plan that meets the standards identified in DEQ Circular 8 and the specifications as required by ARM 17.36.310.
8. If development is planned in phases, a phasing plan meeting the requirements of Section IV-A-2.

9. Title Report, dated not more than 6 months prior to the date of submittal.
10. Lien holders' Acknowledgement of Subdivision for each lien holder identified on the Title Report or Title Insurance Guarantee.
11. Documentation of legal and physical access.
12. Documentation of existing easements, including those for agricultural water user facilities.
13. Existing covenants and deed restrictions.
14. Existing water rights (for lots 5 acres or less); a signed land by the landowner(s) stating they have water rights for the parcel.
15. Existing mineral rights (for lots 5 acres or less); a signed land by the landowner(s) stating they have mineral rights for the parcel.
16. Names and addresses of all adjoining property owners (Two sets of adhesive labels for major applications).
17. Proposed road plan and profile, include the location and dimensions of the roads and if proposed alleys, sidewalks, and / or paths; that includes:

Shall be drafted by a professional engineer licensed in Montana. a)

Street numbers (or if acceptable, name).

 - b) Right-of-way or easement widths;
 - c) Pavement widths;
 - d) Street grades;
 - e) Pavement and base thickness;
 - f) Typical cross sections for each type of road;
 - g) Road profiles and cross sections for all proposed streets and roads which have grades exceeding 5%, or cuts and fills exceeding 3'.
 - h) The type and location of sidewalks and curbs (where required);
 - i) The minimum site distances at corners; j)
 - The minimum curb radiuses at corners; k) For cul-de-sac streets:
 - a. Widths of turn around radiuses;
 - b. Minimum right-of-way widths at the turnarounds;
 - c. Minimum pavement or road surface width at the turnarounds;
 - d. Total lengths of the streets. The locations and characteristics of bridges and culverts;
 - i. The locations and dimensions of adjoining lots and open spaces;
 - ii. The locations and widths of easements and dedicated land, which provide a buffer between the subdivision lots and streets;
 - iii. Typical grading and location of intersections with private driveways; and
 - iv. Description of how the roads will be maintained.
18. Approach/access/encroachment permits from Montana Department of Transportation or the local jurisdiction;
19. Road maintenance agreement (or plan);
20. Proposed easements, include the location of the nearest utility;
21. Proposed disposition of water rights (for lots 5 acres or less), as required by Section VI-O of the subdivision regulations; a signed land by the landowner(s) stating their intent whether they will keep the water rights or transfer the water rights.
22. Proposed disposition of mineral rights (for lots 5 acres or less); a signed land by the landowner(s)

stating their intent whether they will keep the mineral rights or transfer the mineral rights.

23. Parkland dedication calculations, location of and description of proposed parkland, or proposal for cash-in-lieu (requirement for major subdivisions, a property valuation assessment or appraisal if cash-in-lieu of parkland is proposed as required by Section VI-P of the subdivision regulations);

24. Environmental Assessment and/or Summary of Probable Impacts including:

- a) Proof that the subdivider has submitted for review copies of the subdivision application and environmental assessment, if applicable, to the public utilities and agencies of the local, state, and federal government identified during the pre-application meeting or subsequently identified as having an interest in the proposed subdivision; and
- b) An explanation of how the subdivider has responded to the comments of the subdivision administrator at the pre-application meeting.

25. Transportation Impact Analysis or Transportation Plan;

Shall be drafted by a professional engineer licensed in Montana.

a) Transportation Analysis: the following information is required:

- a. Describe any proposed new public or private access roads or substantial improvements of existing public or private access roads;
- b. Discuss whether any of the individual lots or tracts have access directly to arterial or collector roads; and if so, the reason access was not provided by means of a road within the subdivision;
- c. Explain any proposed closure or modification of existing roads;
- d. Identify existing primary road Average Vehicle Traffic and subdivision daily vehicle traffic assigned to that primary road;
- e. Describe provisions considered for dust control on roads;
- f. Indicate who will pay the cost of installing and maintaining dedicated and/or private roadways;
- g. Discuss how much daily traffic will be generated on existing local and neighborhood roads and main arterial, when the subdivision is fully developed;
- h. Indicate the capacity of existing and proposed roads to safely handle any increased traffic.
- i. Explain whether year-round access by conventional automobile will be available over legal rights of way to the subdivision and to all lots and common facilities within the subdivision.

b) Transportation Impact Analysis or Transportation Plan: if deemed necessary by the governing body(s) and / or by Montana Department of Transportation the Transportation Impact Analysis or Transportation Plan shall be drafted and submitted.

26. Weed Management Plan and Re-vegetation Plan; County Subdivision Noxious Weed Control Plan shall be submitted for every new subdivision. An initial inspection for noxious weeds by the County Weed District will accompany the submission of the Weed Plan, the County Weed Coordinator will sign off. This agreement shall be signed and notarized by the subdivider.

27. Existing and proposed property owners' association documents, including draft articles of incorporation, declaration and bylaws.

28. FIRM or FEMA panel map and letter identifying floodplain status, and other hydrologic characteristics including surface water bodies, designated floodplain and areas of riparian resource, as required in Section VI-D of the subdivision regulations.

29. Required water and sanitation information including; a full copy of the DEQ application will need to be submitted along with the preliminary application materials and comments from the local sanitarian office.

76-3-622. Water and sanitation information to accompany preliminary plat. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the subdivider shall submit to the governing body or to the agent or agency designated by the governing body the information listed in this section for proposed subdivisions that will include new water supply or wastewater facilities. The information must include:

(a) a vicinity map or plan that shows:

(i) the location, within 100 feet outside of the exterior property line of the subdivision and on the proposed lots, of:

(A) flood plains;

(B) surface water features; (C) springs;

(D) irrigation ditches;

(E) existing, previously approved, and, for parcels less than 20 acres, proposed water wells and wastewater treatment systems, except that the subdivider may locate a water well anywhere on a lot, parcel, or tract of record if the subdivider maintains the minimum setback distances adopted in rule by the department of environmental quality;

(F) for parcels less than 20 acres, mixing zones identified as provided in subsection (1)(g); and

(G) the representative drainfield site used for the soil profile description as required under subsection (1)(d); and

(ii) the location, within 500 feet outside of the exterior property line of the subdivision, of public water and sewer facilities;

(b) a description of the proposed subdivision's water supply systems, storm water systems, solid waste disposal systems, and wastewater treatment systems, including:

(i) whether the water supply and wastewater treatment systems are individual, shared, multiple user, or public as those systems are defined in rules published by the department of environmental quality; and

(ii) if the water supply and wastewater treatment systems are shared, multiple user, or public, a statement of whether the systems will be public utilities as defined in [69-3-101](#) and subject to the jurisdiction of the public service commission or exempt from public service commission jurisdiction and, if exempt, an explanation for the exemption;

(c) a drawing of the conceptual lot layout at a scale no smaller than 1 inch equal to 200 feet that shows all information required for a lot layout document in rules adopted by the department of environmental quality pursuant to [76-4-104](#);

(d) evidence of suitability for new onsite wastewater treatment systems that, at a minimum, includes:

(i) a soil profile description from a representative drainfield site identified on the vicinity map, as provided in subsection (1)(a)(i)(G), that complies with standards published by the department of environmental quality;

(ii) demonstration that the soil profile contains a minimum of 4 feet of vertical separation distance between the bottom of the permeable surface of the proposed wastewater treatment system and a limiting layer; and

(iii) in cases in which the soil profile or other information indicates that ground water is within 7 feet of the natural ground surface, evidence that the ground water will not exceed the

minimum vertical separation distance provided in subsection (1)(d)(ii);

(e) for new water supply systems, unless cisterns are proposed, evidence of adequate water availability:

(i) obtained from well logs or testing of onsite or nearby wells;

(ii) obtained from information contained in published hydrogeological reports; or

(iii) as otherwise specified by rules adopted by the department of environmental quality pursuant to [76-4-104](#);

(f) evidence of sufficient water quality in accordance with rules adopted by the department of environmental quality pursuant to [76-4-104](#);

(g) a preliminary analysis of potential impacts to ground water quality from new wastewater treatment systems, using as guidance rules adopted by the board of environmental review pursuant to [75-5-301](#) and [75-5-303](#) related to standard mixing zones for ground water, source specific mixing zones, and nonsignificant changes in water quality. The preliminary analysis may be based on currently available information and must consider the effects of overlapping mixing zones from proposed and existing wastewater treatment systems within and directly adjacent to the subdivision. Instead of performing the preliminary analysis required under this subsection (1)(g), the subdivider may perform a complete nondegradation analysis in the same manner as is required for an application that is reviewed under Title 76, chapter 4.

(2) A subdivider whose land division is excluded from review under [76-4-125](#)(2) is not required to submit the information required in this section.

(3) A governing body may not, through adoption of regulations, require water and sanitation information in addition to the information required under this section unless the governing body complies with the procedures provided in [76-3-511](#).

30. Letter requesting a revocation of agricultural covenants;

31. Letter indicating locations of cultural or historic resources;

32. Variance request or approval and the required Fee;

33. Re-zoning (or Conditional Use Permit) application or approval;

34. An engineering study that identifies the Base Flood Elevation (BFE)

35. Letter identifying and proposing mitigation for potential hazards or other adverse impacts not covered by any of the above required materials; such as:

a. Mitigation measures for existing oil well site must be provided,

36. Such additional relevant and reasonable information as identified by the Subdivision Administrator that is pertinent to the required elements of this section.

37. If proposing a minor subdivision, a copy of each instrument of transfer or tract pertaining to the subject parcel filed or recorded since October 1, 2003. The instrument of transfer includes but not limited to deed(s), certificate of survey(s) or subdivision plat(s).

SUPPLEMENT 9

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

Information specified in this Part must be provided in addition to that required in Supplement 4 and 5 of this application form unless the proposed subdivision qualifies for an exemption under Chapter VIII of the subdivision regulations.

Describe the following environmental features, provide responses to each of the following questions (each question must precede its response) and provide reference materials as required. All materials and reports submitted for major subdivisions must be submitted in the following order: **Environmental Assessment (Supplement 9), Summary of Probable Impacts (Supplement 10), and Community Impacts Report (Supplement 2.** Subdivisions processed as minor subdivisions according to Chapter III of these regulations must only submit a Summary of Probably Impacts (Supplement 10).

All materials and reports should be clearly typed, any handwritten material or reports must be clearly legible. Responses should cite any reference materials that apply to a topic or selection. If the proposed development will not have an impact on a particular topic or selection the subdivider must provide information and a detailed analysis as to why there will be no impact.

1. Surface Water

a.

Locate on a plat overlay or sketch map:

Any natural water systems such as streams, rivers, intermittent streams, lakes or marshes (also indicate the names and sizes of each).

b. Any artificial water systems such as canals, ditches, aqueducts, reservoirs, and irrigation systems (also indicate the names, sizes and present uses of each).

c. Time when water is present (seasonally or all year).

d. Any areas subject to flood hazard, or in delineated 100-year floodplain.

e. Describe any existing or proposed stream bank alteration from any proposed construction or modification of lake beds or stream channels. Provide information on location, extent, type, and purpose of alteration, and permits applied for.

2. Groundwater

Using available data provide the following information:

a. The minimum depth to water table and identify dates when depths were determined. What is the location and depth of all aquifers which may be affected by the proposed subdivision? Describe the location of known aquifer recharge areas which may be affected.

b. Describe any steps necessary to avoid depletion or degradation of groundwater recharge areas.

3. Topography, Geology and Soils

- a. Provide a map of the topography of the area to be subdivided, and an evaluation of suitability for the proposed land uses. On the map identify any areas with highly erodible soils or slopes in excess of 15% grade. Identify the lots or areas affected. Address conditions such as:
 - i. Shallow bedrock
 - ii. Unstable slopes
 - iii. Unstable or expansive soils
 - iv. Excessive slope
- b. Locate on an overlay or sketch map:
 - i. Any known hazards affecting the development which could result in property damage or personal injury due to:
 - A. Falls, slides or slumps -- soil, rock, mud, snow.
 - B. Rock outcroppings
 - C. Seismic activity.
 - D. High water table
- c. Describe measures proposed to prevent or reduce these dangers.
- d. Describe the location and amount of any cut or fill more than three feet in depth. Indicate these cuts or fills on a plat overlay or sketch map. Where cuts or fills are necessary, describe plans to prevent erosion and to promote vegetation such as replacement of topsoil and grading.
- e. In considering any unusual conditions specifically address any problems which may be encountered in excavating for:
 - i. Basements
 - ii. Water supply trenches
 - iii. Sewer line trenches
 - iv. Septic tank and drainfields
 - v. Underground electrical and telephone lines

4. Vegetation

- a. On a plat overlay or sketch map:
 - i. Indicate the distribution of the major vegetation types, such as marsh, grassland, shrub, coniferous forest, deciduous forest, mixed forest.
 - ii. Identify the location of critical plant communities such as:
 - A. Stream bank or shoreline vegetation
 - B. Vegetation on steep, unstable slopes
 - C. Vegetation on soils highly susceptible to wind or water erosion

D. Type and extent of noxious weeds b.

Describe measures to:

- i. Preserve trees and other natural vegetation (e.g. locating roads and lot boundaries, planning construction to avoid damaging tree cover)
- ii. Protect critical plant communities (e.g. keeping structural development away from these areas), setting areas aside for open space
- iii. Prevent and control grass, brush or forest fires (e.g., green strips, water supply, access.
- iv. Control and prevent growth of noxious weeds.

5. Wildlife

- a. Identify species of fish and wildlife using the area affected by the proposed subdivision.
- b. On a copy of the preliminary plat or overlay, identify known critical wildlife areas, such as big game winter range, calving areas and migration routes; riparian habitat and waterfowl nesting areas; habitat for rare or endangered species and wetlands.
- c. Describe proposed measures to protect or enhance wildlife habitat or to minimize degradation (e.g. keeping buildings and roads back from shorelines; setting aside wetlands as undeveloped open space).

SUPPLEMENT 10

SUMMARY OF PROBABLE IMPACTS

Describe in detail the probable impacts of the proposed subdivision on each topic below. Provide responses to each of the following questions (each question must precede its response) and provide reference materials as required.

All materials and reports submitted for major subdivisions must be submitted in the following order: **Environmental Assessment (Supplement 9), Summary of Probable Impacts (Supplement 10), and Community Impacts Report (Supplement 11)**. Subdivisions processed as minor subdivisions according to Chapter III of these regulations must only submit a Summary of Probable Impacts (Supplement 8).

All materials and reports should be clearly typed, any handwritten material or reports must be clearly legible. Responses should cite any reference materials that apply to a topic or selection. If the proposed development will not have an impact on a particular topic or selection the subdivider must provide information and a detailed analysis as to why there will be no impact.

1. Effects on Agriculture

- a. Is the proposed subdivision or associated improvements located on or near prime farmland or farmland of statewide importance as defined by the Natural Resource Conservation Service? If so, identify each area on a copy of the preliminary plat.
- b. Describe whether the subdivision would remove from production any agricultural or timber land.
- c. Describe in detail the possible conflicts with nearby agricultural operations (e.g., residential development creating problems for moving livestock, operating farm machinery, maintaining water supplies, controlling weeds or applying pesticides; agricultural operations suffering from vandalism, uncontrolled pets or damaged fences).
- d. Describe in detail the possible nuisance problems which may arise from locating a subdivision near agricultural or timber lands.
- e. Describe in detail effects the subdivision would have on the value of nearby agricultural lands.
 - i. Would the market, mortgage, and taxable value of the nearby agricultural land increase?
 - ii. Would the increased market value and the condition in b, c, and d, above encourage further land division or otherwise remove land from production?
- f. Would the costs of providing additional educational and other public facilities result in higher mill levies on agricultural properties?

2. Effects on Agricultural Water User Facilities

- a. Describe conflicts the subdivision would create with agricultural water user facilities (e.g. residential development creating problems for operating and maintaining irrigation systems) and whether agricultural water user facilities would be more subject to vandalism or damage because of the subdivision.

- b. Describe possible nuisance problems which the subdivision would generate with regard to agricultural water user facilities (e.g. safety hazards to residents or water problems from irrigation ditches, head gates, siphons, sprinkler systems, or other agricultural water user facilities).

3. Effects on Local Services

- a. Indicate the proposed use and number of lots or spaces in each:

_____ Residential, single family
_____ Residential, multiple family
_____ Types of multiple family structures and number of each
(e.g., duplex, 4-plex)
_____ Planned unit development (No. of units)
_____ Condominium (No. of units)
_____ Mobile Home Park
_____ Recreational Vehicle Park
_____ Commercial
_____ Industrial
_____ Other (Please describe _____)

- b. Describe the additional or expanded public services and facilities that would be demanded of local government or special districts to serve the subdivision.

- i. Describe additional costs which would result for services such as roads, bridges, law enforcement, parks and recreation, fire protection, water, sewer and solid waste systems, schools or busing, (including additional personnel, construction, and maintenance costs).

- ii. Who would bear these costs (e.g. all taxpayers within the jurisdiction, people within special taxing districts, or users of a service)?

- iii. Can the service providers meet the additional costs given legal or other constraints (e.g. statutory ceilings on mill levies or bonded indebtedness)?

- iv. Describe off-site costs or costs to other jurisdictions may be incurred (e.g. development of water sources or construction of a sewage treatment plant; costs borne by a nearby municipality).

- c. Describe how the subdivision allows existing services, through expanded use, to operate more efficiently, or makes the installation or improvement of services feasible (e.g., allow installation of a central water system, or upgrading a country road).

- d. What are the present tax revenues received from the unsubdivided land?

- i. By the County \$ _____
 - ii. By the municipality if applicable \$ _____
 - iii. By the school(s) \$ _____

- e. Provide the approximate revenues received by each of the above taxing authority if the lots are reclassified, and when the lots are all improved and built upon. Describe any other taxes that would be paid by the subdivision and into what funds (e.g., personal property taxes on mobile/manufactured homes are paid into the County general fund).

- f. Would new taxes generated from the subdivision cover additional public costs?

- g. How many special improvement districts would be created which would obligate local government fiscally or administratively? Are any bonding plans proposed which would affect the local government's bonded indebtedness?

4. Effects on the Historic or Natural Environment

- a. Describe and locate on a plat overlay or sketch map known or possible historic, paleontological, archaeological or cultural sites, structures, or objects which may be affected by the proposed subdivision.
- b. How would the subdivision affect surface and groundwater, soils, slopes, vegetation, historical or archaeological features within the subdivision or on adjacent land? Describe plans to protect these sites.
 - i. Would any stream banks or lake shorelines be altered, streams re-channeled or any surface water contaminated from sewage treatment systems, run-off carrying sedimentation, or concentration of pesticides or fertilizers?
 - ii. Would groundwater supplies likely be contaminated or depleted as a result of the subdivision?
 - iii. Would construction of roads or building sites require cuts and fills on steep slopes or cause erosion on unstable, erodible soils? Would soils be contaminated by sewage treatment systems?
 - iv. Describe the impacts that removal of vegetation would have on soil erosion, bank, or shoreline instability.
 - v. Would the value of significant historical, visual, or open space features be reduced or eliminated?
 - vi. Describe possible natural hazards the subdivision be could be subject to (e.g., natural hazards such as flooding, rock, snow or landslides, high winds, severe wildfires, or difficulties such as shallow bedrock, high water table, unstable or expansive soils, or excessive slopes).
- c. How would the subdivision affect visual features within the subdivision or on adjacent land? Describe efforts to visually blend the proposed development with the existing environment (e.g. use of appropriate building materials, colors, road design, underground utilities, and re-vegetation of earthworks).

5. Effects on Wildlife

- a. Describe in detail what impacts the subdivision or associated improvements would have on wildlife in the area.
- b. Describe in detail the effect that pets or human activity would have on wildlife.

6. Effect on Wildlife Habitat

- a. Describe in detail what impacts the subdivision or associated improvements would have on wildlife habitat areas such as big game wintering range, migration routes, nesting areas, wetlands, or important habitat for rare or endangered species.
- b. Describe in detail the effect that pets or human activity would have on wildlife habitat area.

7. Effects on the Public Health and Safety

- a. Describe in detail any health or safety hazards on or near the subdivision, such as: natural hazards, lack of water, drainage problems, heavy traffic, dilapidated structures, high pressure gas lines, high voltage power lines, high hazard dams, or irrigation ditches. These conditions, proposed or existing should be accurately described with their origin and location identified on a copy of the preliminary plat.

-
- b. Describe in detail how the subdivision would be subject to hazardous conditions due to high voltage lines, airports, highways, railroads, dilapidated structures, high pressure gas lines, high hazard dams, irrigation ditches, and adjacent industrial or mining uses.
 - c. Describe in detail land uses adjacent to the subdivision and how the subdivision will affect the adjacent land uses. Identify existing uses such as feed lots, processing plants, airports or industrial firms which could be subject to lawsuits or complaints from residents of the subdivision.
 - d. Describe detail public health or safety hazards, such as dangerous traffic, fire conditions, or contamination of water supplies which would be created by the subdivision.

8. Compliance with Survey Requirements, Local Subdivision Regulations and Review Procedures.

Describe in detail compliance with survey requirements, local subdivision regulations and review procedures. Provide responses to each of the following questions and provide reference materials as required.

- a. Does the subdivision meet the requirements of the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act, the surveying requirements specified in the Uniforms Standards for Monumentation, and the Richland County Subdivision Regulations? (Note any requirements the proposed subdivision does not comply with, and note any variance requested.)
- b. Has the subdivision review procedure been complied with?

9. Provisions of Easements for the Location and Installation of any Planned Utilities.

Describe in detail provision of easements for the location and installation of any planned utilities. Provide responses to each of the following questions and provide reference materials as required;

- a. Indicate what utilities will be supplied.
- b. Indicate the utility company or companies providing the electrical power, natural gas, or telephone services. To what extent will these utilities be placed underground? What arrangements have been made to secure these utilities?
- c. Describe proposed street lighting and who will provide it.
- d. Has the preliminary plat been submitted to affected utilities for review?
- e. Estimate the completion date of each utility installation.
- f. Does the subdivision provide easements for the location and installation of utilities as specified in these regulations?
- g. Are all easements, both proposed and existing, clearly noted and located on the face of the plat?

SUPPLEMENT 11

COMMUNITY IMPACT REPORT

Provide a community impact report containing a statement of estimated number of people coming into the area as a result of the subdivision, anticipated needs of the proposed subdivision for public facilities and services, the increased capital and operating cost to each affected unit of local government. Provide responses to each of the following questions (each question must precede its response) and provide reference materials as required.

All materials and reports submitted for major subdivisions must be submitted in the following order: **Environmental Assessment (Supplement 7), Summary of Probable Impacts (Supplement 8), and Community Impacts Report (Supplement 9).** Subdivisions processed as minor subdivisions according to Chapter III of these regulations must only submit a Summary of Probably Impacts (Supplement 8).

All materials and reports should be clearly typed, any handwritten material or reports must be clearly legible. Responses should cite any reference materials that apply to a topic or selection. If the proposed development will not have an impact on a particular topic or selection the subdivider must provide information and a detailed analysis as to why there will be no impact.

1. Education and Busing

- a. Describe the available educational facilities which would serve this subdivision.
- b. Estimate the number of school children that will be added by the proposed subdivision. Provide a statement from the administrator of the affected school system indicating whether the increased enrollment can be accommodated by the present personnel and facilities and by the existing school bus system. If not, estimate the increased expenditures that would be necessary to do so.

2. Roads and Maintenance

- a. Estimate how much daily traffic the subdivision, when fully occupied, will generate on existing streets and arterials.
- b. Describe the capability of existing and proposed roads to safely accommodate this increased traffic.
- c. Describe increased maintenance problems and increased costs due to this increase in volume.
- d. Describe proposed new public or private access roads including:
 - i. Measures for disposing of storm run-off from streets and roads.
 - ii. Type of road surface and provisions to be made for dust.
 - iii. Facilities for streams or drainage crossings (e.g. culverts, bridges).
 - iv. Seeding of disturbed areas.
- e. Describe the closing or modification of any existing roads.
- f. Explain why road access was not provided within the subdivision, if access to any individual lot is directly from arterial streets or roads.
- g. Is year-round access by conventional automobile over legal rights-of-way available to the subdivision and to all lots and common facilities within the subdivision? Identify the owners of any private property over which access to the subdivision will be provided.

- h. Estimate the cost and completion date of the system, and indicate who will pay the cost of installation, maintenance, and snow removal.

3. Water, Sewage, and Solid Waste Facilities

- a. Briefly describe the water supply and sewage treatment systems to be used in serving the proposed subdivision (e.g., methods, capacities, locations).
- b. Provide information on the estimated cost of the system, who will bear the costs, and how the system will be financed.
- c. Where hook-up to an existing system is proposed, describe estimated impacts on the existing system, and show evidence that permission has been granted to hook up to the existing system.
- d. All water supply and sewage treatment plans and specifications will be reviewed and approved by the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) and should be submitted using the appropriate DEQ application form.
- e. Describe the proposed method of collecting and disposing of solid waste from the development.
- f. If use of an existing collection system or disposal facility is proposed indicate the name and location of the facility.

4. Fire and Police Protection

- a. Describe the fire and police protection services available to the residents of the proposed subdivision including number of personnel and number of vehicles or type of facilities for:
 - i. Fire protection -- Is the proposed subdivision in an existing fire district? If not, will one be formed or extended? Describe what fire protection procedures are planned?
 - ii. Law -- Enforcement protection -- Which of -- is the proposed subdivision within the jurisdiction of a County Sheriff or municipal police department.
- b. Can the fire and police protection service needs of the proposed subdivision be met by present personnel and facilities? If not, describe the additional expenses that would be necessary to make these services adequate, and who would pay the costs?

5. Payment for extension of Capital Facilities

Indicate how the subdivider will pay for the cost of extending capital facilities resulting from expected impacts directly attributable to the subdivision.

SUPPLEMENT 12

SUBDIVISION EXEMPTION CLAIM APPLICATION

OFFICE USE ONLY:

DATE:

Examination Fee (According to the adopted Fee Schedule): \$ ____ included: _____ Yes

No

Required documents submitted: ____ Yes ____ No

Staff Signature: _____

The subdivision exemption request will be examined pursuant to MCA 76-3-201 and 76-3-207 and according to Section VIII. "*Divisions of Land Exempt from Subdivision Review*" of the City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations.

An Advisory Meeting may be requested prior to submitting an application for an exemption Section VIII-B-1-a. The following materials are required: a vicinity map, recorded survey (COS or Subdivision), and recorded deed(s).

The Exemption Review Criteria includes:

- i. The nature of the claimant's business
- ii. The prior history of the particular tract in question (the tract of record on file at the County Clerk & Recorder Office filed prior to July 1, 1974)
- iii. The proposed configuration of the tract(s) if the proposed exempt transaction(s) is completed.
- iv. A pattern of exempt transactions that will result in the equivalent of a subdivision without local government review. [*State ex rel. Dreher v. Fuller*, 849 P.2d 1045 (1993)]

Required Documents [Sections VIII-B-1-a:

One paper and a digital copy of the following documents will need to be submitted the Subdivision Administrator:

- _____ Draft Certificate of Survey (COS) amended plat (paper copies-one 11"x17" and one 18"x24" or larger), or where a survey is not required (MCA 76-3-401), a draft instrument of conveyance.
- _____ Evidence of entitlement (such as): recorded deeds, contracts, restrictions, and covenants related to all the affected properties that have been recorded at the County Clerk & Recorder Office within the past year.

_____ Documentation in support of the sanitation exemption(s), if applicable.

General Applicant Information:

1. Claimant(s):

Name: _____
Phone: _____ Email Address: _____
_____ Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____
_____ Zip: _____

Name: _____
Phone: _____ Email _____ Address: _____
_____ Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

2. Surveyor

Name: _____
Phone: _____ Email Address: _____
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

3. Existing Tract of Record Information

a. Parcel and Project Description:

Parcel (1)
Legal Description: _____
Section _____ Township _____ Range _____
GEO Code: - _____
Parcel Total Size: _____ Number of tracts being created: _____
Existing Use: _____

Parcel (2)
Legal Description: _____
Section _____ Township _____ Range _____
GEO Code: - _____
Parcel Total Size: _____ Number of tracts being created: _____
Existing Use: _____

b. History of the parcel:

a. Is the parcel proposed to be divided as the result of a division (subdivision or COS) that occurred after July 1, 1974? Yes ___ No _____

c. If the answer is yes, describe the history of the division of the proposed parcel since July 1, 1974. Include the recorded date of the plat or survey, the name or number of the subdivision or the COS number of each division of the parcel, and the name of person who divided the property. If the parcel is within a platted subdivision, it is sufficient to reference the plat. (Attach copies of the recorded documents.)

Dated Recorded	Subdivision/COS Number	Type of Exemptions used	Name of person who divided the property

- d. Has a subdivision application for the parcel(s) been withdrawn or denied?

_____Yes _____No

If yes, please provide the name of applicant, preliminary application date: _____

4. Type of exemption requested

- a. **Gift or Sale to Immediate Family Member (“Family Transfer”) MCA 76-3-207(1)(b) and according to Subdivision Regulations VIII-C-1, pages.**

Recipients(s)	Relationship to Claimant	<u>Minor</u>
		(under 18 years) Yes or No
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

The “Required Documents” listed above, and one paper and a digital copy(s) of the proposed instruments of conveyance such as a deed(s) for exchange of ownership (page _____) will need to be submitted.

- b. **Agricultural Exemption, MCA 76-3-207(1)(c) and according to Subdivision Regulations Section VIII-C-2.**

(Covenant running with the land that the land will be used exclusively for agricultural purposes. No structures requiring water or sewer facilities shall be built or utilized on this parcel. The agricultural covenant is revocable only through the subdivision review process, aggregation back into the original tract of record or use of the land for a public purpose by a government or public entity after a public hearing.) The exemption requires a covenant running with the land in accordance with MCA 76-3-207(1)(c) and a signed and acknowledged recitation of the covenant on the face of the survey (or conveyance document). Any such certificate of survey must be accompanied by a separate, recordable, document citing the covenant.

Description of current use and proposed use: _____

The “Required Documents” listed above along with the covenant as noted in this section will need to be submitted if it will be a separate document.

- c. **Relocation of Common Boundary Lines and Aggregation of lots, MCA 76-3-207(1)(a), (d), (e), and (f) and according to Subdivision Regulations Section VIII-C-3.**

Describe and provide documentation showing the need or reason for the relocation of the boundary lines or the aggregation of lots:

The "Required Documents" listed above and if applicable a paper and digital copy of the Platted Subdivision will need to be submitted.

d. Right-of-Way or Utility Site, MCA 76-3-201(1)(h) and according to Subdivision Regulations Section VIII-C-5.

____ Right-of-way _____ Utility Site (Please check one)

Description of current use and proposed use: _____

The "Required Documents" listed above along with the following:

- ____ Documentation to verify the utility meets the term of a "public utility" in 69-3-101. MCA.
- ____ Landowner approval and proof of eminent domain authority by the utility
- ____ Documentation to be filed shall include a notarized statement from the recipient accepting the right-of-way or utility site, and noticing that under 76-3-201, MCA a subsequent change in the use to residential, commercial, or industrial subjects the division to review under the MSPA and the local subdivision regulations.
- ____ Instrument of conveyance, such as a deed.

e. Other (MCA 76-3-201 and 76-3-207, MCA) and according to Subdivision Regulations Section VIII-C-4, 6, & 7.

Reason/justification: _____

The "Required Documents" listed above and the following (one paper and digital copy):

- Mortgage Exemption also requires the following:
 - A statement of how many parcels within the original tract would be created by use of the exemption;
 - The draft deed, trust indenture or mortgage for the exempt parcel (which states that the tract of land is being created only to secure a construction mortgage, lien, or trust indenture);
 - A statement explaining who will have title to and possession of the balance of the original parcel after title to the exempted parcel is conveyed;
 - A signed statement from a lending institution that the creation of the exempted parcel is necessary to secure a construction loan for buildings or other improvements on the parcel; and
 - Documentation that the lending institution is a financial or lending institution registered to do business in the State of Montana.
- Court Order also requires the following:
 - Evidence of entitlement such as a copy of the Court Order.

5. Nature of the claimant's business:

- a. Is the claimant in the business of dividing and selling land? Yes No
Has the claimant divided property in _____ County by use of an exemption after July

- 1, 1974? Yes ____ No ____
- b. If the claimant has previously used exemptions to divide property in _____ County, please list the divisions and state the date, the COS Number or amended plat name and the exemption used. (Attach additional sheets as needed).

Date	C.O.S. or Amended Plat Reference	Exemption used:

6. Acknowledgements

- I (we) understand that the State of Montana provides that certain divisions of land, which would otherwise constitute subdivisions, are exempt from local subdivision review and approval, unless the transactions are an attempt to evade the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act.
- I (we) affirm that this exemption claim is not an attempt to evade the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act.
- I (we) recognize that I may be subject to penalty if my actions are deemed to be an effort to evade subdivision review, as set forth in the Montana Code Annotated:
 - MCA 76-3-301(3): If transfers not in accordance with the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act are made, the County Attorney shall commence action to enjoin further sales or transfers and complete compliance with all provision of the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act. The cost of such action shall be imposed against the party not prevailing.
 - Violations: Except as provided in 76-3-207, any person who violates any provision of the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act or any local regulations adopted pursuant thereto shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and punishable by a fine of not less than \$100 or more than \$500 or by imprisonment in a county jail for not more than three (3) months or by both fine and imprisonment. Each sale, lease, or transfer of each separate parcel of land in violation of any provision of this chapter or any local regulation adopted pursuant thereto must be deemed a separate and distinct offense.
- I (we) also recognize that making false statements on this form could subject me to criminal prosecution for False Swearing (MCA 45-7-202) and Perjury (MCA 45-7-201).
- I (we) also recognize that pursuant to MCA 45-7-203(1) (Unsworn falsification to authorities), a person commits an offense under MCA 45-7-203 if, with the purpose to mislead a public servant in performing an official function, the person:
 - i. makes any written false statement that the person does not believe to be true;
 - ii. purposely creates a false impression in a written application for any pecuniary or other benefit by omitting information necessary to prevent statements from being misleading;

- iii. submits or invites reliance on any writing that the person knows to be forged, altered, or otherwise lacking in authenticity; or
- iv. submits or invites reliance on any sample, specimen, map, boundary mark, or other object that the person knows to be false.
- I (we) understand that if the Subdivision Administrator determines that my (our) request is an attempt to evade the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act then I (we) have the right to appeal that decision to the governing body according to the Subdivision Regulations Section VIII-B-1-c. Appeals.

7. Signatures: (if more than two claimants please attach additional sheets)

I (we), _____ [Name of Claimant(s)], have read the foregoing Subdivision Exemption Claim Application and affirm that it is true and correct.

Claimant's Signature

Date

I, _____ [Name of Claimant(s)], have read the foregoing Subdivision Exemption Claim Application and affirm that it is true and correct.

Claimant's Signature

Date

XX

Below are examples of certification required on the face of the survey:

XX

**Certificate of Exemption
(Family Gift or Sale)**

I (We) hereby certify that the purpose of this division of land is to transfer Tract _____ as shown on this certificate of survey to (name of grantee), my (father) (mother) (daughter) (son) (wife) (husband). I certify that is the single (only) gift or sale I have made to the aforementioned immediate family member in the County of _____ for the purpose of this exemption. Furthermore, I certify that I am entitled to use this exemption and I am in compliance with all conditions imposed by law and regulation on this use of this exemption. Therefore, this division of land is exempt from review as a subdivision pursuant to section 76-3-207(1)(b), MCA.

DATED THIS _____ day of _____, 20____.

(Name landowner)

Acknowledgement and notarized is required.

XX

**Certificate of Exemption
(For Agricultural Purposes)**

I (We) certify that the purpose of this survey is to create a parcel of land to be used exclusively for agricultural purposes, and that a covenant has been entered into by the parties to the transaction, running with the land and revocable only by mutual consent of the governing body and the property owner that will require subdivision review of the parcel, that the land will be used exclusively for agricultural purposes, and this survey is, therefore, exempt from review as a subdivision pursuant to section 76-3-207(1)(c), MCA.

DATED THIS _____ day of _____, 20____.

(Name of landowner)

Acknowledgement and notarized is required.

Example Acceptance of Certificate of Survey – Agricultural Covenant Exemption

This declaration, made this _____ day of _____, 20____, by (Name of Property Owner(s), hereinafter referred to as the “Declarant(s);

That whereas, Declarant is the owner of certain property described as tract(s) _____, certificate of survey number _____ on file and record in the office of the Clerk and Recorder of _____ County, Montana.

Now, therefore, Declarant hereby declares that the parcel(s) described above shall be held, sold, and conveyed in any matter subject to the following covenant, which shall run with the real property and be binding on all parties having any right, title or interest in the described property (properties) or any part thereof, their heirs, executors, successors, administrators, and assignees, and shall bind each owner thereof. This covenant may be revoked by the governing body after receiving final subdivision approval. The governing body is deemed to be party to and may enforce this covenant.

The parcel(s) described above shall be used exclusively for agricultural purposes and no building, house, dwelling, or structure requiring sanitary restrictions imposed under Title 76, Chapter 4. .

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being the Declarant(s), herein, has (have) hereunto set his (her) (their) hand(s) this _____ day of _____, 20____.

DATED THIS _____ day of _____, 20____.

Landowner (Print Name of Landowner)

State of Montana)
 :
County of _____)

On this day of , 20 , before me, a Notary Public for the State of Montana, personally appeared, _____, _____, and _____, members of the County Commission, and _____, County Clerk & Recorder, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledge to me that they executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notary seal the day and year first above written.

(seal)

Print Name: _____
Notary Public for the State of Montana
Residing in: _____
My commission expires: _____

County Commission

Chairperson

Commissioner

Commissioner

Attest:

County Clerk & Recorder

XX

**Certificate of Exemption
(Relocation of Common Boundary)**

I (We) certify that the purpose of this survey is to relocate common boundary line between adjoining properties outside a platted subdivision (or inside a platted subdivision) (or between a single lot within a platted subdivision and adjoining land outside a platted subdivision) and that no additional parcels are hereby created. Therefore, this survey is exempt from review as a subdivision 76-3-207(1)(a), (d), or (e) MCA.

DATED THIS _____ day of _____, 20____.

(Name of Property owner(s))

Acknowledgement and notary are required.

XX

**Certificate of Exemption
(Aggregation of Lots)**

I (We) certify that the purpose of this survey is to aggregate existing lots within a within a platted subdivision, that fewer than six lots are affected, and that no additional parcels are hereby created. Therefore, this survey is exempt from review as a subdivision pursuant to section 76-3-207(1)(f) MCA.

DATED THIS _____ day of _____, 20____.

(Name of Property owner(s))

Acknowledgement and notary is required.

XX

**Certificate of Exemption
(SECURITY FOR MORTGAGE, LIEN, OR TRUST INDENTURE)**

I (We) hereby certify that the purpose of this survey is to create a parcel of land to provide security for mortgage or loan purposes and that this exemption complies with all conditions imposed on its use, Therefore, this survey is exempt from review as a subdivision pursuant to Section 76-3-201 (1)(b) MCA.

DATED THIS _____ day of _____, 20____.

(Name of landowner(s))

Acknowledgement and notary is required.

XX

**Certificate of Exemption
(Rights-of-Way or Utility Site)**

I (We) certify that the purpose of this survey is to create a parcel for a _____ utility site and therefore this survey is exempt from review as a subdivision pursuant to section 76-3-201(1)(h) MCA. Furthermore, I (We) certify that a change in the use of land to residential, commercial, or industrial is subject to the requirements of subdivision review.

DATED THIS _____ day of _____, 20____.

(Name of landowner(s))

Acknowledgement and notary are required.

XX

**Certificate of Exemption
Approval by Governing Body**

The City Council of Hardin, Montana hereby certifies that the Council has examined the _____ (INSERT
TYPE OF EXEMPTION USED) _____ Certificate of Survey and found it to be exempt from subdivision
review.

Dated this _____ of day _____, 20 ____ . Attested by:

NAME
Mayor

NAME
City Clerk

XX

Certificate of County Treasurer

I hereby certify, pursuant to Section 76-3-207(3), MCA, that all real property taxes assessed and levied on
the land shown hereon have been paid.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.

Tax Statement No. _____

(Seal) (Signature of _____
County Treasurer) Treasurer,

SUPPLEMENT 13

SAMPLE AGRICULTURAL COVENANT REMOVAL

COMES NOW _____. owners of the following described real property, hereinafter called Owners, and the County Commission of _____ County, Montana, hereinafter called Governing Body.

WHEREAS the Owners are the record title holders of Tract _____ of Certificate of Survey No. _____, filed as Document No. _____ in the office of the Clerk and Recorder of _____ County, Montana; and

WHEREAS Tract _____ of Certificate of Survey No. _____ is situated in the _____ (1/4,1/2) of Section _____, Township _____ N, Range _____ E, P.M.M., _____ County, Montana; and

WHEREAS, said Certificate of Survey contains the following Agricultural Covenant:

[Insert covenant from Certificate of Survey]; and

WHEREAS, said Certificate of Survey and Agricultural Covenant is signed by the Owners herein or the predecessors in interests; and

WHEREAS the Owners and Governing Body now wish to remove the Agricultural Exemption Covenant for the purpose of changing the use of said property after the Tract has gone through subdivision review [as the Tract has been aggregated back into the original tract of record] [as the Tract has been for the use of a public or governmental entity and has been through a public hearing and the determination made to remove the Agricultural Covenant].

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties herein agree that the Covenant to use Tract _____ in Certificate of Survey _____ exclusively for agricultural purposes is hereby revoked and the following conditions are imposed on the Tract:

1. [final plat for the review of the Tract as a subdivision must be completed].
2. [the Tract must be used exclusively by a governmental or public entity for the following purposes _____].

DATED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

NAME, Owners

NAME, Chair of County Commission for
_____ County

SUPPLEMENT 14

Fee Schedule

Minor Subdivision Preliminary Plat	\$700 + \$100/lot
Minor Subdivision Final Plat	\$250
Major Subdivision and Subsequent Minor Subdivision Preliminary Plat	\$1500 + \$100/lot
Major Subdivision and Subsequent Minor Subdivision Final Plat	\$350
Variance Request from Design Standards	\$150
Exempt Survey Review	\$400

MAYOR
Riley Ramsey

POLICE CHIEF
Paul M. George Jr.



PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
Michael Hurff Jr.

FINANCE OFFICER/CITY CLERK
Andrew Lehr

December 31, 2025

Hardin City Council
406 N Cheyenne Ave
Hardin, MT 59034

Re: Geotechnical Report for Visitor Information Center

Dear City Council,

After soliciting bids for the Geotechnical Evaluation, the City of Hardin received three proposals regarding the Geotechnical Evaluation for the building site of the new Visitor Information Center to be built in Hardin. Proposals were received from the following firms via email on December 23, 2025.

1. Rimrock Engineering, Inc. - \$12,000.00
2. Terracon - \$10,135.00
3. SK Geotechnical - \$9,200.00

The difference in the proposals, other than the cost, is the number of borings they intend to perform and the depth of said borings. Ultimately, SK Geotechnical has provided a proposal at the most cost-effective price with test borings of the deepest depth. SK Geotechnical also performed the geotechnical report for the Hardin Academy, located nearby. While all bids were competitive and outlined the scope of services, to be good stewards of funding, as this geotechnical report was funded by Big Horn County Commissioners, it is the recommendation of the City of Hardin to move forward with SK Geotechnical to conduct the geotechnical report.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Andrew Lehr".

Andrew Lehr

Finance Officer/City Clerk



2511 Holman Avenue
P. O. Box 80190
Billings, Montana 59108-0190
p: 406.652.3930; f: 406.652.3944
www.skgeotechnical.com

December 23, 2025

Proposal P-25150R1

Ms. Alex Edwards
Project Manager
City of Hardin
Via Email: aedwards@hardin.mt.com

Dear Ms. Edwards:

Re: Revised Proposal for a Geotechnical Evaluation, Proposed New Visitor Center, Hardin, Montana

As you requested, we are pleased to furnish this revised proposal for a geotechnical evaluation for the above-referenced site. It was revised to only perform borings in the building area.

We will furnish the services described for a lump sum of \$9,200 in accordance with our attached scope of services and General Conditions. If additional services are needed, we will contact you for additional authorization.

Current scheduling would permit us to begin the fieldwork within three to four weeks after authorization to proceed, weather permitting. We anticipate the fieldwork will take 1 long day. Approximately three to four weeks will then be required for laboratory testing and preparation of the engineering report, unless there are delays due to circumstances beyond our control. Preliminary results and recommendations can generally be provided within two to three weeks after the completion of the drilling.

We appreciate the opportunity to present this proposal. If you have any questions, please contact us at your convenience.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Greg T. Staffileno', is written over a light blue circular background.

Gregory T. Staffileno, PE
Senior Engineer

Attachments:

Proposed Scope of Services
Signature Page
General Conditions

Proposed Scope of Services

Description of Project

The purpose of the geotechnical evaluation will be to characterize and evaluate subsurface soil and groundwater conditions at the selected boring locations for the new visitors center.

It is our understanding that the new visitors center will be a one-story building having a plan area of about 2,500 to 3,000 square feet. Design of the building is still in the preliminary stages, however, we have assumed that will most likely have an earth-supported floor slab at or slightly above existing grades on the site. We have also assumed the building will be most likely be constructed with wood framing and have a decorative siding.

We have been provided drawing C300 prepared by Cushing Terrell and dated November 21, 2025. This drawing will be used to select and stake the boring locations. We have also assumed the boring locations will be accessible to our truck-mounted drill rig, and no towing, snow removal, or special site-preparation services will be required. In particular, it is our understanding that there are some mounds of existing fill on the site, which may need to be moved prior to the drilling. The borings will be performed, weather permitting, and generally require 20 degrees and rising for auger drilling. Access delays due to circumstances beyond our control could result in additional charges. We have also assumed our current insurance amounts are acceptable, and we can provide you with a certificate of insurance.

Background

Our firm performed the geotechnical evaluation for the nearby High School Academy. Borings on this site encountered medium plasticity clays to depths ranging from 17 to 18 feet underlain by alluvial gravels extending to a depth of about 32 feet, where shale bedrock was encountered. Laboratory tests indicated the clays near the surface were moderately to highly expansive. We therefore recommended the building be supported on driven pile foundations with a structural floor slab having a void form beneath it to allow the clays to heave.

This type of deep foundation system for a critical building was appropriate for the project. For a visitors center, however, a more conventional shallow spread-footing foundation system may be suitable for the building. For this approach, the drier expansive clays are removed either down to wetter soils or a specific depth (typically 3 to 5 feet), then replaced with non-expansive clay soils to support foundations and floor slabs. This alternative will be considered for the new visitors center.

Scope of Services

Borehole Staking. SK Geotechnical will stake the boring locations on the site prior to drilling provided we have a to-scale site plan. We propose to set stakes marked with the boring number having pink and blue ribbon tied near the top and use spray paint for borings in pavement. During the staking, our personnel will survey the borings with our GNSS survey equipment to obtain the latitude/longitude and elevation.

Soil Borings. We propose to provide two test borings in the proposed building area: one boring to a depth of 45 feet to evaluate the depth to bedrock for deep foundations and one boring to a depth of 15 feet. We propose to conduct penetration tests in the borings to assist in evaluating bearing capacities of the subsoils and to obtain representative samples for classification. The penetration tests will be conducted at 2 1/2-foot intervals to a depth of 15 feet and at 5-foot intervals below a depth of 15 feet. Some tube samples may be taken for laboratory strength and consolidation/swell testing. If groundwater is encountered, its depth will be recorded. Upon completion, we will backfill the boreholes with auger cuttings to the ground surface.

Laboratory Testing. The samples will be returned to our laboratory and visually classified and logged by a geotechnical engineer. Some routine laboratory tests may be conducted to assist us in evaluating the strength and compressibility of the soils. Depending on the subsurface conditions, typical tests are penetrometer, moisture content, Atterberg limits, unconfined compression, corrosion, and consolidation/swell.

Geotechnical Report. After the field and laboratory tests have been completed, the results will be analyzed and discussed with you and/or your structural engineer. A geotechnical engineering report will then be prepared. The report will address suitability of the soils to support the proposed building on shallow-spread footings with an earth-supported floor slab, allowable bearing capacity for spread footings, improvements to footing and floor subgrades (if necessary), reuse of excavated material as backfill, and recommendations for compaction. If deep foundations are determined to be appropriate, analysis and recommendations for one type of driven pile foundations will be provided. The geotechnical report containing details of our recommendations will be prepared in letter format and one electronic copy will be emailed to you following completion. If you would like a hard copy, please let us know.

We have not included stormwater infiltration testing for an on-site retention pond/basin in our scope-of-work. We also propose to provide recommendations regarding the appropriate Site Class as defined by the current adopted International Building Code (IBC). The Site Class determination requires characterization of the soil and/or bedrock conditions in the upper 100 feet of the site. We have assumed we will be able to make the Site Class determination from the shallow soil boring information obtained from this evaluation and other readily available geologic information. We have not included a 100-foot deep boring in our scope of services for determination of the Site Class. We have also not included a site-specific seismic hazard evaluation, spectral response analysis, slope stability, liquefaction or more detailed seismic design analysis in our services. The IBC may require these more detailed seismic analyses depending on the Seismic Design Category, Site Class, and soil and groundwater conditions encountered. If these services are required, we will contact you for additional authorization.

Utility Clearance. SK Geotechnical will contact the local utilities one-call number to notify the local telephone, electric, gas, sewer, water, and cable TV companies to determine the location of underground utilities. We request that you or your authorized representative notify the SK Geotechnical project manager immediately of the presence and location of any underground objects on private property which are not the responsibility of public utilities. Our services do not include subcontracting a private utility locator or conducting additional research to identify other utilities. SK Geotechnical will take reasonable precautions to avoid underground objects. In authorizing this contract, you agree to waive any claim against SK Geotechnical and will indemnify and hold SK Geotechnical harmless from any claim of liability, injury, or loss allegedly arising from our damaging of underground objects that were not called to our attention prior to beginning the work.

Signature Page

Re: Proposal for a Geotechnical Evaluation, Proposed New Visitor Center, Hardin, Montana

We appreciate the opportunity to present this proposed contract to you. It is being presented in duplicate so that if it is acceptable to you, one copy can be retained for your records and one copy can be signed and returned to us as written authorization to proceed. We will begin the project, in accordance with our schedule, upon receipt of your written authorization.

Costs presented in this proposal are based on the assumption that the proposal will be authorized within 30 days and that the project will be completed within the proposed schedule. If the project is not authorized within 30 days, we may need to modify the cost estimate. If the project cannot be completed within the proposed schedule due to circumstances beyond our control, revising the cost estimate may be required for completion of the remaining tasks.

Terms on payment for services are net within 30 days after invoicing with interest added to unpaid balances in accordance with the attached General Conditions that are a part of this proposed contract.

Authorization to Proceed:

Please proceed according to the described scope of services and attached General Conditions. By authorizing this proposal, you are accepting responsibility for payment of SK Geotechnical's services.

Authorizer's Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Authorizer's Signature

Title (PLEASE PRINT)

Date

Accounts Payable Department

Accounts Payable Contact

Accounts Payable Telephone Number

Accounts Payable Email

Accounts Payable Fax Number

If this proposal is signed by anyone other than who it is addressed to, please complete the following:

Company Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Telephone Number

Billing Address (PLEASE PRINT)

Fax Number

Our agreement with you consists of these General Conditions and the accompanying written proposal or authorization.

Section 1. Our Responsibilities

1.1. We will provide the services specifically described in our agreement with you. You agree that we are not responsible for services that were not included in our proposed scope of services, or brought to our attention prior to preparing our proposal. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, our findings, opinions, and recommendations will be provided to you in writing and in detail drawings. You agree not to rely on oral findings, opinions, or recommendations without our written approval.

1.2. In performing our professional services, we will use that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar circumstances by reputable members of our profession practicing in the same locality. If you direct us to deviate from our recommended procedures, you agree to hold us harmless from all claims, damages, and expenses arising out of your direction.

1.3. We will reference our field observations and sampling to available reference points, but we will not survey, set, or check the accuracy of those points unless we accept that duty in writing. Locations of field observations or sampling described in our report or shown on our sketches are based on information provided by others or estimates made by our personnel. You agree that such dimensions, depths, or elevations are approximations unless specifically stated otherwise in the report. You accept the inherent risk that samples or observations may not be representative of things not sampled or seen and, further, that site conditions may change over time and can vary across the site.

1.4. Our duties do not include supervising your contractors or commenting on, overseeing, or providing the means and methods of your contractors' work. We will not be responsible for the failure of your contractors to perform in accordance with their undertakings, and the providing of our services will not relieve others of their responsibilities to you or to others.

1.5. We will provide a health and safety program for our employees, but we will not be responsible for contractor, job, or site health or safety.

1.6. We agree to retain split-spoon samples collected from borings performed by our personnel for no longer than 60 days after the

report has been submitted. We do not retain samples that are tested unless otherwise directed.

Section 2. Your Responsibilities

2.1. You will provide access to the site. In the course of our work, some site damage is normal even when due care is exercised. We will use reasonable care to reduce damage to the site. We have not included the cost of restoration of normal damage in the estimated charges.

2.2. You agree to provide us any site safety measures necessary for us to perform our work. Our employees can refuse to work under conditions that may be unsafe.

2.3. You agree to provide us, in a timely manner, with information that you have regarding buried objects located at the site, and we have the right to rely on such information. Until we have completed our fieldwork, you agree to provide us with all your plans, changes in plans, and new information that refer to site conditions. You agree to hold us harmless from all claims, damages, losses, and related expenses involving buried objects of which you had knowledge, but did not timely call to our attention or correctly show on the plans furnished to us.

2.4. You agree to notify us of any permits necessary for us to access the boring locations. All costs associated with completing and submitting the permits will be paid by you. We agree to include these costs in our proposal provided we have been notified. Not having the necessary permits in place can cause delays and additional costs.

2.5. You will notify us of any knowledge or suspicion of the presence of hazardous or dangerous materials in a sample provided to us. If we observe or suspect the presence of contaminants not anticipated in our agreement, we may terminate our work without liability to you or to others, and we will be paid for the services we have provided.

2.6. Neither this agreement nor the providing of services will make us an owner, operator, generator, transporter, treater, storer, or a disposal facility within the meaning of the Resource Conservation Recovery Act, as amended, or within the meaning of any other law governing the handling, treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous materials. You agree to hold us harmless and indemnify us from any such claim or loss.

2.7. Soil borings and monitoring well installation may involve risk of cross-contamination of previously uncontaminated air, soil, and water. If you are requesting that we provide services that include this risk, you agree to hold us harmless and indemnify us from cross-contamination claims and damages, unless the loss is caused by our negligence. Monitoring wells are your property and you are responsible for their permitting, maintenance, and abandonment unless we accept that duty in writing.

2.8. You agree to make disclosures required by law. In the event you do not own the site, you acknowledge that it is your duty to inform the owner of the discovery or release of contaminants at the site. You agree to hold us harmless and indemnify us from claims related to disclosures made by us that are required by law and from claims related to the informing or failure to inform the site owner of the discovery of contaminants.

Section 3. Reports and Records

3.1. We will furnish reports and drawings to you as described in our scope of work or proposal. We will retain paper records for seven years and financial data for three years.

3.2. Our reports, notes, calculations, and other documents and our computer software and data are instruments of our service to you, and they remain our property, but are subject to a license to you for your use in the related project for the purposes disclosed to us. You may not transfer our reports to others or use them for a purpose for which they were not prepared without our written approval. You agree to indemnify and hold us harmless from claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorney fees, arising out of such a transfer or use.

3.3. Because electronic documents may be modified intentionally or inadvertently, you agree that we will not be liable for damages resulting from change in an electronic document occurring after we transmit it to you. In case of any difference or ambiguity between an electronic and a paper document, the paper document shall govern.

3.4. If you do not pay for our services in full as agreed, we may retain work not yet delivered to you and you agree to return to us all of our work that is in your possession or under your control. You agree not to use or rely upon our work for

any purpose whatsoever until it is paid for in full.

3.5. Samples remaining after tests are conducted and field and laboratory equipment that cannot be adequately cleansed of contaminants are to be your property. They will be returned to you, unless within 15 days of the report date you give written direction to transfer the materials to a licensed facility, at your expense.

Section 4. Compensation

4.1. You will pay for services as agreed upon or according to our then current Schedule of Charges if there is no other written agreement as to price.

4.2. You will notify us of billing disputes within 15 days. You will pay all undisputed portions of invoices on receipt. You agree to pay interest on unpaid balances beginning 30 days after invoice dates at the rate of 1 1/2% per month, or at the maximum rate allowed by law.

4.3. If you direct us to invoice another, we will do so, but you agree to be responsible for our compensation unless you provide us with that person's written acceptance of all terms of our agreement and we extend credit to that person and to release you.

4.4. You agree to compensate us in accordance with our fee schedule if we are asked or required to respond to legal process arising out of a proceeding related to the project and as to which we are not a party.

4.5. If we are delayed by factors beyond our control, or if project conditions or the scope or amount of work change and result in increased costs, decreased efficiency, or delays, or if the standards or methods change, we will give you timely notice and we will receive an equitable adjustment of our compensation. If you and we do not reach agreement on such compensation within 30 days of our written application, we may terminate without liability to you or others.

4.6. If you fail to pay us within 60 days following invoice date, we may consider the default a total breach of our agreement and, at our option, terminate all of our duties without liability to you or to others.

4.7. In consideration of our providing insurance to cover claims made by you, you hereby waive any right of offset as to fees otherwise due us.

Section 5. Disputes, Damage and Risk Allocation

5.1. Each of us will exercise good faith efforts to resolve disputes without litigation. Such

efforts will include, but not be limited to, a meeting(s) attended by each party's representative(s) empowered to resolve the dispute. Before either of us commences an action against the other, disputes (except collections) will be submitted to mediation.

5.2. Neither of us will be liable for special, incidental, consequential, or punitive damages, including, but not limited to, those arising from delay, loss of use, loss of profits or revenue, loss of financing commitments or fees, or the cost of capital.

5.3. We will not be liable for damages unless suit is commenced within two years of the date of injury or loss or within two years of the date of the completion of our services, whichever is earlier. We will not be liable unless you have notified us of the discovery of the claimed breach of contract, negligent act, or omission within 30 days of the date of discovery and unless you have given us an opportunity to investigate and to recommend ways of mitigating damages.

5.4. For you to obtain the benefit of a fee which includes reasonable allowance for risks, you agree that our aggregate liability will not exceed the fee paid for our services or \$50,000, whichever is greater, and you agree to indemnify us from all liability to others in excess of that amount. If you are unwilling to accept this allocation of risk, we will increase our aggregate liability to \$100,000 provided that, within 10 days of the date of this agreement, you provide payment in an amount that will increase our fees by 10%, but not less than \$500, to compensate us for the greater risk undertaken. This increased fee is not the purchase of insurance.

5.5. If you do not pay us within 60 days of invoice date, or if you make a claim against us that is resolved in our favor, you agree to reimburse our expenses, including, but not limited to, attorney fees, staff time, expert witness fees, and other costs of collection or litigation.

5.6. The State of Montana will govern all disputes. No employee acting within the scope of employment shall have individual liability for his or her acts or opinions, and you agree not to make a claim against individual employees.

Section 6. General Indemnification

6.1. We will indemnify and hold you harmless from and against demands, damages, and expenses to the comparative extent they are caused by our negligent acts or omissions or those negligent acts or omissions of persons for whom we are legally responsible. You will indemnify and hold us harmless from and against demands, damages, and expenses to the

comparative extent they are caused by your negligent acts or omissions or those negligent acts or omissions of persons for whom you are legally responsible.

6.2. To the extent it may be necessary to indemnify either of us under section 6.1, you and we expressly waive, in favor of the other only, any immunity or exemption from liability that exists under any worker compensation law.

Section 7. Miscellaneous Provisions

7.1. We will provide a certificate of insurance to you upon request. Any claim as an Additional Insured shall be limited to losses caused by our sole negligence.

7.2. This agreement is our entire agreement. It supersedes prior agreements. It may be modified only in a writing, making specific reference to the provision modified.

7.3. Neither of us will assign or transfer any interest, any claim, any cause of action, or any right against the other. Neither of us will assign or otherwise transfer or encumber any proceeds or expected proceeds or compensation from the project or project claims to any third person, whether directly or as collateral or otherwise.

7.4. Our agreement may be terminated by either party for any reason, but must be done so in writing. We will receive an equitable adjustment of our compensation in the event of early termination by you.



December 23, 2025

Alexandria Edwards, MBA
City of Hardin
406 N. Cheyenne
Hardin, Montana 59034

Re: Geotechnical Engineering Services
Big Horn Visitor Center
N. Mitchell Ave.
Hardin, Montana

Dear Alexandria:

This letter presents our proposal to perform geotechnical engineering services for the above referenced project. The purpose of these studies will be to evaluate the pertinent geotechnical conditions at the site and to develop geotechnical parameters which will assist in the design and construction of the proposed project.

I. Project Description

The project consists of the new Big Horn Visitor Center to be located along North Mitchell Avenue in Hardin, Montana. The project will also include paved parking lots, new access roads, and stormwater retention systems.

II. Scope of Services

A. Field Exploration

We propose to investigate the project site by the following boring exploration program.

Facility/Improvements	No. of Borings	Boring Depth (ft)
Structure	3	20
Parking Lot/Access	5	5-10
Infiltration	3	5-10
Exterior Features	3	5-10

The borings will be advanced using our drill rig equipped with hollow-stem and/or solid flight augers to the proposed depths or auger refusal. Groundwater levels will be measured during

drilling operations if encountered. Upon completion of water level measurements, the borings will be backfilled with drill cuttings and compacted with the equipment at hand. The borings will be logged by Rimrock Engineering, Inc. personnel who will also obtain bulk, driven and/or pushed samples for laboratory testing. Sampling will be in general accordance with industry standard procedures. Subsurface conditions may be encountered which merit alterations of the boring and sampling program.

Infiltration testing will be performed at the proposed stormwater detention location utilizing the falling head test method. The test procedure consists of recording changes in head (water column height) at selected time intervals until a constant rate of infiltration is obtained.

B. Laboratory Testing

The purpose of the laboratory testing is to assess the physical and engineering properties of the soil samples collected in the field to be used in our geotechnical evaluations and analyses. The laboratory testing program is expected to consist of an appropriate combination of the following tests performed on selected soil samples:

- Visual classification (USCS)
- Moisture content
- Sieve analysis
- Moisture density relationship
- Atterberg limits
- Consolidation/swell
- Water soluble sulfate, pH & resistivity
- California Bearing Ratio (CBR)

C. Analysis and Report

The results of our field and laboratory programs will be evaluated by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Montana. Based on the results of our field exploration and laboratory testing, an engineering report will be prepared which will include logs of the borings, a diagram of the site/boring layout, laboratory test results, and our opinions and recommendations regarding the following:

- General site, soil and groundwater conditions
- Site and subgrade preparation
- Recommended foundation type(s) and design parameters
- Estimated settlement of foundations
- Corrosivity and cement type
- Pavement section design
- Average Infiltration rates
- General earthwork and site drainage

III. Construction Materials Testing Services

Rimrock Engineering has a full-service staff and equipment to provide construction materials testing for this project. To help the project advance in an orderly manner and to protect your investment in this investigation, it is critical that Rimrock Engineering provide the testing services.

IV. Schedule

Field exploration generally can be completed within two weeks of authorization. The field exploration should take one to two days to complete. Laboratory testing is expected to take one week. We estimate the final report will be completed within one week after lab work is completed.

V. Fee and Payment

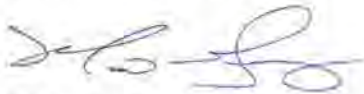
Our fees for the investigation described above would be a lump sum of **\$12,000.00**. An invoice for our services will be submitted upon authorization and due upon completion of our report. If our field exploration indicates that unanticipated conditions are present which would require additional study, we will discuss the situation with you and revise our schedule and fee accordingly.

VI. Authorization

Enclosed is our standard form of agreement. The fee estimate is based upon acceptance of the standard provisions of the agreement without modification. Revision to the standard provisions may require changes in the fee estimate. Please sign and return a copy of the attached agreement if this proposal is acceptable. All Terms and conditions contained in this proposal and the attached agreement will be in effect upon receipt of your verbal authorization to proceed. We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal and look forward to working with you on this project. If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact us.

Sincerely,

RIMROCK ENGINEERING, INC.



Matt Geering, P.E.
Senior Engineer/V.P.



Wade Reynolds
President

RIMROCK ENGINEERING, INC.
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Professional Services Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into between CITY OF HARDIN ("Client") and RIMROCK ENGINEERING, INC. ("Consultant"):

RIMROCK ENGINEERING, INC.

5440 Holiday Avenue

Billings, MT 59101

(406) 294-8400

CITY OF HARDIN

406 N. Cheyenne

Hardin, MT 59034

Geotechnical Engineering Services – Big Horn Visitor Center - Hardin, Montana.

SCOPE OF SERVICES: Consultant shall perform the Services as defined in the attached proposal PG25147.

COMPENSATION: Client shall compensate Consultant for the services as defined in the attached proposal PG25147.

Services provided under this Agreement, including all reports, information, recommendations, or opinions prepared or issued by Consultant, are for the exclusive use and benefit of Client in connection with the project, are not intended to inform, guide or otherwise influence any other entities or persons with respect to any particular business transactions and should not be relied upon by any entities or persons other than Client for any purpose. Client will not distribute or convey such reports, information, recommendations, or opinions to any other persons or entities without Consultant's prior written consent.

GENERAL CONDITIONS AND ADDENDA: General conditions and addenda are attached to this contract. Client and Consultant have each read, understand and agree to the General Conditions and any Addenda attached to this Agreement, and agree that the General Conditions and Addenda are incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

Neither Client nor Consultant shall assign its interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other.

This Agreement is entered into at Yellowstone County, Montana, and is made effective _____.


CITY OF HARDIN

By: _____

Title: _____

Date Signed: _____

RIMROCK ENGINEERING, INC.

By: Matt Geering 

Title: Senior Engineer / Vice President

Date Signed: December 23, 2025

GENERAL CONDITIONS (PROFESSIONAL SERVICES)

1. Client shall pay invoices upon receipt. Invoices not paid within thirty (30) days will be deemed past due and charged interest at a rate of 1-1/2% per month which is equivalent to 18% per year. Invoice amounts shall be presumed to be correct unless Client notifies Consultant in writing within fourteen (14) days of receipt. Client agrees to pay all costs incurred with collection of past due accounts, including attorneys' fees. If Client fails to pay an invoice when due, Consultant may, upon five (5) calendar days notice to client, suspend all Services until paid in full, and may terminate the Agreement.
2. The Client agrees that any and all limitations of the Consultant's liability and indemnifications by the Client to the Consultant shall include and extend to those individuals and entities the Consultant retains for performance of the services under this Agreement, including but not limited to the Consultant's officers, partners and employees and their heirs and assigns, as well as the Consultant's sub-consultants and their officers, employees, heirs and assigns.
3. Consultant shall perform the services in a manner consistent with the standard of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession practicing in the same or similar locality under similar circumstances at the time the services are performed. This Agreement creates no warranty or guarantee, express or implied, nor does it create a fiduciary responsibility to Client by Consultant.
4. Consultant's construction observation Services, if any, shall be limited to observation of construction operations to provide Client with an understanding of the general nature, progress and quality of the work. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Consultant shall not be responsible for continuous or exhaustive inspection of the work. In no event shall Consultant be responsible for the means and methods of construction or for the safety procedures employed by Client's contractor. Client shall hold its contractor solely responsible for the quality and completion of the Project, including but not limited to its construction in accordance with the construction documents.
5. All samples shall remain the property of the Client, and Client shall promptly at its cost remove and lawfully dispose of samples, cuttings and hazardous materials, unless otherwise agreed in writing. If appropriate, Consultant shall preserve samples obtained for the Project for not longer than sixty (60) days after the issuance of any document that includes the data obtained from those samples.
6. Client shall bear sole responsibility for notifying all prospective purchasers or other appropriate third parties including, but not limited to, all appropriate municipal, regional, state or federal agencies of the existence of any hazardous or dangerous materials located in or around the Project site.
7. Client shall provide Consultant with all information regarding existing conditions, including the existence of hazardous or dangerous materials, and proposed uses of the Project site and shall correctly designate the location of all property lines of the Project site and all subsurface installations, such as pipes, tanks, cables, electrical lines, telephone lines and utilities within the Project site. Client shall immediately provide Consultant with any new information, including any change in plans. Client releases Consultant from liability for any incorrect advice, judgment or decision based on any inaccurate information furnished by Client or others. If reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including hazardous materials, encountered on the site by Consultant, Consultant shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop work in the affected area and report the condition to Client.
8. Consultant's reports, boring logs, maps, field data, drawings, test results and other work product are part of Consultant's professional services, and do not constitute goods or products. Consultant reserves the right to copyright such work; however, such copyright is not intended to limit the Client's use of the Services pursuant to this Agreement in connection with the Project.
9. Because data stored on electronic media can deteriorate undetected or be modified without Consultant's knowledge, the Client agrees that it will accept responsibility for the completeness, correctness, or readability of the electronic media after an acceptance period of 30 days after delivery of the electronic files.
10. Client shall cooperate with all reasonable requests by Consultant that are related to the performance of the Services, including but not limited to obtaining permission to allow Consultant access to the Project site.
11. Consultant's potential liability to Client and others is grossly disproportionate to Consultant's fee due to the size, scope, and value of the Project. Therefore, unless Client and Consultant otherwise agree in writing in consideration for an increase in Consultant's fee, Client agrees to (1) limit Consultant's liability to the greater of \$25,000.00 or the amount of Consultant's fee, and (2) indemnify Consultant against all claims, liability, damages, or expenses (except for Consultant's sole negligence or willful misconduct) arising out of or relating to all acts, failures to act, or other conduct of Consultant, including but not limited to, claims, liability, damages, or expenses arising out of or relating to the active negligence or other fault of Consultant. Client shall indemnify Consultant even if Client is partially or wholly without fault for such claims, liability, damages, or expenses even if liability is claimed to have arisen while Consultant was performing work outside the scope of services set forth on page 1.
12. All disputes between Consultant and Client, with the exception of non-payment issues, shall first be subject to non-binding mediation. Either party may demand mediation by serving a written notice stating the essential nature of the dispute and demanding that the mediation proceed within sixty (60) days of service of notice. The mediation shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association or by such other person or organization as the parties may agree upon. No action or suit may be commenced unless (1) the mediation does not occur within ninety (90) days after service of notice, (2) the mediation occurs within ninety (90) days after service of notice but does not resolve the dispute, or (3) a statute of limitation would elapse if suit was not filed prior to ninety (90) days after service of notice.
13. If Client insures property, real or personal, or both, at or adjacent to the Project by property insurance, whether during or after the completion of the construction of the Project, Client agrees to waive all subrogation claims against Consultant for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss to the extent covered by such property insurance.
14. Client waives all claims against Consultant for all claims, liabilities, losses, and expenses arising out of or relating to Client's failure to perform, in whole or in part, any of its obligations under this Agreement and any subsequent agreements.
15. Client shall be responsible for job site safety.
16. If during the course of performance of this Agreement conditions or circumstances are discovered which were not contemplated by Consultant at the commencement of this Agreement, Consultant shall notify Client in writing of the newly discovered conditions or circumstances, and Client and Consultant shall renegotiate, in good faith, the terms and conditions of this Agreement. If amended terms and conditions cannot be agreed upon within thirty (30) days after notice, Consultant may terminate this Agreement and Consultant shall be paid for its services through the date of termination.
17. Client shall furnish to Consultant within fifteen (15) days after receipt of a written request information necessary and relevant for the Consultant to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, the name of the Project lender, and the Client and/or Owner's interest therein.
18. Except for actions such as for enforcement of mechanic's liens which are required by statute to be brought in a specific venue, in the event that litigation is instituted under the terms of this Agreement, the same is to be brought and tried in the judicial jurisdiction of the court of the county in which this Agreement is made. Client waives the right to have the suit brought, or tried in, or removed to, any other county or judicial jurisdiction.
19. This Agreement, including Consultant's Addenda and Schedule of Fees, represents the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supercedes any and all agreements, either oral or in writing, including any purchase order, between the parties. Any modification to this Agreement will be effective only if it is in writing signed by the party to be bound. One or more waivers of any term, condition or covenant by either party shall not be construed as a waiver of any other term, condition or covenant.
20. The laws of the State where the contract was entered into shall govern interpretation of this Agreement. If any term of this Agreement is deemed unenforceable, the remainder of the Agreement shall stay in full force and effect. If services of an attorney are required by any party to secure performance under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees and costs.



2110 Overland Avenue, Suite 124
Billings, Montana 59102
P (406) 656-3072
Terracon.com

December 23, 2025

City of Hardin
406 N. Cheyenne Avenue
Hardin, Montana 59034

Attn: Ms. Alexandria Edwards, MBA
P: (406) 665-9260
E: aedwards@hardinmt.com

RE: Proposal for Geotechnical Engineering Services
Big Horn Visitor Center
Hardin, Montana
Terracon Proposal No. P26255061

Dear Ms. Edwards:

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal to the City of Hardin (City) to provide Geotechnical Engineering services for the above referenced project. The following are exhibits to the attached Agreement for Services.

Exhibit A	Project Understanding
Exhibit B	Scope of Services
Exhibit C	Compensation and Project Schedule
Exhibit D	Site Location and Nearby Geotechnical Data
Exhibit E	Anticipated Exploration Plan

Our base fee to perform the Scope of Services described in this proposal is \$10,135 (excluding subcontracted private utility location fees). Exhibit C includes details of our fees and consideration of additional services as well as a general breakdown of our anticipated schedule.

Your authorization for Terracon to proceed in accordance with this proposal can be issued by signing and returning a copy of the attached Agreement for Services to our office.

Sincerely,
Terracon

Travis Goracke

Travis Goracke, P.E.
Senior Engineer

Matthew D. Hoffmann, P.E.
Principal | Montana Operations Manager

AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES

This **AGREEMENT** is between City of Hardin MT ("Client") and Terracon Consultants, Inc. ("Consultant") for Services to be provided by Consultant for Client on the Big Horn Visitor Center project ("Project"), as described in Consultant's Proposal dated 12/23/2025 ("Proposal"), including but not limited to the Project Information section, unless the Project is otherwise described in Exhibit A to this Agreement (which section or Exhibit is incorporated into this Agreement).

- 1. Scope of Services.** The scope of Consultant's services is described in the Proposal, including but not limited to the Scope of Services section ("Services"), unless Services are otherwise described in Exhibit B to this Agreement (which section or exhibit is incorporated into this Agreement). Portions of the Services may be subcontracted. Consultant's Services do not include the investigation or detection of, nor do recommendations in Consultant's reports address the presence or prevention of biological pollutants (e.g., mold, fungi, bacteria, viruses, or their byproducts) or occupant safety issues, such as vulnerability to natural disasters, terrorism, or violence. If Services include purchase of software, Client will execute a separate software license agreement. Consultant's findings, opinions, and recommendations are based solely upon data and information obtained by and furnished to Consultant at the time of the Services.
- 2. Acceptance/ Termination.** Client agrees that execution of this Agreement is a material element of the consideration Consultant requires to execute the Services, and if Services are initiated by Consultant prior to execution of this Agreement as an accommodation for Client at Client's request, both parties shall consider that commencement of Services constitutes formal acceptance of all terms and conditions of this Agreement. Additional terms and conditions may be added or changed only by written amendment to this Agreement signed by both parties. In the event Client uses a purchase order or other form to administer this Agreement, the use of such form shall be for convenience purposes only and any additional or conflicting terms it contains are stricken. This Agreement shall not be assigned by either party without prior written consent of the other party. Either party may terminate this Agreement or the Services upon written notice to the other. In such case, Consultant shall be paid costs incurred and fees earned to the date of termination plus reasonable costs of closing the Project.
- 3. Change Orders.** Client may request changes to the scope of Services by altering or adding to the Services to be performed. If Client so requests, Consultant will return to Client a statement (or supplemental proposal) of the change setting forth an adjustment to the Services and fees for the requested changes. Following Client's review, Client shall provide written acceptance. If Client does not follow these procedures, but instead directs, authorizes, or permits Consultant to perform changed or additional work, the Services are changed accordingly and Consultant will be paid for this work according to the fees stated or its current fee schedule. If project conditions change materially from those observed at the site or described to Consultant at the time of proposal, Consultant is entitled to a change order equitably adjusting its Services and fee.
- 4. Compensation and Terms of Payment.** Client shall pay compensation for the Services performed at the fees stated in the Proposal, including but not limited to the Compensation section, unless fees are otherwise stated in Exhibit C to this Agreement (which section or Exhibit is incorporated into this Agreement). If not stated in either, fees will be according to Consultant's current fee schedule. Fee schedules are valid for the calendar year in which they are issued. Fees do not include sales tax. Client will pay applicable sales tax as required by law. Consultant may invoice Client at least monthly and payment is due upon receipt of invoice. Client shall notify Consultant in writing, at the address below, within 15 days of the date of the invoice if Client objects to any portion of the charges on the invoice, and shall promptly pay the undisputed portion. Client shall pay a finance fee of 1.5% per month, but not exceeding the maximum rate allowed by law, for all unpaid amounts 30 days or older. Client agrees to pay all collection-related costs that Consultant incurs, including attorney fees. Consultant may suspend Services for lack of timely payment. It is the responsibility of Client to determine whether federal, state, or local prevailing wage requirements apply and to notify Consultant if prevailing wages apply. If it is later determined that prevailing wages apply, and Consultant was not previously notified by Client, Client agrees to pay the prevailing wage from that point forward, as well as a retroactive payment adjustment to bring previously paid amounts in line with prevailing wages. Client also agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless Consultant from any alleged violations made by any governmental agency regulating prevailing wage activity for failing to pay prevailing wages, including the payment of any fines or penalties.
- 5. Third Party Reliance.** This Agreement and the Services provided are for Consultant and Client's sole benefit and exclusive use with no third party beneficiaries intended. Reliance upon the Services and any work product is limited to Client, and is not intended for third parties other than those who have executed Consultant's reliance agreement, subject to the prior approval of Consultant and Client.
- 6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. CLIENT AND CONSULTANT HAVE EVALUATED THE RISKS AND REWARDS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT, INCLUDING CONSULTANT'S FEE RELATIVE TO THE RISKS ASSUMED, AND AGREE TO ALLOCATE CERTAIN OF THE ASSOCIATED RISKS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE TOTAL AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF CONSULTANT (AND ITS RELATED CORPORATIONS AND EMPLOYEES) TO CLIENT AND THIRD PARTIES GRANTED RELIANCE IS LIMITED TO THE GREATER OF \$50,000 OR CONSULTANT'S FEE, FOR ANY AND ALL INJURIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, LOSSES, OR EXPENSES (INCLUDING ATTORNEY AND EXPERT FEES) ARISING OUT OF CONSULTANT'S SERVICES OR THIS AGREEMENT. PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT AND UPON WRITTEN REQUEST FROM CLIENT, CONSULTANT MAY NEGOTIATE A HIGHER LIMITATION FOR ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATION IN THE FORM OF A SURCHARGE TO BE ADDED TO THE AMOUNT STATED IN THE COMPENSATION SECTION OF THE PROPOSAL. THIS LIMITATION SHALL APPLY REGARDLESS OF AVAILABLE PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGE, CAUSE(S), OR THE THEORY OF LIABILITY, INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE, INDEMNITY, OR OTHER RECOVERY. THIS LIMITATION SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE EXTENT THE DAMAGE IS PAID UNDER CONSULTANT'S COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY POLICY.**
- 7. Indemnity/Statute of Limitations.** Consultant and Client shall indemnify and hold harmless the other and their respective employees from and against legal liability for claims, losses, damages, and expenses to the extent such claims, losses, damages, or expenses are legally determined to be caused by their negligent acts, errors, or omissions. In the event such claims, losses, damages, or expenses are legally determined to be caused by the joint or concurrent negligence of Consultant and Client, they shall be borne by each party in proportion to its own negligence under comparative fault principles. Neither party shall have a duty to defend the other party, and no duty to defend is hereby created by this indemnity provision and such duty is explicitly waived under this Agreement. Causes of action arising out of Consultant's Services or this Agreement regardless of cause(s) or the theory of liability, including negligence, indemnity or other recovery shall be deemed to have accrued and the applicable statute of limitations shall commence to run not later than the date of Consultant's substantial completion of Services on the project.
- 8. Warranty.** Consultant will perform the Services in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions in the same locale. **EXCEPT FOR THE STANDARD OF CARE PREVIOUSLY STATED, CONSULTANT MAKES NO WARRANTIES OR GUARANTEES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, RELATING TO CONSULTANT'S SERVICES AND CONSULTANT DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR WARRANTIES IMPOSED BY LAW, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**
- 9. Insurance.** Consultant represents that it now carries, and will continue to carry: (i) workers' compensation insurance in accordance with the laws of the states having jurisdiction over Consultant's employees who are engaged in the Services, and employer's liability insurance (\$1,000,000); (ii) commercial general liability insurance (\$2,000,000 occ / \$4,000,000 agg); (iii) automobile liability insurance (\$2,000,000 B.I. and P.D. combined single limit); (iv) umbrella liability (\$5,000,000 occ / agg); and (v) professional liability insurance (\$1,000,000 claim / agg). Certificates of insurance will be provided upon request. Client and Consultant shall waive subrogation against the other party on all general liability and property coverage.

- 10. CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR LOSS OF PROFITS OR REVENUE; LOSS OF USE OR OPPORTUNITY; LOSS OF GOOD WILL; COST OF SUBSTITUTE FACILITIES, GOODS, OR SERVICES; COST OF CAPITAL; OR FOR ANY SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES.
- 11. Dispute Resolution.** Client shall not be entitled to assert a Claim against Consultant based on any theory of professional negligence unless and until Client has obtained the written opinion from a registered, independent, and reputable engineer, architect, or geologist that Consultant has violated the standard of care applicable to Consultant's performance of the Services. Client shall provide this opinion to Consultant and the parties shall endeavor to resolve the dispute within 30 days, after which Client may pursue its remedies at law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to Kansas law.
- 12. Subsurface Explorations.** Subsurface conditions throughout the site may vary from those depicted on logs of discrete borings, test pits, or other exploratory services. Client understands Consultant's layout of boring and test locations is approximate and that Consultant may deviate a reasonable distance from those locations. Consultant will take reasonable precautions to reduce damage to the site when performing Services; however, Client accepts that invasive services such as drilling or sampling may damage or alter the site. Site restoration is not provided unless specifically included in the Services.
- 13. Testing and Observations.** Client understands that testing and observation are discrete sampling procedures, and that such procedures indicate conditions only at the depths, locations, and times the procedures were performed. Consultant will provide test results and opinions based on tests and field observations only for the work tested. Client understands that testing and observation are not continuous or exhaustive, and are conducted to reduce - not eliminate - project risk. Client shall cause all tests and inspections of the site, materials, and Services performed by Consultant to be timely and properly scheduled in order for the Services to be performed in accordance with the plans, specifications, contract documents, and Consultant's recommendations. No claims for loss or damage or injury shall be brought against Consultant by Client or any third party unless all tests and inspections have been so performed and Consultant's recommendations have been followed. Unless otherwise stated in the Proposal, Client assumes sole responsibility for determining whether the quantity and the nature of Services ordered by Client is adequate and sufficient for Client's intended purpose. Client is responsible (even if delegated to contractor) for requesting services, and notifying and scheduling Consultant so Consultant can perform these Services. Consultant is not responsible for damages caused by Services not performed due to a failure to request or schedule Consultant's Services. Consultant shall not be responsible for the quality and completeness of Client's contractor's work or their adherence to the project documents, and Consultant's performance of testing and observation services shall not relieve Client's contractor in any way from its responsibility for defects discovered in its work, or create a warranty or guarantee. Consultant will not supervise or direct the work performed by Client's contractor or its subcontractors and is not responsible for their means and methods. The extension of unit prices with quantities to establish a total estimated cost does not guarantee a maximum cost to complete the Services. The quantities, when given, are estimates based on contract documents and schedules made available at the time of the Proposal. Since schedule, performance, production, and charges are directed and/or controlled by others, any quantity extensions must be considered as estimated and not a guarantee of maximum cost.
- 14. Sample Disposition, Affected Materials, and Indemnity.** Samples are consumed in testing or disposed of upon completion of the testing procedures (unless stated otherwise in the Services). Client shall furnish or cause to be furnished to Consultant all documents and information known or available to Client that relate to the identity, location, quantity, nature, or characteristic of any hazardous waste, toxic, radioactive, or contaminated materials ("Affected Materials") at or near the site, and shall immediately transmit new, updated, or revised information as it becomes available. Client agrees that Consultant is not responsible for the disposition of Affected Materials unless specifically provided in the Services, and that Client is responsible for directing such disposition. In no event shall Consultant be required to sign a hazardous waste manifest or take title to any Affected Materials. Client shall have the obligation to make all spill or release notifications to appropriate governmental agencies. The Client agrees that Consultant neither created nor contributed to the creation or existence of any Affected Materials conditions at the site and Consultant shall not be responsible for any claims, losses, or damages allegedly arising out of Consultant's performance of Services hereunder, or for any claims against Consultant as a generator, disposer, or arranger of Affected Materials under federal, state, or local law or ordinance.
- 15. Ownership of Documents.** Work product, such as reports, logs, data, notes, or calculations, prepared by Consultant shall remain Consultant's property. Proprietary concepts, systems, and ideas developed during performance of the Services shall remain the sole property of Consultant. Files shall be maintained in general accordance with Consultant's document retention policies and practices.
- 16. Utilities.** Unless otherwise stated in the Proposal, Client shall provide the location and/or arrange for the marking of private utilities and subterranean structures. Consultant shall take reasonable precautions to avoid damage or injury to subterranean structures or utilities. Consultant shall not be responsible for damage to subterranean structures or utilities that are not called to Consultant's attention, are not correctly marked, including by a utility locate service, or are incorrectly shown on the plans furnished to Consultant.
- 17. Site Access and Safety.** Client shall secure all necessary site related approvals, permits, licenses, and consents necessary to commence and complete the Services and will execute any necessary site access agreement. Consultant will be responsible for supervision and site safety measures for its own employees, but shall not be responsible for the supervision or health and safety precautions for any third parties, including Client's contractors, subcontractors, or other parties present at the site. In addition, Consultant retains the right to stop work without penalty at any time Consultant believes it is in the best interests of Consultant's employees or subcontractors to do so in order to reduce the risk of exposure to unsafe site conditions. Client agrees it will respond quickly to all requests for information made by Consultant related to Consultant's pre-task planning and risk assessment processes.

Consultant: **Terracon Consultants, Inc.**

By: Travis Goracke Date: **12/23/2025**

Name/Title: **Travis L Goracke / Senior Geotechnical Engineer**

Address: **2110 Overland Ave Ste 124**
Billings, MT 59102-6440

Phone: **(406) 656-3072** Fax: _____

Email: **Travis.Goracke@terracon.com**

Client: **City of Hardin MT**

By: _____ Date: _____

Name/Title: **Alexandria Edwards / Project Manager**

Address: **406 N Cheyenne Ave**
Hardin, MT 59034

Phone: **(406) 665-9260** Fax: _____

Email: **aedwards@hardinmt.com**

Exhibit A – Project Understanding

Our Scope of Services is based on our understanding of the project as described by City and the expected subsurface conditions as described below. We have not visited the project site to confirm the information provided. Aspects of the project, undefined or assumed, are highlighted as shown below. We request the City and/or the design team verify all information prior to our initiation of field exploration activities.

Planned Construction

Item	Description
Information Provided	An online request for proposal was submitted to Terracon by the City. Follow-up correspondence included a brief description of the project and preliminary civil drawings C100, C200, C300, C400, and C500, dated November 21, 2025.
Project Description	The project includes construction of the Big Horn Visitor Center, associated utility installations, and paved parking areas and drives.
Proposed Structure	The visitor center is anticipated to be a single-story, light gauge metal or wood framed, slab-on-grade construction with a footprint on the order of 6,700 square feet.
Finished Floor Elevation	Not provided; boring depths have assumed that finished floor is located within 2 feet of existing grade.
Maximum Loads	Anticipated structural loads were not provided. In the absence of information provided by the design team, we will use the following loads in estimating settlement based on our experience with similar projects. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Columns: 50 kips (assumed)■ Walls: 3 kips per linear foot (klf) (assumed)■ Slabs: 150 pounds per square foot (psf) (assumed)
Grading/Slopes	Grading information was not provided at the time of proposal preparation. Approximately 1 to 2 feet of cut and/or fill is anticipated to develop final grade, excluding remedial grading requirements. Final slopes are anticipated to have a maximum inclination of 5H:1V (Horizontal: Vertical) or flatter.
Below-Grade Structures	None anticipated.

Item	Description
Free-Standing Retaining Walls	Retaining walls are not expected to be constructed as part of site development to achieve final grades and are not included as part of the scope of services.
Pavements	<p>A preferred pavement surfacing has not been identified to us as part of the preliminary information. Asphalt and concrete surfacing are both common in the area for projects of this nature, and both pavement types will be considered.</p> <p>We anticipate traffic loading to consist of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Autos/light trucks: 500 vehicles per day ■ Light delivery and trash collection: 5 vehicles per week ■ Tractor-trailer trucks: 1 vehicle per week <p>The pavement design period is approximately 20 years.</p>
Building Code	2021 IBC

Site Location and Anticipated Conditions

Item	Description
Parcel Information	<p>The approximate 3-acre parcel is located southwest of the intersection of 10th Street West and North Mitchell Avenue in Hardin, Montana.</p> <p>Latitude/Longitude (approximate) 45.73816° N, 107.61618° W (See Exhibit D)</p>
Existing Improvements	<p>The parcel is undeveloped, bordered to the west by commercial development, to the north by 10th Street West, and to the east and south by North Mitchell Avenue.</p> <p>The parcel features a storm/irrigation ditch, oriented east-west, along the northern portion of the site as well as several piles of soil scattered across the site that will be removed during construction.</p>
Current Ground Cover	Earthen, lightly vegetated.
Existing Topography	Based on the preliminary drawings provided, we anticipate the site is relatively flat with contours expected to range from about 2,900 to 2,904 feet above mean sea level (MSL); locally, the soil spoil piles reach elevations of about 2,919 feet above MSL.



Item	Description
	Boring depths have been estimated in part with this information and improved topographic information should be provided if available.
Site Access	We expect the site and all exploration locations are accessible with truck-mounted drilling equipment and support vehicles.
Expected Subsurface Conditions	Our experience near the vicinity of the proposed development and review of available geologic maps indicates subsurface conditions are likely to consist of clay and sand soils overlying native gravel throughout the proposed exploration depths.

Exhibit B - Scope of Services

Our proposed Scope of Services consists of field exploration, laboratory testing, and engineering/project delivery. These services are described in the following sections.

Field Exploration

Based on our experience with similar projects in the vicinity of the project site, we propose the following field exploration program which is anticipated to be completed with 1 day of on-site activity.

Number of Borings	Planned Boring Depth (feet) ¹	Planned Location ²
2	20	Planned visitor center
2	5	Planned parking areas/drive lanes

1. Although not anticipated based on the geology in the vicinity of the project site, borings would be terminated at shallower depths if refusal is encountered.
2. The planned boring locations are shown on the attached **Anticipated Exploration Plan**.

Boring Layout and Elevations: We will use handheld GPS equipment to locate borings with an estimated horizontal accuracy of +/-20 feet. Field measurements from existing site features may be utilized. If available, approximate elevations will be obtained by interpolation from a site specific, surveyed topographic map; otherwise, borehole elevations will be estimated using Google Earth. We can alternatively coordinate with your Project Surveyor to include locations and surface elevations in project information, if requested.

Subsurface Exploration Procedures: We will advance borings with a truck-mounted drill rig using continuous flight auger (hollow stem) boring techniques. In general, four samples will be obtained in the upper 10 feet of each boring and at intervals not exceeding 5 feet thereafter. Soil sampling is typically performed using thin-wall tube and/or split-barrel sampling procedures. The split-barrel samplers are driven in accordance with the standard penetration test (SPT). Bulk samples will be collected from the upper 5 feet at select boring locations. The samples will be placed in appropriate containers, taken to our soil laboratory for testing, and classified by a Geotechnical Engineer. In addition, we will observe and record groundwater levels during drilling and sampling.

Our exploration team will prepare field boring logs as part of standard drilling operations including sampling depths, penetration distances, and other relevant sampling

information. Field logs include visual classifications of materials observed during drilling and our interpretation of subsurface conditions between samples. Final boring logs, prepared from field logs, represent the Geotechnical Engineer's interpretation and include modifications based on observations and laboratory tests.

Property Disturbance: Terracon will make reasonable efforts to reduce damage to the property. However, it should be understood that in the normal course of our work some disturbance could occur including rutting of the ground surface and damage to landscaping.

We will backfill borings with auger cuttings upon completion. Our services do not include repair of the site beyond backfilling our boreholes. Excess auger cuttings will be dispersed in the general vicinity of the borehole. Because backfill material often settles below the surface after a period, we recommend the boreholes be periodically checked and backfilled, if necessary. We can provide this service or grout the boreholes for additional fees at your request.

Safety

Terracon is not aware of environmental concerns at this project site that would create health or safety hazards associated with our exploration program; thus, our Scope considers standard OSHA Level D Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) appropriate. Our Scope of Services does not include environmental site assessment services, but identification of unusual or unnatural materials observed while drilling will be noted on our logs.

Exploration efforts require borings into the subsurface, therefore Terracon will comply with local regulations to request a utility location service through the Montana Utility Notification Center. We will consult with the landowner/client regarding potential utilities or other unmarked underground hazards. Based upon the results of this consultation, we will consider the need for alternative subsurface exploration methods as the safety of our field crew is a priority.

Private utilities should be marked by the owner/client prior to commencement of field exploration. Terracon will not be responsible for damage to private utilities not disclosed to us.

Terracon's Scope of Services **does not** include private utility locating services. If the landowner/client is unable to accurately locate private utilities, and it becomes apparent that the risk of private utilities on/near the site exists, then Terracon will initiate these services by forwarding the additional scope and corresponding fee to our client for approval.

The detection of underground utilities is dependent upon the composition and construction of the utility line; some utilities are comprised of non-electrically conductive materials and may not be readily detected. The use of a private utility locate service would not relieve the landowner/client of their responsibilities in identifying private underground utilities.

Site Access: Terracon must be granted access to the site by the property owner. Without information to the contrary, we consider acceptance of this proposal as authorization to access the property for conducting field exploration in accordance with the Scope of Services. Our proposed fees do not include time to negotiate and coordinate access with landowners or tenants. Terracon will conduct field services during normal business hours (Monday through Friday between 7:00am and 5:00pm). If our exploration must take place over a weekend or at night, please contact us so we can adjust our schedule and fee.

Traffic Control: Because this project is located on a vacant parcel with little to no anticipated traffic volume, we anticipate our borings could be safely performed by using cones around our work area and flashing lights on our equipment.

Laboratory Testing

The project engineer will review field data and assign laboratory tests to understand the engineering properties of various soil strata. Exact types and number of tests cannot be defined until completion of fieldwork, but we anticipate the following laboratory testing may be performed:

- Water content
- Dry unit weight
- Atterberg limits
- Grain size analysis
- One dimensional consolidation
- Unconfined compressive strength
- Moisture-density relationship
- California Bearing Ratio (CBR)
- Chemical analyses – pH, sulfates, electrical resistivity

Our laboratory testing program includes examination of soil samples by an engineer or geologist. Based on the results of our field and laboratory programs, we will describe and classify soil samples in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

Engineering and Project Delivery

The results of our field and laboratory programs will be evaluated, and a geotechnical engineering report will be prepared under the supervision of a licensed professional engineer. The geotechnical engineering report will provide the following:

- Boring logs with field and laboratory data
- Stratification based on visual soil classification
- Groundwater levels observed during and after the completion of drilling
- Site Location and Exploration Plans
- Subsurface exploration procedures
- Description of subsurface conditions
- Recommended foundation options and engineering design parameters
- Estimated settlement of foundations
- Recommendations for design and construction of interior floor slabs
- Seismic site classification
- Earthwork recommendations including site/subgrade preparation
- Recommended pavement options and design parameters

In addition to an emailed report, your project will also be delivered using our digital delivery platform, **Compass**. Upon initiation, we provide you and your design team the necessary link and password to access the website (if not previously registered). Each project includes a calendar to track the schedule, an interactive site map, a listing of team members, access to the project documents as they are uploaded to the site, and a collaboration portal. We welcome the opportunity to have project kickoff conversations with the team to discuss key elements of the project and demonstrate features of the portal. The typical delivery process includes the following:

- Project Planning – Proposal information, schedule and anticipated exploration plan
- Geotechnical Engineering Report

When services are complete, we upload a printable version of our completed Geotechnical Engineering report, including the professional engineer's seal and signature, which documents our services. Previous submittals, collaboration, and the report are maintained in our system. This allows future reference and integration into subsequent aspects of our services as the project goes through final design and construction.

Additional Services

Supplemental and separate from the services noted above, the following are often associated with geotechnical engineering services. Fees for services noted above do not include the following:

Review of Plans and Specifications: Our geotechnical report and associated verbal and written communications will be used by others in the design team to develop plans and specifications for construction. Review of project plans and specifications is a vital part of our geotechnical engineering services. This consists of review of project plans and specifications related to site preparation, foundation, and pavement construction. Our review will include a written statement conveying our opinions relating to the plans and specifications' consistency with our geotechnical engineering recommendations.

Observation and Testing of Pertinent Construction Materials: Development of our geotechnical engineering recommendations and report relies on an interpretation of soil conditions. Our assessment is based on widely spaced exploration locations and the assumption that construction methods will be performed in a manner sufficient to meet our expectations and consistent with recommendations made at the time the geotechnical engineering report is issued. We should be retained to conduct construction observations, and perform/document associated materials testing, for site preparation, foundation, and pavement construction. These services allow a more comprehensive understanding of subsurface conditions and necessary documentation of construction to confirm and/or modify (when necessary) the assumptions and recommendations made by our engineers.

Environmental Assessments: Our Scope for this project does not include, either specifically or by implication, an environmental assessment of the site intended to identify or quantify potential site contaminants. If the client/owner is concerned about the potential for such conditions, an environmental site assessment should be conducted. We can provide a proposal for an environmental assessment, if desired.

Exhibit C - Compensation and Project Schedule

Compensation

Based upon our understanding of the site, the project as summarized in Exhibit A, and our planned Scope of Services outlined in Exhibit B, our base fee is shown in the following table:

Task	Lump Sum Fee ²
Staking, Public Utility Notification Request, Subsurface Exploration ¹ , Laboratory Testing, Geotechnical Consulting and Reporting	\$10,135
Total	\$10,135

1. The lump sum fee considers one drill rig mobilization and no unexpected onsite delays. If additional drill rig mobilizations are required, an additional fee of \$1,450 would be invoiced. A drill crew standby rate of \$490 per hour would be invoiced for unexpected delays.
2. Proposed fees noted above are effective for 90 days from the date of the proposal.

Our Scope of Services does not include services associated with site clearing, wet ground conditions, tree or shrub clearing, or repair of/damage to existing landscape. If such services are desired by the owner/client, we should be notified so we can adjust our Scope of Services.

Unless instructed otherwise, we will submit our monthly invoice(s) to the address shown at the beginning of this proposal. If conditions are encountered that require Scope of Services revisions and/or result in higher fees, we will contact you for approval, prior to initiating services. A supplemental proposal stating the modified Scope of Services as well as its effect on our fee will be prepared. We will not proceed without your authorization.

Project Schedule

We developed a schedule to complete the Scope of Services based upon our existing availability and understanding of your project schedule. However, our schedule does not account for delays in field exploration beyond our control, such as weather conditions, delays resulting from utility clearance, permit delays, or driller availability (drillers are currently booking 4 to 6 weeks out) or lack of permission to access the boring locations.

In the event the schedule provided is inconsistent with your needs, please contact us so we may consider alternatives.

Delivery on Client Portal	Schedule ^{1, 2}
Kickoff Call with Client	Within 5 days after notice to proceed
Field Exploration	Current driller availability anticipated in February 2026.
Geotechnical Engineering	20 days after completion of field program

1. Upon receipt of your notice to proceed we will activate the schedule component on **Compass** with specific, anticipated dates for the delivery points noted above as well as other pertinent events.
2. Standard workdays. We will maintain an activities calendar within on **Compass**. The schedule will be updated to maintain a current awareness of our plans for delivery.

Exhibit D – Site Location



Exhibit E – Anticipated Exploration Plan



CITY-COUNTY PLANNING BOARD
CITY OF HARDIN / BIG HORN COUNTY

PO Box 305
HARDIN MT 59034-0305

January 13, 2026

Hardin City Council
406 N Cheyenne Ave
Hardin, MT 59034



Re: Newcombe and Somes Variance Request

To The Council,

At the January 12, 2026, monthly meeting, and after holding the prescribed public hearing, the City-County Planning Board voted to recommend **approval** of the Variance Request submitted by Joseph Newcombe and Nicholas Somes, subject to conditions.

The subject property owned by the applicants and is legally described as Lot 1, Block 8, Hardin Fourth Addition, in Section 23, Township 1 South, Range 33 East, Big Horn County, Montana. The subject property is located on the east side of Hardin on the southeast corner of 7th Street East and North Crook Avenue.

The variance would allow the two homes currently on the property to be rebuilt if destroyed. The property is zoned R1 single-family residential.

At the Planning Board meeting, public comments were accepted and considered, and the application was discussed by the Board. This was the second public hearing held on this matter to ensure all surrounding property owners were sufficiently notified.

The Board recommended approval of the conditional use permit to allow the existing homes to be rebuilt in the same footprint, subject to a condition that the property must remain in a single ownership and not be divided.

The Planning Board's recommendation is based on the evidence provided in the application, the staff report, and presented at the public hearing.

Regards,

Corrina Kirschenmann-Kuntz / F.J.M.
Chairman

CITY-COUNTY PLANNING BOARD
CITY OF HARDIN / BIG HORN COUNTY

PO Box 305
HARDIN MT 59034-0305



December 9, 2025

Hardin City Council
406 N Cheyenne Ave
Hardin, MT 59034

Re: Newcombe and Somes Variance Request

To The Council,

At the December 8, 2025, monthly meeting, and after holding the prescribed public hearing, the City-County Planning Board voted to recommend **approval** of the Variance Request submitted by Joseph Newcombe and Nicholas Somes, subject to conditions.

The subject property owned by the applicants and is legally described as Lot 1, Block 8, Hardin Fourth Addition, in Section 23, Township 1 South, Range 33 East, Big Horn County, Montana. The subject property is located on the east side of Hardin on the southeast corner of 7th Street East and North Crook Avenue.

The variance would allow the two homes currently on the property to be rebuilt if destroyed. The property is zoned R1 single-family residential.

At the Planning Board meeting, public comments were accepted and considered, and the application was discussed by the Board.

The Board recommended approval of the conditional use permit to allow the existing homes to be rebuilt in the same footprint, subject to a condition that the property must remain in a single ownership and not be divided.

The Planning Board's recommendation is based on the evidence provided in the application, the staff report, and presented at the public hearing.

Regards,

Corrina Kirschenmann-Kuntz / F.J.M.
Chairman

NEWCOMBE AND SOMES VARIANCE REQUEST – STAFF REPORT

Date: October 29, 2025

To: Hardin City/County Planning Board Members

From: Forrest J. Mandeville, AICP – Planning Consultant

RE: Newcombe and Somes Variance Application

Required Planning Board Action: Review, receive public comment at a public hearing, and make a recommendation to the City Council.

Project/Application Summary:

Joseph Newcombe and Nicholas Somes have applied for a variance for their property on the east side of Hardin on the southeast corner of 7th Street East and North Crook Avenue. The request, if approved, would allow existing non-conforming buildings to be rebuilt, if necessary, in the same footprint. The property address is 210 E 7th Street, and the property is legally described as Lot 1, Block 8, Hardin Fourth Addition, in Section 23, Township 1 South, Range 33 East.

The property is zoned R1 single-family residential. The variance would allow the two homes currently on the property to be rebuilt if destroyed.

Required Board Action:

The City/County Planning Board is tasked with conducting a duly advertised public hearing, considering the application, and making a recommendation to the City Council (Common Council).

The City Council, after receiving the Board's recommendation, shall make a final decision on the application. The City will send a notice of its decision to the applicant and the Planning Board.



Subject Property (Blue Outline)



Subject Property (Blue) and Vicinity



623 N. Crook Ave.
Front



623 N. Crook Ave.
Rear



623 N. Crook Ave.
Side

Pictures from Appraisal Report



**FRONT OF
SUBJECT PROPERTY**
210 7th St E
Hardin, MT 59034-1506



**REAR OF
SUBJECT PROPERTY**

Pictures from Appraisal Report

Findings of Fact: (Section references are to the Hardin City Code unless otherwise noted)

The Hardin Zoning Ordinance, Section 11-1-9-3, requires variance requests to provide (1) Proof that the particular property in question is being denied a right under this chapter that is being enjoyed by other properties in the same area and zone, and (2) Proof that a variance grant will not be extending a special privilege to the subject property or cause what would in fact result in a change of land use not allowed in this chapter.

The subject property is currently zoned R1 single-family residential. This district “provides for neighborhoods of single-family dwelling units occupying a single structure on individual lots. The population herein is characterized by a degree of high mobility and the use of an automobile for almost every trip.” (Section 11-1-2-2). Allowable uses in the R1 district include single-family dwellings, churches, golf courses, private schools, etc. Multi-family residential is allowed as a conditional use (Section 11-1-2-3(C)).

Section 11-1-4 of the Hardin Zoning Ordinance regulates nonconforming uses. This section allows nonconforming uses to continue, but notes that “It is the intent of this chapter that all nonconforming uses shall be eventually eliminated” (11-1-4(B) and states that “If a nonconforming use is damaged or destroyed by a fire, explosion, act of God, or the public enemy, then any restoration must be for a permitted use” (11-1-4(F). The applicants note that this requirement has made it difficult to obtain a loan and “significantly reduces the value of the property and creates an undue hardship not imposed on surrounding property owners.”

The applicants provided email comments from Hardin Building Inspector Joe Connelly confirming that only one home would be allowed to be rebuilt if either house was destroyed or torn down. Mr. Connelly has also indicated that the City has approved similar variance requests, such as at 1301 N Custer, for an existing residence on an industrial lot.

The Hardin Zoning Ordinance requires that variance requests provide proof that the property in question is being denied a right that is being enjoyed by other properties in the same area and zone, and proof that granting the variance would not be extending a special privilege to the subject property (Section 11-1-9-3).

The request does not appear to conflict with the 2009 Hardin Growth Management Plan or the 2021 Growth Policy and Downtown Revitalization Plan.

Recommendation:

Any recommendation by the Planning Board should be based on findings indicating that the property is being denied a right that is being enjoyed by other properties in the R1 district, and that the granting of the variance is not an extension of a special privilege. An inability to make findings that support those two criteria would be grounds for a recommendation of denial.

Based on the findings contained in this report, should the City/County Planning Board recommend approval of the variance request, the following condition should be considered:

1. The variance approval does not run with the land and is limited to the current owners, Joseph Newcombe and Nicholas Somes.

Final approval is subject to the decision of the City Council.



APPLICATION FOR ZONING VARIANCE REQUEST FORM
CITY OF HARDIN, MONTANA

Name of property owner(s) and agents (if any): Joseph Newcombe, Nicholas Some

Address & phone of property owner(s): 623 North Crook Avenue

Email of property owner(s): _____

Agent, if any, of property owner and contact information: _____

Legal or metes and bounds description & address of property for which a variance is sought: _____
HARDIN FOURTH ADD, S23, T01 S, R33 E, BLOCK 8, Lot 1, 7000 SQUARE FEET

A scale map showing dimensions, acreage, and ~~Text~~ location of the property and adjacent parcels within 150 feet of the property line for which a variance is sought.

Provide an accurate straight-line drawing prepared within thirty (30) days prior to application depicting the property, and include a list of property owners' names and addresses of all property owners of record owning property within 150 feet of the proposed location. Public property such as streets are included in the 150 feet.

Show present zoning of subject property as well as that within 150 feet thereof.

One hard copy and one digital copy of this application with accompanying information must be submitted to the City Clerk on the first day of the month prior to the month in which the Zoning Commission will hear the application. If the application is not complete or if the appropriate fee is not included, the review will be postponed until all required information is presented.

Applicant must show that the property in questions is being denied a right under the Zoning Ordinance that is being enjoyed by other properties in the same area and zone, and that granting the variance will not be extending a special privilege to the subject property or cause what would in fact result in a change of land use not allowed under the Zoning Ordinance.

The Zoning Commission will notify adjacent property owners of record and advertise and conduct a public hearing before making its recommendation to the Hardin Common Council.

Review fee: \$150.00

I understand the review fee is not refundable and does not constitute a payment for a zoning variance. I am the applicant or the authorized agent of the applicant. I understand I must appear

before the Zoning Commission and the Common Council when my application is considered. All the information presented herewith is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of applicant or agent:  Date: 9/15/25

X  9/15/25

To: Hardin Zoning Commission and Hardin Common Council
From: Nicholas Some and Joseph Newcombe
Property: HARDIN FOURTH ADD, S23, T01 S, R33 E, Block 8, Lot 1, 7 SQUARE FET
Address: 210 E 7th St & 623 N Crook Ave, Hardin, MT 59034

Subject: Variance Request for Rebuild Rights

Dear Members of the Zoning Commission and Council

We are submitting this application to request a zoning variance for our property located at HARDIN FOURTH ADD, S23, T01 S, R33 E, BLOCK 8, Lot 1, consisting of 7,000 square feet with two existing houses.

At present, the property is considered a non-conforming, grandfathered parcel. Our mortgage lender has denied financing because, under current zoning, the property could not be rebuilt in the event of damage or destruction. This restriction prevents us from obtaining a loan, significantly reduces the value of the property, and creates an undue hardship not imposed on surrounding property owners.

We respectfully request a variance that would allow us to rebuild the existing two homes on the lot if necessary. This request does not seek to change the use of the property or extend any special privileges. It simply preserves the existing residential use and ensures that the property remains financeable and stable for the community.

We believe granting this variance supports both the property's long-standing use and the City's interest in maintaining housing, property values, and tax revenues.

Enclosed is a list of property owners within 150 feet of the parcel, as required:

- WOODRUFF ANDREW K – 617 N Crook Ave
- HIEBERT DELBERT M & LETA R – 220 7th St E
- HERNANDEZ VERONICA – 622 N Crook Ave
- HERT ROBERT P – 615 N Cheyenne Ave
- ROTH LISA F – 616 N Crook Ave
- MORAN LYNNE A & GUY D – 125 7th St E
- CHRISTS EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN – 701 N Cheyenne Ave (Mail: PO Box 314)
- BIG SKY PROPERTY SOLUTIONS LLC – 701 N Crook Ave (Mail: PO Box 475)

We appreciate your consideration of our request.

Sincerely,

Nicholas Somes and Joseph Newcombe

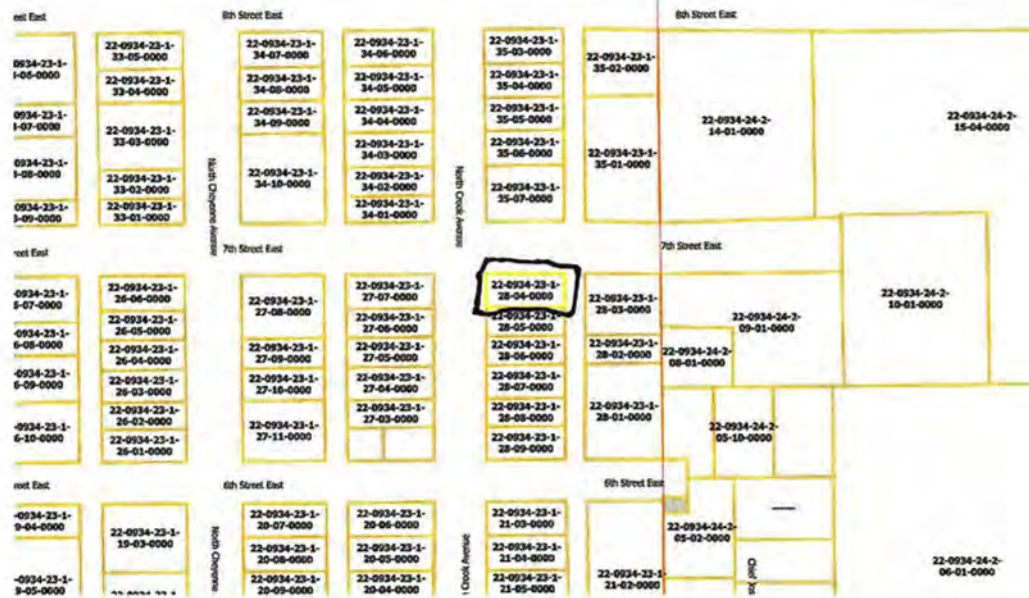
X 

9/15/25

X 

9/15/25

Scale: 1:2256.99 Basemap: Cadastral Application Base Map



Geocode: 22-0934-23-1-28-04-0000

1

Property Address: 210 E 7TH ST HARDIN, MT 59034

Property Type: N/A

Disclaimer

The Montana State Library (MSL) provides this product/service for informational purposes only. MSL did not produce it for, nor is it suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. Data from disparate sources may not be in vertical alignment. Consumers of this information should review or consult the primary data and information sources to ascertain the viability of the information for their purposes. The MSL provides these data in good faith and in no event, shall be liable for any incorrect results or analysis, any lost profits and special, indirect or consequential damages to any party, arising out of or in connection with the use or the inability to use the data or the services provided. The MSL makes these data and services available as a convenience to the public, and for no other purpose. The MSL reserves the right to change or revise published data and/or services at any time.

Loan Number:

STATEMENT OF CREDIT DENIAL, TERMINATION OR CHANGE

Provided By: E Mortgage Capital

NMLS ID: 1416824

18071 Fitch Ste. 200 Irvine, CA 92614

Applicant's Name(s): Joseph Newcombe

Applicant's Address:

Date Denied: 09/09/2025 03:18 PM PDT

Date Mailed: 09/12/2025

Property Address: 623 North Crook Avenue, Hardin, MT 59034

PART I - PRINCIPAL REASON(S) FOR CREDIT DENIAL, TERMINATION, OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN CONCERNING CREDIT

Your recent application for an extension or renewal of credit has been denied, terminated or changed. This decision was made based on the following reasons:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Credit application incomplete | <input type="checkbox"/> Excessive obligations in relation to income |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Insufficient number of credit references provided | <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to verify income |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Unacceptable type of credit references provided | <input type="checkbox"/> Length of residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to verify credit references | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No credit file | <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to verify residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited credit experience | <input type="checkbox"/> Collection action or judgment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Poor credit performance with us | <input type="checkbox"/> Garnishment or attachment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Delinquent past or present credit obligations with others | <input type="checkbox"/> Foreclosure or repossession |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary or irregular employment | <input type="checkbox"/> Bankruptcy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to verify employment | <input type="checkbox"/> Number of recent inquiries on credit bureau report |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Length of employment | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Value or type of collateral not sufficient |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income insufficient for amount of credit requested | <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn by borrowers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other, specify: | |

Unable to approve due to city ordinance not allowing 100% rebuild as is.

PART II - DISCLOSURE OF USE OF INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM AN OUTSIDE SOURCE

☐ Our credit decision was based in whole or in part on information obtained in a report from the consumer reporting agency listed below. You have a right under the Fair Credit Reporting Act to know the information contained in your credit file at the consumer reporting agency. The reporting agency played no part in our decision and is unable to supply specific reasons why we have denied credit to you. You also have a right to a free copy of your report from the reporting agency, if you request it no later than 60 days after you receive this notice. In addition, if you find that any information contained in the report you receive is inaccurate or incomplete, you have the right to dispute the matter with the reporting agency.

Agency #1: Equifax, PO Box 740241, Atlanta, GA 30374, Tel: 800-685-1111

Agency #2: TransUnion, PO Box 1000, Chester, PA 19022, Tel: 800-888-4213

Agency #3, Experian, PO Box 2002, Allen, TX 75013, Tel: 888-397-3742

We also obtained your credit score from the consumer reporting agency and used it in making our credit decision. Your credit score is a number that reflects the information in your consumer report. Your credit score can change, depending on how the information in your consumer report changes.

STATEMENT OF CREDIT DENIAL, TERMINATION OR CHANGE

Provided By: E Mortgage Capital

NMLS ID: 1416824

18071 Fitch Ste. 200 Irvine, CA 92614

Applicant's Name(s): Nicholas Somes

Applicant's Address:

Date Denied: 09/09/2025 03:18 PM PDT

Date Mailed: 09/12/2025

Property Address: 623 North Crook Avenue, Hardin, MT 59034

PART I - PRINCIPAL REASON(S) FOR CREDIT DENIAL, TERMINATION, OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN CONCERNING CREDIT

Your recent application for an extension or renewal of credit has been denied, terminated or changed. This decision was made based on the following reasons:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Credit application incomplete | <input type="checkbox"/> Excessive obligations in relation to income |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Insufficient number of credit references provided | <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to verify income |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Unacceptable type of credit references provided | <input type="checkbox"/> Length of residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to verify credit references | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No credit file | <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to verify residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited credit experience | <input type="checkbox"/> Collection action or judgment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Poor credit performance with us | <input type="checkbox"/> Garnishment or attachment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Delinquent past or present credit obligations with others | <input type="checkbox"/> Foreclosure or repossession |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary or irregular employment | <input type="checkbox"/> Bankruptcy |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to verify employment | <input type="checkbox"/> Number of recent inquiries on credit bureau report |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Length of employment | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Value or type of collateral not sufficient |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income insufficient for amount of credit requested | <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn by borrowers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other, specify: | |

Unable to approve due to city ordinance not allowing 100% rebuild as is.

PART II - DISCLOSURE OF USE OF INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM AN OUTSIDE SOURCE

☐ Our credit decision was based in whole or in part on information obtained in a report from the consumer reporting agency listed below. You have a right under the Fair Credit Reporting Act to know the information contained in your credit file at the consumer reporting agency. The reporting agency played no part in our decision and is unable to supply specific reasons why we have denied credit to you. You also have a right to a free copy of your report from the reporting agency, if you request it no later than 60 days after you receive this notice. In addition, if you find that any information contained in the report you receive is inaccurate or incomplete, you have the right to dispute the matter with the reporting agency.

Agency #1: Equifax, PO Box 740241, Atlanta, GA 30374, Tel: 800-685-1111

Agency #2: TransUnion, PO Box 1000, Chester, PA 19022, Tel: 800-888-4213

Agency #3, Experian, PO Box 2002, Allen, TX 75013, Tel: 888-397-3742

We also obtained your credit score from the consumer reporting agency and used it in making our credit decision. Your credit score is a number that reflects the information in your consumer report. Your credit score can change, depending on how the information in your consumer report changes.

Fwd: Fw: Zoning

From joe newcombe <joenewcombe94@gmail.com>
Date Tue 9/23/2025 7:06 PM
To Forrest Mandeville <Forrest@forrestmandevilleconsulting.com>

FYI

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Thomas Hocking** <thocking@emortgagecapital.com>
Date: Tue, Sep 23, 2025 at 10:00 AM
Subject: Fw: Zoning
To: joe newcombe <joenewcombe94@gmail.com>

Get [Outlook for Android](#)

From: Cali Mailloux <lwappraising@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, September 23, 2025 9:36:48 AM
To: Thomas Hocking <thocking@emortgagecapital.com>
Subject: Fwd: Zoning

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Cali Mailloux <lwappraising@gmail.com>
Date: July 26, 2025 at 7:42:26 AM MDT
To: Joe Connelly <jconnelly@hardinmt.com>
Subject: Re: Zoning

Thank you so much Joe! I really appreciate your help. Have a wonderful weekend.

On Thu, Jul 24, 2025 at 3:03 PM Joe Connelly <jconnelly@hardinmt.com> wrote:
Hi Cal,

To the best of my knowledge, they do not. They are still allowed to be there since they were built in the 50's. If the either house is destroyed or torn down only 1 house will be allowed to remain.

Joe Connely
Building Inspector
City of Hardin

From: Cali Mailloux <lwappraising@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, July 24, 2025 2:30 PM
To: Joe Connely <jconnelly@hardinmt.com>
Subject: Zoning

Hi Joe,

Thanks so much for getting back to me! Just to confirm the property at 210 E 7th St is permitted as a legal nonconforming use. However, if it were to be razed it could not be rebuilt as is. So the homeowners do not have to get any special permits at this time?

I really appreciate your help!!

Thank you,

--

Cali Mailloux
L.W. Appraisals, LLC
406-861-6393
2705 Westfork Ln
Billings, MT 59106

--

Cali Mailloux
L.W. Appraisals, LLC
406-861-6393
2705 Westfork Ln
Billings, MT 59106

Fwd: Fw: Zoning

From joe newcombe <joenewcombe94@gmail.com>
Date Tue 9/23/2025 7:06 PM
To Forrest Mandeville <Forrest@forrestmandevilleconsulting.com>

FYI

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Thomas Hocking** <thocking@emortgagecapital.com>
Date: Tue, Sep 23, 2025 at 10:00 AM
Subject: Fw: Zoning
To: joe newcombe <joenewcombe94@gmail.com>

Get [Outlook for Android](#)

From: Cali Mailloux <lwappraising@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, September 23, 2025 9:36:48 AM
To: Thomas Hocking <thocking@emortgagecapital.com>
Subject: Fwd: Zoning

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Cali Mailloux <lwappraising@gmail.com>
Date: July 26, 2025 at 7:42:26 AM MDT
To: Joe Connelly <jconnelly@hardinmt.com>
Subject: Re: Zoning

Thank you so much Joe! I really appreciate your help. Have a wonderful weekend.

On Thu, Jul 24, 2025 at 3:03 PM Joe Connelly <jconnelly@hardinmt.com> wrote:
Hi Cal,

To the best of my knowledge, they do not. They are still allowed to be there since they were built in the 50's. If the either house is destroyed or torn down only 1 house will be allowed to remain.

Joe Connely
Building Inspector
City of Hardin

From: Cali Mailloux <lwappraising@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, July 24, 2025 2:30 PM
To: Joe Connely <jconnelly@hardinmt.com>
Subject: Zoning

Hi Joe,

Thanks so much for getting back to me! Just to confirm the property at 210 E 7th St is permitted as a legal nonconforming use. However, if it were to be razed it could not be rebuilt as is. So the homeowners do not have to get any special permits at this time?

I really appreciate your help!!

Thank you,

--

Cali Mailloux
L.W. Appraisals, LLC
406-861-6393
2705 Westfork Ln
Billings, MT 59106

--

Cali Mailloux
L.W. Appraisals, LLC
406-861-6393
2705 Westfork Ln
Billings, MT 59106

Big Horn County Detention Center Update

Audience: Hardin City Council & Community

Presenter: Big Horn County

Why Big Horn County Must Build a New Detention Facility

- Protect public safety
- Protect detention officers
- Protect inmate constitutional rights
- Decrease liability
- Replace an unsafe, obsolete facility

Where We Are Today

- Built in 1979
 - 1979 Statewide violent crime rate 234.9 per 100,000
 - 2024 Statewide violent crime rate 424 per 100,000
- Design capacity: 34 inmates
- Located in the basement of the Big Horn County Courthouse
- Never designed for modern correctional standards

Where We Are Today

- Failing
 - Plumbing substandard, expensive to fix
 - No outside air exchange
 - No fire suppression
- Dangerous
 - No secure entry point
 - Blind corners & Narrow hallways
 - No electronic door locks
 - No food or medicine ports

This facility has exceeded its safe
lifespan.

Chronic Overcrowding

- Capacity: 34 inmates
 - Population routinely exceeds design limits
 - Overcrowding is a normal operating condition
 - Routinely runs 20-35% overcapacity
 - Temporary fixes replaced long-term solutions
-
- Impacts include violence, reduced supervision, lawsuits, and officer burnout.

Band-Aid Fixes Made Conditions Worse

- Additional bunks added in the 2010s
 - Reduced already-inadequate square footage
 - Increased furniture and reduced movement space
 - No increase in staffing or infrastructure
-
- More people, same unsafe footprint.

Facility Cannot Meet Jail Standards

- No natural daylight
 - Inadequate square footage per inmate
 - No daily recreation or exercise space
 - No modern medical, mental health, or classification areas
-
- This is a building failure, not a policy failure.

Safety Consequences Are Real

- Severe overcrowding
 - High-risk inmates housed in general population
 - Inadequate officer-to-inmate ratios
-

- Outcome:
 - 2020 riot and escape of three inmates
 - 2020-present approximately 15-20 inmate on correctional staff assaults

Officer Safety & Retention

- Too many inmates per officer
 - Limited sightlines and control points
 - Increased assaults and injuries
 - Difficulty recruiting and retaining staff
-

- Unsafe buildings create unsafe working conditions and increase liability.

Legal & Financial Risk

- Civil rights lawsuits
 - DOJ enforcement risk
 - Emergency repair costs
 - Rising liability exposure and increased insurance costs
-
- Doing nothing is the most expensive option.

2020 Riot & Escape: A Compliance Failure

- Riot inside the facility
 - Escape of three inmates
 - Immediate risk to officers, inmates, and the public
-
- DOJ audits treat riots and escapes as systemic non-compliance.

DOJ Audit Root Causes Identified

- Physical plant deficiencies
 - Overcrowding
 - Inmate classification failures
 - Staffing ratio deficiencies
 - Supervision and sightline limitations
-

- All were present in 2020 and most remain present today.

A Regional Problem

- Big Horn County
 - Carbon County
 - Stillwater County
-
- All face overcrowding, aging facilities or lack of a facility, staffing shortages, and rising medical needs.

A Regional Solution

- New modern detention facility
 - Shared use with Carbon and Stillwater Counties
 - Reduced construction and operating costs
 - Reduced transport time and duplication
-

- One safe facility instead of three failing ones.

What a New Jail Provides

- Correction officer safety
- Safer staffing ratios
- Proper inmate classification
- Natural daylight
- Adequate recreation space
- Medical and mental-health areas
- Long-term compliance

Benefits to Hardin Residents

- Improved public safety
 - Reduced escape risk
 - Fewer emergency transports
 - Job stability
 - Long-term cost control
-

- A safer jail means a safer community.

Why Renovation Is Not Sufficient

- Basement location
 - Fixed square footage
 - No recreation or separation space
 - No way to improve sightlines
-

- Structural non-compliance requires replacement.

The County's Legal Crossroads

- Option 1: Status quo – continued non-compliance and risk
- Option 2: New facility – compliance, safety, fiscal responsibility

Call to Action

- Acknowledge the current facility is unsafe and non-compliant
 - Support construction of a modern detention facility
 - Encourage regional collaboration
 - Commit to a lawful, long-term solution
-
- Delay compounds risk.

Final Thought

- The question is not whether Big Horn County wants a new jail.
- It is whether we will meet our legal responsibility to protect the community we serve, the corrections officers, and the people in our custody.

Sober Beds

Jail Diversion

Current Situation

- Intoxicated individuals need to be removed from the community
- Current solutions range from locating a responsible to take the intoxicated person home to arrest
- Need a structured place for intoxicated people whose offenses are relatively minor and directly related to their level of intoxication

Alternative

- Voluntary program
- Accepts intoxicated individuals
- Decreases nuisance
- Decreases safety risk to intoxicated person



BIG HORN COUNTY ROAD DEPARTMENT

P.O. Box 334
Hardin, Montana
59034

406-665-9860 • FAX 406-665-3465
EMAIL: mredde@bighorncountymt.gov
sspencer@bighorncountymt.gov

Oct 21st

BIG HORN COUNTY ROAD DEPARTMENT

P.O. BOX 334
HARDIN MT 59034
406-665-9860

BILL TO: CITY OF HARDIN
406 N. CHEYENNE
HARDIN MT 59034

16 LOADS PLANT MIX
CITY PORTION ON PERISTA CREEK ROAD

\$30,595.33

TOTAL DUE

\$30,595.32



P.O. BOX 80066
BILLINGS, MONTANA 59108
PH. (406) 651-2500

INVOICE

INVOICE NUMBER

969695

INVOICE DATE

09/15/25

PAGE

1 of 1

CUSTOMER NUMBER

639047

BRANCH PLANT

280122

KR BILLINGS ASPHALT 2 EAST

SALES ORDER NUMBER

831266

CUSTOMER P.O.

BILL TO: BIG HORN COUNTY ROAD DEPARTMEN
P.O. BOX 334
HARDIN MT 59034

ORIGINAL

TERMS		NET DUE DATE		DELIVERY ADDRESS			
Net 10th		10/10/25					
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS							
TICKET	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TRUCK	QUANTITY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1348194	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	343	28.99	TN	71.0000	2,058.29
1348195	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	759	29.03	TN	71.0000	2,061.13
1348196	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	25.99	TN	71.0000	1,845.29
1348197	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	25.98	TN	71.0000	1,844.58
1348199	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	26.02	TN	71.0000	1,847.42
1348202	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	FLOW	24.98	TN	71.0000	1,773.58
1348203	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	6558	26.97	TN	71.0000	1,914.87
1348204	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	5475	26.97	TN	71.0000	1,914.87
1348206	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	15	26.96	TN	71.0000	1,914.16
1348208	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	21	27.04	TN	71.0000	1,919.84
1348209	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	82	26.99	TN	71.0000	1,916.29
1348212	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	003	28.02	TN	71.0000	1,989.42
1348224	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	KE6	24.46	TN	71.0000	1,736.66
1348225	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	343	28.97	TN	71.0000	2,056.87
1348228	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	94	32.03	TN	71.0000	2,274.13
1348231	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	759	28.99	TN	71.0000	2,058.29
1348232	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	25.97	TN	71.0000	1,843.87
1348234	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	26.04	TN	71.0000	1,848.84
1348236	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	6558	26.96	TN	71.0000	1,914.16
1348240	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	26.07	TN	71.0000	1,850.97
1348241	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	15	27.00	TN	71.0000	1,917.00
1348243	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	5475	26.99	TN	71.0000	1,916.29
1348244	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	FLOW	24.95	TN	71.0000	1,771.45
1348246	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	82	27.05	TN	71.0000	1,920.55
1348248	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	21	27.01	TN	71.0000	1,917.71
1348250	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	343	28.98	TN	71.0000	2,057.58
1348251	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	759	28.98	TN	71.0000	2,057.58
1348252	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	6558	26.99	TN	71.0000	1,916.29
1348256	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	25.99	TN	71.0000	1,845.29
1348257	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	25.99	TN	71.0000	1,845.29
1348259	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	25.95	TN	71.0000	1,842.45
1348260	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	15	27.49	TN	71.0000	1,951.79
1348261	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	82	27.60	TN	71.0000	1,959.60
Subtotal Product				894.40	TN		63,502.40
TAXABLE AMOUNT:			SUBTOTAL	SALES TAX	DISCOUNT		TOTAL
NONTAXABLE AMOUNT:			63,502.40	63,502.40			63,502.40

TERMS NET - DUE AND PAYABLE BY 10TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING PURCHASE. A finance charge of 1 1/2% per month, or a minimum of \$1.00, will be made on the unpaid balance at the end of the following month's billing cycle. This is an ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE OF 18%. We reserve the right to claim lien for all labor and material furnished on this job.

214.93

15260.03



P.O. BOX 80066
BILLINGS, MONTANA 59108
PH. (406) 651-2500

INVOICE

INVOICE NUMBER

969829

INVOICE DATE

09/16/25

PAGE

1 of 1

CUSTOMER NUMBER

639047

BRANCH PLANT

280122

KR BILLINGS ASPHALT 2 EAST

SALES ORDER NUMBER

831332

CUSTOMER P.O.

BILL TO: BIG HORN COUNTY ROAD DEPARTMEN
P.O. BOX 334
HARDIN MT 59034

ORIGINAL

TERMS		NET DUE DATE		DELIVERY ADDRESS			
Net 10th		10/10/25					
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS							
TICKET	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TRUCK	QUANTITY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1348265	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	039	28.97	TN	71.0000	2,056.87
1348267	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	759	29.04	TN	71.0000	2,061.84
1348269	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	FLOW	25.98	TN	71.0000	1,844.58
1348271	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	25.99	TN	71.0000	1,845.29
1348272	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	25.98	TN	71.0000	1,844.58
1348273	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	26.01	TN	71.0000	1,846.71
1348274	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	5475	26.99	TN	71.0000	1,916.29
1348276	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	6558	27.03	TN	71.0000	1,919.13
1348280	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	82	26.94	TN	71.0000	1,912.74
1348281	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	15	27.01	TN	71.0000	1,917.71
1348283	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	21	27.03	TN	71.0000	1,919.13
1348286	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	039	29.02	TN	71.0000	2,060.42
1348287	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	759	28.95	TN	71.0000	2,055.45
1348289	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	25.97	TN	71.0000	1,843.87
1348290	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	FLOW	26.03	TN	71.0000	1,848.13
1348291	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	25.99	TN	71.0000	1,845.29
1348292	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	25.95	TN	71.0000	1,842.45
1348293	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	6558	26.97	TN	71.0000	1,914.87
1348295	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	5475	26.99	TN	71.0000	1,916.29
1348298	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	82	27.00	TN	71.0000	1,917.00
1348301	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	15	27.02	TN	71.0000	1,918.42
1348305	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	039	28.97	TN	71.0000	2,056.87
1348306	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	759	29.01	TN	71.0000	2,059.71
1348308	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	26.06	TN	71.0000	1,850.26
1348310	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	26.06	TN	71.0000	1,850.26
1348311	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	BHC	26.02	TN	71.0000	1,847.42
1348312	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	FLOW	26.03	TN	71.0000	1,848.13
1348313	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	6558	26.99	TN	71.0000	1,916.29
1348316	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	5475	26.97	TN	71.0000	1,914.87
1348317	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	15	27.00	TN	71.0000	1,917.00
1348320	28835	B-MOD PLANT MIX	82	27.04	TN	71.0000	1,919.84
Subtotal Product				837.01	TN		59,427.71
TAXABLE AMOUNT:			SUBTOTAL	SALES TAX	DISCOUNT		TOTAL
NONTAXABLE AMOUNT:			59,427.71	59,427.71			59,427.71

15,335.29

TERMS. NET - DUE AND PAYABLE BY 10TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING PURCHASE. A finance charge of 1 1/2% per month, or a minimum of \$1.00, will be made on the unpaid balance at the end of the following month's billing cycle. This is an ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE OF 18%. We reserve the right to claim lien for all labor and material furnished on this job.

Total for city 2 day 30,595.32

188.96

JAN 07 2026

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner: City of Hardin Engineer: HDR Engineering, Inc. Contractor: Northcon, Inc. Project: Hardin WWTP Upgrades Contract: Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades	Owner's Project No.: C301316 Engineer's Project No.: 10332175 Contractor's Project No.: HAY502
Application No.: 6 Application Date: 1/5/2026 Application Period: From 12/1/2025 to 12/31/2025	

1. Original Contract Price	\$ 13,385,736.00
2. Net change by Change Orders	\$ 524,800.00
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)	\$ 13,910,536.00
4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date (Sum of Column G Lump Sum Total and Column J Unit Price Total)	\$ 2,648,780.60
5. Retainage/MT Gross Receipts	
a. 5% X \$ 2,648,780.60 Work Completed =	\$ 132,439.03
b. X \$ - - - - - Stored Materials =	\$ -
c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)	\$ 132,439.03
6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)	\$ 2,516,341.57
7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)	\$ 1,989,566.57
8. Amount due this application	\$ 526,775.00
9. Less MT Gross Receipts Tax (1%)	\$ 5,267.75
10. Current Payment Due	\$ 521,507.25
11. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4 + Line 5.c)	\$ 11,394,194.43

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:

- (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
- (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
- (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Contractor: Northcon, Inc.

Signature: *Lisa Ha*

Date: 1/5/2026

Recommended by Engineer

By: *[Signature]*

Title: Chief Operating Officer

Date: 1/06/2026

Approved by Owner

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Approved by Funding Agency

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work
Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	City of Hardin	Owner's Project No.:	C301316
Engineer:	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Engineer's Project No.:	10332175
Contractor:	Northcon, Inc.	Contractor's Project No.:	HAY502
Project:	Hardin WWTP Upgrades		
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades		

Application No.:	6	Application Period:	From	12/01/25	to	12/31/25	Application Date:	01/05/26
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Item No.	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	Work Completed		Materials Currently Stored (not in D or E) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (D + E + F) (\$)	% of Scheduled Value (G / C) (%)	Balance to Finish (C - G) (\$)
			(D + E) From Previous Application (\$)	This Period (\$)				
Original Contract								
1	Mobilization	345,968.00	173,951.00	34,500.00		208,451.00	60%	137,517.00
2	Mobilization Subs	153,630.00	63,072.60	15,000.00		78,072.60	51%	75,557.40
3	General Conditions	470,488.00	349,744.00	47,000.00		396,744.00	84%	73,744.00
4	Divisions 1 (16 Months)	1,813,900.00	580,448.00	113,000.00		693,448.00	38%	1,120,452.00
5	Demobilization	138,387.00					0%	138,387.00
	HEADWORKS							
6	Excavation	170,000.00	110,000.00			110,000.00	65%	60,000.00
7	Building Work Concrete	299,288.00	37,000.00	55,000.00		92,000.00	31%	207,288.00
	HEADWORKS MECHANICAL							
8	Labor	22,317.00					0%	22,317.00
9	Material	13,911.00					0%	13,911.00
10	Equipment	144,920.00					0%	144,920.00
11	Duct Wrap	8,180.00					0%	8,180.00
12	Crane	3,500.00					0%	3,500.00
13	Test & Balance	3,485.00					0%	3,485.00
14	Permit	2,215.00					0%	2,215.00
15	Project Management	50,550.00	5,000.00			5,000.00	10%	45,550.00
	HEADWORKS ELECTRICAL							
16	Light Fixtures	18,000.00					0%	18,000.00
17	Switchgear	75,000.00					0%	75,000.00
18	Controls	110,000.00					0%	110,000.00
19	Material	72,500.00					0%	72,500.00
20	Labor	115,000.00	5,175.00			5,175.00	5%	109,825.00
	HEADWORKS BUILDING CONSTRUCTION							
21	Precast Wall Panels	235,000.00					0%	235,000.00
22	Labor	120,000.00					0%	120,000.00
23	Cabinets	33,000.00					0%	33,000.00
24	Roofing	97,500.00					0%	97,500.00
25	Doors	25,000.00					0%	25,000.00
26	Metal Works/Decking/Fiberglass	130,000.00					0%	130,000.00
27	Fire Stop and Sealants	12,000.00					0%	12,000.00
28	Mechanical Hardware	975,000.00					0%	975,000.00
29	Labor	93,000.00					0%	93,000.00
30	Plumbing	65,000.00					0%	65,000.00

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work
Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	City of Hardin	Owner's Project No.:	C301316
Engineer:	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Engineer's Project No.:	10332175
Contractor:	Northcon, Inc.	Contractor's Project No.:	HAY502
Project:	Hardin WWTP Upgrades		
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades		

Application No.:	6	Application Period:	From	12/01/25	to	12/31/25	Application Date:	01/05/26
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Item No.	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	Work Completed		Materials Currently Stored (not in D or E) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (D + E + F) (\$)	% of Scheduled Value (G / C) (%)	Balance to Finish (C - G) (\$)
			(D + E) From Previous Application (\$)	This Period (\$)				
	ADMIN/UV							
31	Excavation	45,000.00				-	0%	45,000.00
32	Concrete Work	250,000.00				-	0%	250,000.00
	ADMIN/UV MECHANICAL							
33	Labor	23,530.00				-	0%	23,530.00
34	Material	12,000.00				-	0%	12,000.00
35	Equipment	28,237.00				-	0%	28,237.00
36	Duct Wrap	2,400.00				-	0%	2,400.00
37	Test & Balance	3,485.00				-	0%	3,485.00
38	Project Management	50,550.00	5,000.00			5,000.00	10%	45,550.00
	ADMIN/UV ELECTRICAL							
39	Light Fixtures	9,200.00				-	0%	9,200.00
40	Switchgear	145,000.00				-	0%	145,000.00
41	Controls	165,000.00				-	0%	165,000.00
42	Materials	48,000.00				-	0%	48,000.00
43	Labor	81,000.00	5,198.00			5,198.00	6%	75,802.00
	ADMIN/UV BUILDING CONSTRUCTION							
44	Precast Wall Panels	95,000.00				-	0%	95,000.00
45	Labor	60,000.00				-	0%	60,000.00
46	Roofing	43,500.00				-	0%	43,500.00
47	Cabinets	12,000.00				-	0%	12,000.00
48	Doors	12,600.00				-	0%	12,600.00
49	Metal Works/Decking/Fiberglass	50,100.00				-	0%	50,100.00
50	Fire Stop and Sealants	5,000.00				-	0%	5,000.00
51	Mechanical	360,000.00				-	0%	360,000.00
52	Plumbing	7,000.00				-	0%	7,000.00
53	Material	8,000.00				-	0%	8,000.00
54	Labor	5,000.00				-	0%	5,000.00
	ADMIN/UV BUILDING ELECTRICAL							
55	Light Fixtures	32,150.00				-	0%	32,150.00
56	Switchgear	134,000.00				-	0%	134,000.00
57	Controls	220,000.00				-	0%	220,000.00
58	Generator	246,150.00				-	0%	246,150.00
59	Material	100,000.00				-	0%	100,000.00
60	Labor	225,000.00	12,340.00			12,340.00	5%	212,660.00

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work
Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	City of Hardin	Owner's Project No.:	C301316
Engineer:	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Engineer's Project No.:	10332175
Contractor:	Northcon, Inc.	Contractor's Project No.:	HAY502
Project:	Hardin WWTP Upgrades		
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades		

Application No.:	6	Application Period:	From	12/01/25	to	12/31/25	Application Date:	01/05/26
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Item No.	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	Work Completed		Materials Currently Stored (not in D or E) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (D + E + F) (\$)	% of Scheduled Value (G / C) (%)	Balance to Finish (C - G) (\$)
			(D + E) From Previous Application (\$)	This Period (\$)				
61	Labor to Move Blowers	5,000.00	4,200.00			4,200.00	84%	800.00
	CLARIFIER COMPLEX							
62	Material	15,000.00	5,000.00	-		5,000.00	33%	10,000.00
63	Labor	50,000.00	20,000.00	-		20,000.00	40%	30,000.00
64	Excavation	203,000.00	116,200.00	-		116,200.00	57%	86,800.00
65	Concrete Work	675,000.00	74,000.00	70,000.00		144,000.00	21%	531,000.00
	CLARIFIER COMPLEX ELECTRICAL							
66	Material	30,000.00					0%	30,000.00
67	Labor	25,000.00	460.00	-		460.00	2%	24,540.00
	CLARIFIER 1 NEW CLARIFIER							
68	Labor	75,000.00					0%	75,000.00
69	Material	495,000.00					0%	495,000.00
	CLARIFIERS 2 AND 3							
70	Labor	55,000.00					0%	55,000.00
71	Material	310,000.00					0%	310,000.00
72	Coatings	100,000.00					0%	100,000.00
	RAS VAULT & LIFT STATION							
73	Material	270,700.00					0%	270,700.00
74	Concrete Work	112,000.00					0%	112,000.00
75	Excavation	25,000.00					0%	25,000.00
76	Labor/Demo	12,000.00					0%	12,000.00
	RAS VAULT & LIFT STATION ELECTRICAL							
77	Electrical	2,500.00					0%	2,500.00
78	Labor	8,500.00					0%	8,500.00
	DIGESTER							
79	Material	405,000.00					0%	405,000.00
80	Coatings	20,000.00					0%	20,000.00
81	Labor	55,000.00					0%	55,000.00
	DIGESTER ELECTRICAL							
82	Material	2,500.00					0%	2,500.00
83	Labor	8,500.00					0%	8,500.00
	OXIDATION DITCH							
84	Demo	92,645.00					0%	92,645.00
85	Concrete Work	75,000.00					0%	75,000.00
86	Material	205,000.00					0%	205,000.00

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	City of Hardin	Owner's Project No.:	C301316
Engineer:	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Engineer's Project No.:	10332175
Contractor:	Northcon, Inc.	Contractor's Project No.:	HAY502
Project:	Hardin WWTP Upgrades		
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades		

Application No.:	6	Application Period:	From	12/01/25	to	12/31/25	Application Date:	01/05/26
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Item No.	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	Work Completed		Materials Currently Stored (not in D or E) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (D + E + F) (\$)	% of Scheduled Value (G / C) (%)	Balance to Finish (C - G) (\$)
			(D + E) From Previous Application (\$)	This Period (\$)				
87	Metal Fab and Install	75,000.00				-	0%	75,000.00
88	Labor	33,000.00				-	0%	33,000.00
89	Coatings	75,000.00				-	0%	75,000.00
	OXIDATION DITCH ELECTRICAL							
90	Material	2,500.00				-	0%	2,500.00
91	Labor	8,500.00				-	0%	8,500.00
	SITWORK/PIPE WORK							
92	Site Material	750,000.00	107,500.00	75,000.00		182,500.00	24%	567,500.00
93	Labor/Equipment	390,000.00	46,000.00	67,000.00		113,000.00	29%	277,000.00
94	Concrete Work	150,000.00				-	0%	150,000.00
95	Bypass Pumping	300,000.00	150,000.00	38,000.00		188,000.00	63%	112,000.00
96	Shoring	250,000.00	219,992.00			219,992.00	88%	30,008.00
	SITWORK/PIPE WORK ELECTRICAL							
97	Material	54,750.00	1,000.00			1,000.00	2%	53,750.00
98	Labor	122,000.00	3,000.00			3,000.00	2%	119,000.00
	Original Contract Totals	\$ 13,838,736.00	\$ 2,094,280.60	\$ 514,500.00	\$ -	\$ 2,608,780.60	19%	\$ 11,229,955.40

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner:	City of Hardin	Owner's Project No.:	C301316
Engineer:	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Engineer's Project No.:	10332175
Contractor:	Northcon, Inc.	Contractor's Project No.:	HAY502
Project:	Hardin WWTP Upgrades		
Contract:	Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades		

Application No.:	6	Application Period:	From	12/01/25	to	12/31/25	Application Date:	01/05/26
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Item No.	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	Work Completed		Materials Currently Stored (not in D or E) (\$)	Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (D + E + F) (\$)	% of Scheduled Value (G / C) (%)	Balance to Finish (C - G) (\$)
			(D + E) From Previous Application (\$)	This Period (\$)				
Change Orders								
1	Change Order 1 for \$453,000 Included In Original Contract Values per Approved SOV					-		-
2	Pipe seperation and clarifier clean up	71,800.00		40,000.00		40,000.00	56%	31,800.00
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-
						-		-

CHANGE ORDER NO.: 2

Owner: City of Hardin, Montana
 Engineer: Stahly Engineering / HDR Engineering
 Contractor: Northcon, Inc.
 Project: Hardin WWTP Upgrades
 Contract Name: WPCSRF Project #C301316
 Date Issued: January 6, 2026

Owner's Project No.:
 Engineer's Project No.: 2223-08Q21
 Contractor's Project No.:

Effective Date of Change Order: January 6, 2026

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description: This Change Order is in response to cleanup activities that resulted from a sewage spill out of one of the existing clarifiers.

Attachments: Narrative for Change Order and Contractor's Cost Breakdown

Change in Contract Price		Change in Contract Times [State Contract Times as either a specific date or a number of days]	
Original Contract Price:		Original Contract Times:	
\$ 13,385,736.00		Substantial Completion: 630 Calendar Days	
		Ready for final payment: 30 Calendar Days	
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. 1 to No. <u>1</u> :		[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No.1 to No. <u>1</u> :	
\$ 453,000.00 Not To Exceed		Substantial Completion: 0 Calendar Days	
		Ready for final payment: 0 Calendar Days	
Contract Price prior to this Change Order:		Contract Times prior to this Change Order:	
\$ 13,838,736.00		Substantial Completion: 630 Calendar Days	
		Ready for final payment: 30 Calendar Days	
[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order:		[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order:	
\$ 71,800.00		Substantial Completion: 21 Calendar Days	
		Ready for final payment: 0 Calendar Days	
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:		Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:	
\$ 13,910,536.00		Substantial Completion: 651 Calendar Days	
		Ready for final payment: 30 Calendar Days	

Recommended by Engineer (if required)

By: [Signature]

Title: Chief Operating Officer

Date: January 6, 2026

Accepted by Contractor

Marc Donnot

Senior Project Manager

January 6, 2026

Authorized by Owner

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable) By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



January 6, 2026

RE: Change Order No. 2 Narrative

To Whom It May Concern:

We have reviewed the Change Order No. 2 request and have the following comments:

A site inspection by Mitchell Bedford and Bill Cassell was conducted and it is believed the separation of the vault line and subsequent flooding of the clarifier excavation was caused by two factors. It is agreed that one factor was the existing, unknown leaking of the vault line that could have saturated the surrounding soil resulting in less slope stability in the immediate area of the leak.

It is also believed that the Contractor's means and methods played a role in the flooding. Given knowledge of the vault line location and its close proximity to the clarifier excavation, it is possible that an absence of shoring in this area contributed to the unstable slope conditions.

In addition to the initial spill, a subsequent windstorm cut power to the WWTP which resulted in another, smaller spill. The cleanup costs from this subsequent spill are included in this Change Order.

The requested increase in contract time of 21 calendar days is reasonable. The requested cost of \$127,804.10 is proposed to be split between the City of Hardin and the Contractor with Hardin covering \$71,800 of the cost and the Contractor covering \$56,004.10.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Stahly Engineering & Associates

Dax Simek, PE
Chief Operating Officer



Modification Request

Northcon, Inc.

10615 N Government Way, Hayden, ID 83835

Phone: 208.772.6003 Fax: 208.772.2533

Crow Agency, MT

Project Name:	Hardin WWTP Upgrades	Contract Number:	
Location:	Hardin, MT	Modification Number:	2
Date:	November 24, 2025		

Item #	Description Indicate Critical Path Schedule impact for each item.	Amount
1	Labor and equipment to remove sludge and contamination	
	Large Excavator 20 hours@ \$112	\$2,240.00
	Medium Excavator 32 hours @ \$105	\$3,360.00
	Small Excavator 20 hours @ \$95	\$1,900.00
	Loader 40 hours @ \$95	\$3,800.00
	Operator 2- 13 hours @ \$57	\$741.00
	Operator 2- 44.5 hours @ \$57	\$2,536.50
	Labor 2- 18 hours @ \$48	\$864.00
	Labor 2 -10.5 hours @ \$48	\$504.00
	Labor 2 - 27 hours @ \$48	\$1,296.00
	Foreman -54 hours @ \$70	\$3,780.00
	Pumps -- 2 additional 60 hours @ \$22	\$1,320.00
	Small tools -- 1 package @ \$500	\$500.00
	90 Ton of 3/4" @31 per ton	\$2,790.00
	Labor, Materials and Equipment to replace materials in excavation for Clarifier	
2		
	Large Excavator 20 hours@ \$112	\$2,240.00
	Medium Excavator 30 hours @ \$105	\$3,150.00
	Operator 2 20 hours @ \$57	\$1,220.00
	Operator 2 30 Hours @ \$57	\$1,710.00
	Loader 20 hours @ \$95	\$1,900.00
	Operator 2 20 Hours @ \$57	\$1,140.00
	Laborer 2 - 20 hour \$48	\$960.00
	Foreman -- 20 hour \$70	\$1,400.00
	Tamper 40 Hours @ \$9	\$360.00
	Fabric 1 rolls @ 494.45	\$494.45
	70 ton of 3" @ \$25 per ton	\$1,750.00
	35 ton of 3/4 " @ \$31 per ton	\$1,085.00
	Restaking by Stahly	\$2,107.00
	Material Testing by Rimrock	\$314.00

3	Extra Material and Labor for Extra fill needed due to shale saturation.	
	2- Operator 2 - 50 hours @ \$114 per hour	\$5,700.00
	2- Laborer 2 - 58 hours @ \$96 per hour	\$5,568.00
	1- Foreman 29 hours @ \$70 per hour	\$2,030.00
	Medium Excavator 20 hours @ \$95	\$1,900.00
	Large Excavator 20 hours @ \$112	\$2,240.00
	Loader 26 hours @ \$95 per hour	\$2,470.00
	Roller 20 Hrs \$12 per hour	\$240.00
	Tamper 20 hours @ \$9 per hour	\$180.00
	375T of additional 3" @ \$25.00 per ton	\$7,500.00
4	Rebuild and replace out fall for SWPPP	
	Medium Excavator 25 Hours @ 105	\$2,625.00
	Operator 25 Hours @ \$57	\$1,425.00
	Laborer 40 @ \$48	\$1,920.00
	Hay bales	\$800.00
	Wattles- 1 Pallet	\$475.00
5	Woodfort Industrial Incurred Cost	\$8,787.50
	Superintendent 4hrs @ \$92.25 Per Hr	
	Carpenter 8hrs @ \$86.06 per Hr	
	Laborer 8hrs @ \$86.06 per Hr	
	Standby Equipment 5 days @ \$288.50 per day	
	Employee housing 5 days @ \$175 per day	
6	Shoring 3 weeks additional 19,000	\$19,000.00
Total		\$108,322.45
G&A		\$10,832.25
Profit		\$5,957.73
Bond		\$1,426.28
GRT		\$1,265.39
Total Modification Cost		\$127,804.10

~~Negotiated Total~~ \$71,800.00

Change in Contract Duration/Time by This Change Order:

☒ No Change ☒ Increase ☐ Decrease By 21 calendar days.

New Contract Completion Date: _____

Contract Status

Original Contract Amount	
Net Change by Previous Modification Requests	
Current Contract Amount	\$0.00

Current Modification Request Total	\$127,804.10
New Contract Amount	\$127,804.10
Total Cost of All Modification Requests to Date	\$127,804.10

Modification Request (10//24)

Page 1 OF 2



Modification Request

Project Name:	Hardin WWTP Upgrades	Contract Number:	
Location:	Hardin Montana	Modification Number:	3
Date:	November 24, 2025		

JUSTIFICATION FOR CHANGE(S) Describe the details which mandate the change(s).

Plant was shut down which caused a catostopnic seperation in the vault line which had been leaking for a long time. This was an unforeseen situation that nobdy could have predicted.

Justification for Cost Adjustment Describe the basis used to calculate the cost adjustment.

Costs associated are the amount of hours that will be used in order to repair grade and durability of the excavation.

Justification for Schedule Adjustment Describe the impact of adjustment(s) to the critical path.

Time for removal and replacement and the delay of concrete placement.

APPROVALS

By signature on this modification request, the Contractor certifies that this modification request is complete and includes all direct costs, indirect costs, and consequential items (including any additional time, if any) and is free and clear of any and all claims or disputes (including, but not limited to, additional costs, additional time, disruptions, and impacts) in favor of the Contractor, subcontractors, material suppliers, or other persons or entities concerning this change order and on all previously contracted Work and does hereby release the Owner from such. Not valid until signed by all parties. Signature indicates agreements herewith, including any adjustments to contract value or contract time. All work to be performed under terms of original contract unless otherwise stipulated herein. Payment to be made under terms of original contract.

Approved by Contractor: _____
By: **Marc Donnot, Senior Project Manager**

Date: **11/24/2025**

Approved by : _____
By: _____

Date: _____

Modification Request (12/10/24)

Page 2 OF 2

CITY OF HARDIN
406 N CHEYENNE AVE.
HARDIN MT 59034 (406) 665-9260 ext. 105

Acct: 0070-00

Billed: 12/23/2025

0070-00
1774.61
01/13/2026
Web ID 7798

FIRST CLASS MAIL
AUTO
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
HARDIN, MT
PERMIT NO. 2

SERVICE	CHARGES	PAST-DUE	BALANCE
WATER	564.31	0.00	564.31
SEWER	1209.80	0.00	1209.80
CURB STOP PRGRM	0.50	0.00	0.50

RETURN SERVICE REQUESTED



Totals: 1774.61 0.00 1774.61
Resident: CAMP CUSTER #1
303 4TH ST E
Last Payment: 216.58 - 12/09/2025
Current: 3921000 12/15/2025
Previous: 3726000 11/14/2025
Usage: 195000

K2 PROPERTIES
RANDY KOEHN
408 3RD ST W
HARDIN MT 59034-1722

PLEASE PAY \$ 1774.61 BY 01/13/2026 <<<



K2 Properties.

To City of Hardin

I had a water leak under-neath
the old motel at Camp Custer. None
of the water entered the sewer
system. I am asking the city to
waive the portion of the sewer
bill that is above the average
use

\$1209.80 - present bill
129.65 - Average

\$1080.15 - Asking city
to waive

Thank you
Randy Koehn
K2 Properties

CITY OF HARDIN
406 N CHEYENNE AVE.
HARDIN MT 59034 (406) 665-9260 ext. 105

Acct: 0070-00

Billed: 11/25/2025

SERVICE	CHARGES	PAST-DUE	BALANCE
WATER	58.31	0.00	58.31
SEWER	105.80	0.00	105.80
LANDFILL	51.97	0.00	51.97
CURB STOP PRGRM	0.50	0.00	0.50

Totals: 216.58 0.00 216.58
Resident: CAMP CUSTER #1
303 4TH ST E
Last Payment: 147.11 - 11/13/2025
Current: 3726000 11/14/2025
Previous: 3715000 10/15/2025
Usage: 11000

>>> PLEASE PAY \$ 216.58 BY 12/13/2025 <<<

CITY OF HARDIN
406 N CHEYENNE AVE.
HARDIN MT 59034 (406) 665-9260 ext. 105

Acct: 0070-00

Billed: 10/24/2025

SERVICE	CHARGES	PAST-DUE	BALANCE
WATER	52.81	0.00	52.81
SEWER	93.80	0.00	93.80
CURB STOP PRGRM	0.50	0.00	0.50

Totals: 147.11 0.00 147.11
Resident: CAMP CUSTER #1
303 4TH ST E
Last Payment: 166.61 - 10/03/2025
Current: 3715000 10/15/2025
Previous: 3706000 09/15/2025
Usage: 9000

>>> PLEASE PAY \$ 147.11 BY 11/13/2025 <<<



105.80
93.80
129.80
105.80
165.80
124.94
159.53
151.82

$$1037.19 \div 8 = \$129.65$$

406 N CHEYENNE AVE.
HARDIN MT 59034 (406) 665-9260 ext. 105

Acct: 0070-00

Billed: 09/24/2025

SERVICE	CHARGES	PAST-DUE	BALANCE
WATER	58.31	0.00	58.31
SEWER	105.80	0.00	105.80
WATER FEE	2.00	0.00	2.00
CURB STOP PRGRM	0.50	0.00	0.50

Totals: 166.61 0.00 166.61
Resident: CAMP CUSTER #1
303 4TH ST E
Last Payment: 251.71 - 09/23/2025
Current: 3706000 09/15/2025
Previous: 3695000 08/15/2025
Usage: 11000

>>> PLEASE PAY \$ 166.61 BY 10/13/2025 <<<

Acct: 0070-00

CITY OF HARDIN
406 N CHEYENNE AVE.
HARDIN MT 59034 (406) 665-9260 ext. 105

CITY OF HARDIN

406 N CHEYENNE AVE.
HARDIN MT 59034 (406) 665-9260 ext. 105

Acct: 0070-00 Billed: 06/25/2025

SERVICE	CHARGES	PAST-DUE	BALANCE
WATER	85.81	0.00	85.81
SEWER	165.80	0.00	165.80
LANDFILL	215.29	0.00	215.29
CURB STOP PRGRM	0.50	0.00	0.50

Totals: 467.40 0.00 467.40
Resident: CAMP CUSTER #1
303 4TH ST E
Last Payment: 239.60 - 06/23/2025
Current: 3670000 06/13/2025
Previous: 3649000 05/15/2025
Usage: 21000

>> PLEASE PAY \$ 467.40 BY 07/13/2025 <<<

CITY OF HARDIN
406 N CHEYENNE AVE.
HARDIN MT 59034 (406) 665-9260 ext. 105
Acct: 0070-00 Billed: 05/23/2025

SERVICE	CHARGES	PAST-DUE	BALANCE
WATER	100.88	0.00	100.88
SEWER	124.84	0.00	124.84
CURB STOP PRGRM	0.50	0.00	0.50

Totals: 226.22 0.00 226.22
Resident: CAMP CUSTER #1
303 4TH ST E
Last Payment: 285.15 - 05/13/2025
Current: 3649000 05/15/2025
Previous: 3621000 04/15/2025
Usage: 28000

>>> PLEASE PAY \$ 226.22 BY 06/13/2025 <<<

CITY OF HARDIN

406 N CHEYENNE AVE.

HARDIN MT 59034 (406) 665-9260 ext. 105
Acct: 0070-00 Billed: 04/24/2025

SERVICE	CHARGES	PAST-DUE	BALANCE
WATER	125.12	0.00	125.12
SEWER	159.53	0.00	159.53
CURB STOP PRGRM	0.50	0.00	0.50

Totals: 285.15 0.00 285.15
Resident: CAMP CUSTER #1
303 4TH ST E
Last Payment: 271.95 - 04/14/2025
Current: 3621000 04/15/2025
Previous: 3584000 03/14/2025
Usage: 37000

> PLEASE PAY \$ 285.15 BY 05/13/2025 <<<

CITY OF HARDIN

406 N CHEYENNE AVE.

HARDIN MT 59034 (406) 665-9260 ext. 105
Acct: 0070-00 Billed: 03/25/2025

SERVICE	CHARGES	PAST-DUE	BALANCE
WATER	119.73	0.00	119.73
SEWER	151.82	0.00	151.82
CURB STOP PRGRM	0.50	0.00	0.50
OVERPAYMENT	-0.10	0.00	-0.10

Totals: 271.95 0.00 271.95
Resident: CAMP CUSTER #1
303 4TH ST E
Last Payment: 573.34 - 03/13/2025
Current: 3584000 03/14/2025
Previous: 3549000 02/18/2025
Usage: 35000

>>> PLEASE PAY \$ 271.95 BY 04/13/2025 <<<

THE CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPORT IS ON-LINE @
[HTTPS://HARDINMONTANA.HOMESTEAD.COM/2024CCR.PDF](https://hardinmontana.homestead.com/2024CCR.PDF)

RESOLUTION NO. 2429

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF HARDIN, MONTANA, ADOPTING THE
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING REPORT EVALUATING THE WATER SYSTEM FOR
THE CITY OF HARDIN**

WHEREAS, the City of Hardin procured the services of Stahly Engineering and Associates, Inc. to evaluate the City's water systems options and prepare a Preliminary Engineering Report according to the standards set forth by the State of Montana;

WHEREAS, the City of Hardin has the legal jurisdiction and authority to construct, finance, operate, and maintain the wastewater system per Mont. Code Ann. § 7-13-4301 (2025) et seq.;

WHEREAS, the City of Hardin has held a public meeting on the issues evident in addressing the City's water system, the alternatives for remedy, the selection of the preferred alternative, and the opinion of probable costs associated with improving the system; and

WHEREAS, the City of Hardin has received the Preliminary Engineering Report and finds it satisfactory.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF HARDIN, MONTANA:**

The City Council of the City of Hardin accepts the Water Systems Preliminary Engineering Report as submitted by Stahly Engineering and Associates, Inc. and formally adopts it as a planning document for its water system whereby Capital Improvement decisions will be made;

That the City of Hardin agrees to comply with all State laws and regulations and the requirements of any funding programs assisting with the project; and

That Riley Ramsey, Mayor of the City of Hardin is authorized to act on behalf of the City of Hardin and to provide such additional information as may be required, in accordance with the Preliminary Engineering Report.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Hardin, Montana, and
APPROVED this _____ day of January, 2026.

YEA VOTES _____

NAY VOTES _____

CITY OF HARDIN

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk

MAYOR
Riley Ramsey

POLICE CHIEF
Paul M. George Jr.



PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
Michael Hurff Jr.

FINANCE OFFICER/CITY CLERK
Andrew Lehr

January 16, 2026

Hardin City Council
406 N Cheyenne Ave
Hardin, MT 59034

Re: General Contractor/Construction Manager (GCCM) for Visitor Information Center


Dear City Council,

Following a formal Request for Qualifications (RFQ) process, the City of Hardin received two sealed responses for General Contractor Construction Manager (GCCM) services for Phase 1 of the Visitor Information Center, a project funded through the Pilot Community Tourism Grant Program (PCTGP). Phase 1 of the project will be financed with PCTGP funds administered by the Montana Department of Commerce.

Langlas General Contractors and Jackson Contractor Group both attended the mandatory Pre-Submission Meeting, submitted complete RFQ responses, and advanced to a second-round interview. The initial RFQ evaluation was conducted by nine Steering Committee members, each independently scoring the written submissions. Based on the first-round results, both firms were invited to participate in oral interviews conducted via Microsoft Teams.

To be eligible to score the interviews, Steering Committee members were required to attend both firm presentations. Five committee members met this requirement and participated in the second-round scoring. Upon completion of the interview evaluations, Langlas General Contractors received the highest overall score.

Based on the results of the RFQ process and interview evaluations, the Steering Committee recommends that the City of Hardin move forward with Langlas General Contractors for GCCM services for Phase 1 of the Visitor Information Center project.

Sincerely,

Andrew Lehr
Finance Officer/City Clerk



HARDIN, MT

DECEMBER 23, 2025



QUALIFICATIONS FOR
General Contractor / Construction Manager Services

HARDIN VISITOR INFORMATION CENTER

Langlas
GENERAL
CONTRACTORS

L A N G L A S . C O M

LANGLAS & ASSOCIATES
IS A SECOND GENERATION,
FAMILY OWNED COMPANY.

ESTABLISHED IN

1973





Langlas
GENERAL
CONTRACTORS

December 23, 2025

City of Hardin
406 N Cheyenne Ave
Hardin, MT 59034

ATTN: Andrew Lehr, City Finance Officer

RE: Request for Qualifications - GC/CM Services for the Hardin Visitor Information Center

Dear Mr. Lehr,

Langlas & Associates is pleased to offer the enclosed Qualifications for General Contractor/Construction Manager Professional Services for the above referenced project. Langlas has provided GC/CM Services as a Montana-based business for the past 52 years. By putting the needs of our project owners first; operating with principles of honesty, integrity, commitment to costs, and pride in our work, we have become one of the leading GC/CM Firms in Montana. Over 90% of our work is performed using the negotiated Construction Manager at Risk or General Contractor/Construction Manager delivery methods.

Please let us know if you have any questions regarding the following information. For questions or further coordination regarding this proposal, please contact Jason Hubbard at jhub@langlas.com or **406.860.1870**.

Note that we have received and reviewed Addendums #1 and #2, issued 12/19/2025.

Sincerely,

Steve T. Langlas
CEO

BILLINGS 2685 Gabel Road / Billings, MT 59102 / P 406.656.0629 / F 406.656.1088
BOZEMAN 4555 Valley Commons Dr / Bozeman, MT 59718 / P 406.585.3420 / F 406.585.4110
MISSOULA 4852 Kendrick Place / Missoula, MT 59808 / P 406.215.1356 / F 406.926.2005
BUTTE 101 East Park Street / Butte, MT 59701 / P 406.490.2824

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROPOSAL FOR GC/CM SERVICES

Hardin Visitor Information Center

1	Firm Information.....	3
2	Relevant Experience	4
3	References.....	7
4	Key Personnel	8
5	Project Capacity	12
6	Proposed Scope of Work.....	13
7	Deliverables, Timeline, and Budget	15
	Attachment A.....	21

FIRM INFORMATION

1

a. Name, physical and mailing address, e-mail contact, and telephone number(s) of the lead firm and any subconsultants.
b. Identification of the primary point of contact.

LANGLAS & ASSOCIATES IS A SECOND GENERATION
FAMILY OWNED COMPANY ESTABLISHED IN 1973.

We are a Montana corporation and have district offices located in Billings, Bozeman, Missoula, and Butte. Langlas has performed a variety of work throughout Montana, Wyoming, Idaho, North Dakota, and South Dakota.

Our Billings office will be responsible for performing the work for the Hardin Visitor Information Center project. Our office is located at 2685 Gabel Road, Billings, MT 59102. Our phone number is 406.656.0629.

The point of contact for this project will be:

Jason Hubbard, VP - Eastern District
jhub@langlas.com
406.860.1870

Honesty, integrity, pride in our work, and putting the needs of our project Owners first are the core values on which we have built our business. As a result of these principles and our reputation of putting them into action, approximately 90% of our work is secured on a negotiated basis using the Construction Manager at Risk and/or Construction Manager/General Contractor delivery methods. Langlas' stability in the marketplace can be seen by our growth and increased market share. In the last 10 years, we have added to our staff, craft labor, and regional work area. Stability is further supported by our diverse work portfolio that includes: university/institutional, education, hospital/medical, hospitality, municipal, federal government, office building, retail, restaurant, industrial, and high-end custom residential work.

HONESTY • INTEGRITY • PRIDE



RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

2

a. A summary of the firm's and team's experience with early design development.

Langlas has a strong track record of positive relationships with architectural and engineering firms across our region, many of which we've worked with for the past 20-30 years. In part, we believe that success begins with a team-oriented mindset and how we can collectively solve for required project elements, design concepts, necessary structural components, and the ever-present budget constraints by which these items are governed.

We envision our work together to start with a series of meetings to discuss project goals, early design concepts, anticipated details, and budget goals to better understand the project as a whole.

As budgets are produced, we will typically review them in line item detail with the design firm in addition to the Owner's representative to ensure we are aligned in our understanding of design intent, quantities of materials, or even quality of materials if specifications have yet to be developed.

During construction, we believe it's important to further positive relationships as we continue to solve problems together with the Design Team. We will invite the Design Team and their consultants to review items on-site whenever feasible. When not feasible to meet in person, we are able to use other electronic or on-line collaboration tools such as photographs, emails, Microsoft Teams, and Blue Beam Studio.

Pre-Construction Services/Early Design Development Collaborations with Cushing Terrell Include:

- Alberta Bair Theater
- Billings Clinic Surgery Center
- Billings Clinic - Townsend
- First Interstate Bank - Shiloh Crossing
- First Interstate Bank - Grand Ave
- Mountain View Clinic - Red Lodge
- Ross Tower - St. Vincent Hospital
- West Bozeman Health
- Gallatin High School
- Bozeman High School Renovation
- FLIR - Bozeman
- American Bank - Bozeman
- MSU Jones College of Nursing - Billings

Other Notable Projects:

- Dehler Park - Billings
- Granite Health & Fitness - Billings
- Heights Baptist Church
- Saint Labre Indian School Dormitories - Ashland
- Sysco Foods Expansion - Billings
- YMCA Expansion & Remodel - Billings
- Reynolds Market - Sidney
- Roosevelt Community Center - Red Lodge
- SXS Building - Bozeman
- Ruby Valley Hospital - Sheridan, MT
- Billings Clinic Bed Expansion
- Harlowton Rest Area
- Billings Catholic Adoration Chapel
- Trinity Lutheran School Addition - Billings
- Sidney High School CTE
- Hardin High School Addition & Remodel
- Eagle Seeker Clinic - Billings



With a long, successful history of experience with early design development, we can confidently state that we look forward to working with Cushing Terrell on the Hardin Visitor Information Center project.

2

b. Highlight experience with cost estimating, site layout, and infrastructure assessment.

We are one of the few Construction Managers that work tirelessly to prepare a budget and will carry that effort through completion of the project.

To prepare an estimate, we will spend considerable time with the Design Team and Owner on constructability issues, existing conditions, and reviewing the project programming to understand exactly what the project intent is and to have a clear understanding of project goals.

Estimates are typically generated at schematic design, 100% design development, and 50% construction document stages (at a minimum) to ensure that once plans are complete, the project represents a scope of work and related estimate on which the Owner can rely. We may ask key subcontractors to review the plans and provide their input on budgets for their scope of work. We work with a number of subcontractors both locally and across the state on many projects during budget phases, valuing their input and expertise, to help us with achieving project cost goals. We perform our own takeoff of all materials using BlueBeam Software, and contact suppliers to provide pricing for comparison against a subcontractor that may have reviewed this scope of work and prepared their own budget. This helps us to better understand the overall budget, ask questions, and forecast the most realistic cost of the project. Langlas will repeat this exercise as many times as necessary through the pre-construction phase

to ensure all cost items and potential construction issues have been addressed for the most accurate budget possible.

When project estimates are over the project budget, we are diligent in establishing alternative options that do not sacrifice the design intent and function of the building, also known as Value Engineering. When presenting options, we are also careful to review the life span, replacement value, and maintenance requirements of any alternative products. In addition to product, we will review more efficient and cost effective ways to assemble and build the project and coordinate those efforts with the Design Team. This process will start in pre-construction but will carry over into construction as we are continually looking for value for the City of Hardin.

Langlas will take the time during the pre-construction and bidding phases of the project to identify all areas of concern to eliminate surprises during construction. This early effort helps us to understand the project and create a plan that is realistic and achievable. We prepare complete and thorough scopes of work that bidders use to bid the project, taking into account the schedule, time of year for construction, local climate, local work force and local jurisdiction requirements. During construction we are the Owner's advocate, ensuring that the subcontractors follow their scopes of work, construction plans, and specifications in order to eliminate or minimize change orders or unforeseen costs. We are not a change order oriented company and seek to avoid them as much as possible through effective budgeting, detailed bid packages, and tight subcontracts.

Below are examples of our cost estimating success.

Project	Schematic Design	Design Development	Construction Document	Guaranteed Maximum Price
Lockwood High School	\$48,504,786	\$43,590,452	N/A	\$46,130,390
Gallatin High School	\$83,595,068	\$77,992,664	\$76,623,840	\$76,280,662
Rocky Vista Veterinary School	\$29,071,074	\$31,140,717	\$29,576,950	\$31,131,388
Bridger School	\$8,689,142	\$7,809,792	\$8,043,985	\$8,594,615
Laurel Elementary School	N/A	\$20,825,014	\$20,589,443	\$20,157,176
Rankin Elementary School	N/A	\$13,981,937	\$13,272,553	\$13,022,939
Amend Park Rec Campus	\$19,543,500	\$19,470,500	N/A	\$18,750,000
Ben Steele Middle School	\$29,745,861	\$26,637,701	\$24,597,224	\$22,207,931
MSU College of Nursing	\$18,806,666	\$15,535,721	\$16,359,665	\$13,459,386
Billings Catholic School	\$18,027,273	\$18,265,417	\$16,940,180	\$14,924,625
Laurel Intermediate School	N/A	\$20,825,014	\$20,589,443	\$20,157,176

SITE LAYOUT AND INFRASTRUCTURE ASSESSMENT

In assessing site layout and infrastructure, we take that same approach as we do with building assessment. Langlas will review the early design development plans as well as geotechnical reports to review the building location, utilities, landscaping, existing grades, and functionality to identify potential issues or to produce potential cost savings. Langlas will review the existing site conditions and even provide a double check to the site survey

by checking critical grades and locations of existing features. It is our goal to provide as much information to Cushing Terrell and the City of Hardin to assist with the development of the project. By doing this early in design, we reduce rework for Cushing Terrell and reduce project changes during construction. These efforts will continue through each stage of design development and even through the construction process.

Some examples of items we will review:



The building's finish floor grade to make sure there is positive drainage away from the building, while not creating accessibility issues.

Optimum depths for deep foundations and building excavations to minimize the amount of excavation or over-excavation required for the project.

Location of the building in relation to all utility services to minimize the distance those services need to travel to get to the building or site. These include power, water, sewer, communications, and storm water outlets.

Alternate systems:

1. Underground storm water systems - boulder pits, chambers, or ponds.
2. Site concrete - removal of concrete curb and gutters and replace with parking bumpers and/or thickened edge sidewalk where feasible.
3. Storm water drainage - sheet drain storm water where possible to reduce underground storm systems.
4. Landscaping - seeding versus sod, mulch types, edging types.



REFERENCES

3

a. At least two project references involving similar scope and scale. Each reference must include:

- i. Project name and brief description
- ii. Services provided
- iii. Client organization and contact person (including phone and email)

ROOSEVELT COMMUNITY CENTER Red Lodge, MT

✓ RURAL / CULTURAL CENTER / PUBLIC

Contract Amount: \$2,922,149

Contract Type: GCCM - Pre-Construction and Construction

Owner: Kathleen Healy, 406.546.0729

Architect: Simonson Architect,
Eric Simonson, 406.256.9060

Completion Date: Phase 1 2025, Phase 2 2026

Description: Renovation of the old Roosevelt School into a community center. Includes exterior window upgrades, installation of an elevator, and interior remodeling for new bathrooms and kitchen.

SXS BUILDING • Bozeman, MT

✓ LEED PLATINUM

Contract Amount: \$1,900,000

Contract Type: GCCM - Pre-Construction and Construction

Owner: SxS Land & Development, LLC, Daniel E. Ruggles II,
303.520.5125

Architect: High Plains Architects, Ed Gulick, 406.896.0250

Completion Date: 2016

Description: Two story, LEED Platinum, office and retail building, with focus on energy efficiency and historical design.

ST. LABRE DORMITORY • Ashland, MT

✓ RURAL / CULTURAL

Contract Amount: \$6,000,000

Contract Type: Bid - Construction

Owner Representative: Dana Davis, 406.784.4500

Architect: Cushing Terrell, Kurt Ratz, 406.556.7100

Completion Date: 2013

Description: 27,000 square foot dormitory and community center for the students at St. Labre Indian School. The project included dorm rooms, kitchen, communal areas, and related site work.



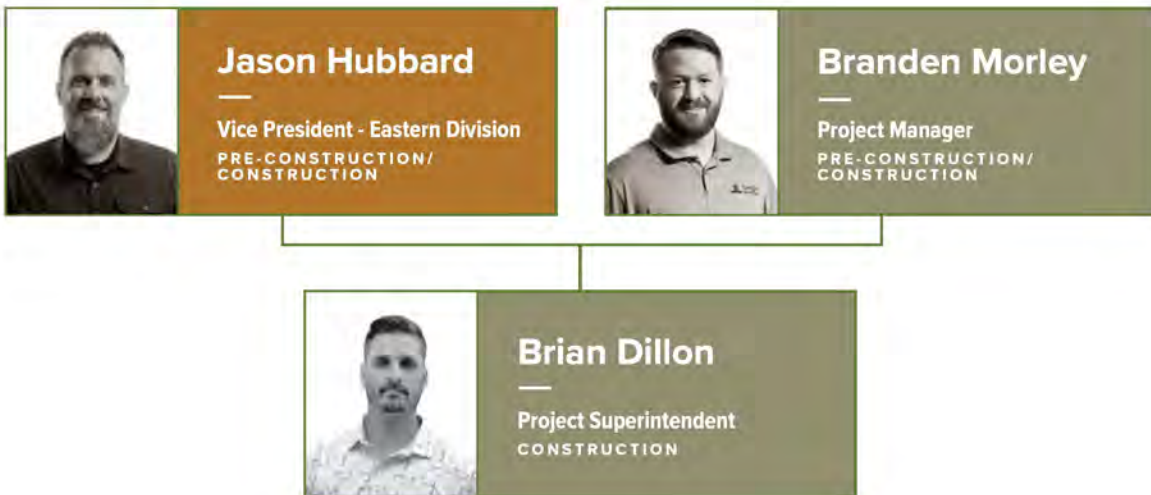
KEY PERSONNEL

4

- a. Names and qualifications of key personnel who will perform the work.
b. Their specific roles, responsibilities, and anticipated time commitment to this project.



Project Team for the Hardin Visitor Information Center PRE-CONSTRUCTION / CONSTRUCTION TEAM





JASON HUBBARD

Vice President - Eastern District

Education: B.S. Construction Engineering Technology, Montana State University
Master of Construction Management, Montana State University

25

YEARS WITH LANGLAS

27

YEARS IN CONSTRUCTION

REFERENCES:

Dusty Eaton

Principal Architect
A&E Design
406.248.2633

Mitch Goplen

Facility Services
Billings Clinic
406.657.4036

Mark Qualman

Owner's Representative
Quest Services Corporation
406.409.4708

Jason will provide input on cost impact for project design elements, review for constructability, and lead the pre-construction phase to control costs and schedule. Jason will also oversee Quality Management for the project and will be the primary point of contact from start to finish. He will establish and maintain a clear and open channel of communication with the entire Team.

He will contact key subcontractors to gain information on construction types, codes, and new technology that could contribute to the project's success.

During construction, he will conduct meetings on site as often as needed with the Team and construction staff to ensure that quality, budget, schedule, and safety expectations are being both met and exceeded.

Pre-Construction: Available for 100% of project needs.

Construction: Jason will be able to dedicate 20% of his time to the construction phase of the project. With support of our proposed construction team and additional office assistance for delegated tasks, it is normal for Jason to be involved in a few projects simultaneously.



SIMILAR PROJECTS:

Based on GC/CM Method,
Building Type, Scope
and/or Size:

- Amend Park
- Laurel School Projects
- Lockwood High School
- Missoula International School
- Meadow Hill Middle School
- Marriott Courtyard
- Shepherd School
- Elder Grove Elementary School
- KOA Corporate Headquarters
- Bridger School





BRANDEN MORLEY

Project Manager

Veteran: United States Marine Corps

Education: AA in Landscape Architecture, Academy of Art University

2

YEARS WITH LANGLAS

8

YEARS IN CONSTRUCTION

REFERENCES:

James Kelly

Principal
Rowecon Group
406.876.2238

Larry Daniels

Owner
ASAP Property Inspections
406.690.1906

Kent Jeffries

Owner
Jeffries Management
307.746.5599

Branden will hold primary responsibility for project document control. Branden will oversee the distribution of bid advertisements, bid packages, bid documents, and contracts for the project. He will be responsible for review, distribution, and tracking of all submittals. Branden will ensure that insurance, safety, and submittal documentation is received from all subcontractors as well as collect and distribute all closeout documentation (O&M manuals, warranties, final lien waivers) as required.

Branden will also be responsible for reviewing and processing subcontractor payment applications and lien waivers as well as monthly prime contract construction draws. He will solicit, review, and transmit pricing for proposal requests and ensure that project as-builts are kept current.

Finally, Branden will be responsible for creation, maintenance, and Team access to all critical project documentation via Procore, our management software.

Pre-Construction: Available for 100% of project needs. We anticipate that Branden will be allocating 25% of his time to this effort.

Construction: Branden will be able to dedicate 25% of his time to the construction portion of the project and be available as needed for the critical phases of the project.



SIMILAR PROJECTS:

Based on GC/CM Method,
Building Type, Scope
and/or Size:

- Teriyaki Madness Sheridan
- Yellowstone Eye Care
- Panera Helena
- Scooters Coffee Billings

- Scooters Coffee Sheridan
- Scooters Coffee Gillette
- InterPointe 2.0 Apartment Complex*

*Projects while with another firm





BRIAN DILLON

Project Superintendent

1

YEAR WITH LANGLAS

11

YEARS IN CONSTRUCTION

REFERENCES:

Mike Hudson

President
LaCroix Lakes RV Resort
985.272.2760

Kyle Deruyter

Owners Rep/Project Manager
ECL Gaming
920.370.1390

Avi Telyas

President
Seaview Development
646.256.7895

Brian provides support to his Project Manager by reviewing shop drawings, coordinating subcontractors, and keeping the project schedule on task. His attention to detail and craftsmanship is apparent in all of his projects. His organization, motivation, and polite demeanor make him an excellent choice for any project.

During Pre-Construction, Brian will assist in constructability reviews and provide scheduling and work sequencing feedback. He will develop phasing, safety, and site utilization plans and will develop the initial CPM schedule. That schedule will then be reviewed and finalized with the Team.

During Construction, Brian will coordinate subcontractor start dates along with material orders and deliveries to ensure that the schedule is maintained. He will coordinate the timely generation and review of RFIs and submittals, and ensure that as-built documentation is being recorded properly. Brian will provide full-time monitoring of quality control and will participate in all OAC and subcontractor coordination meetings.

Pre-Construction: Available for 100% of the project needs. We anticipate that Brian will be allocating 20% of his time to this effort.

Construction: Brian will be allocating 85% of his time to the construction portion of the project. Brian will have other duties, but Langlas personnel will be on-site for 100% of the construction process.



SIMILAR PROJECTS:

Based on GC/CM Method,
Building Type, Scope
and/or Size:

- Wyoming Downs Casino*
- Sheridan College Dome Addition*
- LaCroix Lakes RV Resort*
- 2nd Street Cottage Development*
- Seaview Luxury Residences*

*Projects while with another firm



5

a. Statement of the firm's current workload and ability to assume this project within the proposed timeline.

Langlas Workload - Billings

Project	Stage	Start Date	End Date
Roosevelt Center Remodel - Red Lodge	Preconstruction	1/1/2025	3/1/2026
Intermountain Health Precast Grouting	Preconstruction	12/1/2025	9/1/2026
Stock Office Building - Helena	Preconstruction	3/1/2026	1/1/2027
Yellowstone Valley Animal Shelter	Preconstruction	4/1/2026	8/1/2027
Aeries Tower - St. Johns	Preconstruction	6/1/2026	12/1/2028
Eagle Seeker Pharmacy Remodel	Under Construction	11/1/2025	12/1/2025
Eagle Seeker Clinic	Under Construction	11/15/2025	5/1/2027
Windstone Patio Homes	Under Construction	10/15/2025	10/15/2026
Mercedes Benz - Interior Remodel	Under Construction	6/2/2025	1/15/2026
Cheba Hut - Remodel / Tenant Finish	Under Construction	9/22/2025	1/15/2025
Panera Bread - Great Falls	Under Construction	7/1/2025	1/1/2026
Hannah House - CLDI	Under Construction	4/15/2025	1/15/2026
Billings Clinic ICC Restrooms	Under Construction	8/1/2025	2/1/2026
MSU - College of Nursing	Under Construction	8/1/2025	4/1/2026
Rocky Vista University Vet Training	Under Construction	10/1/2024	4/1/2026
Graff Fields - Laurel Public Schools	Under Construction	8/4/2025	4/15/2026
HBA Career Center House	Under Construction	9/15/2025	6/15/2026
Amend Park Recreation Campus	Under Construction	6/1/2025	7/1/2026
Billings Residential Home	Under Construction	10/1/2025	10/1/2026
Malta Vehicle Maintenance Shop	Under Construction	7/1/2025	10/1/2026

Langlas as the capacity for both pre-construction and construction for this project, and we would be able to dedicate the time this project needs and deserves.

PROPOSED SCOPE OF WORK

- 6 a. A narrative describing how the GC/CM will approach and fulfill the services outlined in Section 3.

Langlas strongly believes that the success of a project is won or lost during the Pre-Construction phase, which is why we take these services so seriously.

Our pre-construction efforts typically include:



BUDGETING



SCHEDULING



**CONSTRUCTABILITY
REVIEWS**

Our success on multiple projects can be directly contributed to our pre-construction efforts on these projects. From day one, we will integrate ourselves within the team with a willingness to do whatever it takes to ensure this project will be a success. We have the ability to react to the fluid environment that is the pre-construction process and provide team members with real time budgeting information, material suggestions, and contractibility assessments.

Assisting the balance of the Project Team in making key decisions as a result of our pre-construction efforts, helps to create the platform for project success.



50%

of a project's success is gained or lost during the pre-construction phase



**COORDINATION/
PHASING PLANS**



**VALUE
ENGINEERING**



**BID PACKAGE
DEVELOPMENT**



**GENERATING LOCAL
SUBCONTRACTOR
INTEREST**

With a strong foundation in technology, our staff is able to work with the Design Team's established drawing and modeling programs to help create coordinated building models across all disciplines to avoid conflicts before construction begins. We also use software designed as a collaboration tool to better facilitate coordination between design disciplines, our staff, our subcontractors, and the Owner for the clearest communication possible.

At Langlas we take great pride in completing projects on-time and on budget.

We seek to understand the needs of Owners and integrate their needs into the schedule for a smooth transition from start to finish. Langlas understands that the project does not end at the completion of construction. In addition to required close-out documents we also provide extensive training on the new facility and are available when questions or potential issues arise. Langlas is available long after the work is complete. We find that our commitment to a strong finish translates to customer satisfaction.

6

b. Include any innovative methods, stakeholder engagement strategies, or value-added services the team will provide.



50-YEAR WORK HISTORY

Langlas brings years of experience in building construction.



230 EMPLOYEES

Our staffing resources include seasoned in-house carpenters and tradesmen who consistently produce reliable work products.



SELF-PERFORM ABILITIES

Langlas has the capacity to self-perform a variety of scopes, such as concrete, framing, and interior finish work, which allows us to better manage quality, cost, and the schedule to ensure timely project completion.



TRADE/SUBCONTRACT RESOURCES

Our library of over 4,800 pre-qualified subcontractors and suppliers ensures competitive bid coverage and best pricing.



A STRONG SENSE OF PARTNERING

Langlas is committed to building relationships with Owners, Design Teams, and the local subcontract community.



STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGIES

To enhance communication, trade coordination, and project documentation, we use the following software programs:

- **Procore** — Used for project management
- **Navisworks, AutoCAD, Revit, and SketchUp** — Used for Building Information Modeling (BIM)

Langlas also offers in-house field engineering, including use of total station equipment and verification with our own AutoCAD or Revit layout drawings to ensure accuracy.



DETAILED, ACCURATE SCHEDULES

Developed with input from subcontractors, our schedules are continually monitored and managed through the entirety of our projects.

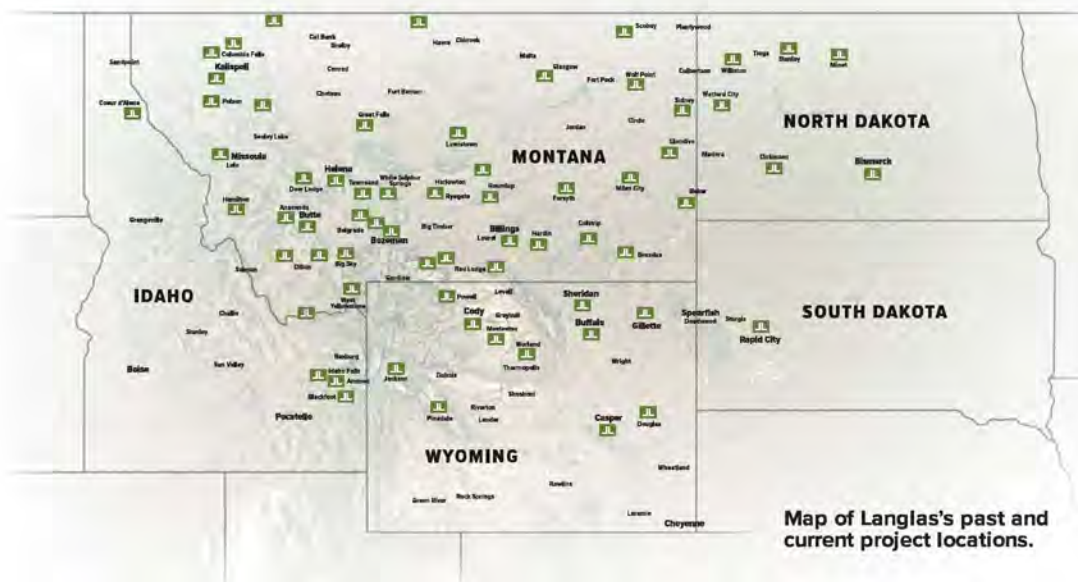


VAST EQUIPMENT RESOURCES



LOCAL KNOWLEDGE, EXPERIENCE, AND REPRESENTATION

Since 1973, Langlas has developed an extensive project footprint across the West, establishing a particularly strong presence throughout Montana.



Map of Langlas's past and current project locations.

PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES DELIVERABLES

EXTENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The Construction Manager shall exercise reasonable care in performing Preconstruction Services. The Construction Manager, however, does not warrant or guarantee estimates and schedules, except as may be included as part of the final contract. The Construction Manager is not required to ascertain that the Drawings and Specifications are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities. However, the Construction Manager shall promptly report to the Architect and Owner any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Construction Manager.
2. The Construction Manager shall provide a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, and construction budget requirements, each in terms of the other.

LOGISTICS AND/OR PHASE PLAN DEVELOPMENT

1. The Construction Manager shall advise the Owner and Architect on proposed site use and improvements in terms of construction constraints.
2. The Construction Manager shall also provide recommendations to the Owner and Architect, consistent with the Project requirements, on constructability, availability of materials and labor, time requirements for procurement, installation and construction, prefabrication; and factors related to construction cost including, but not limited to, costs of alternative designs or materials, preliminary budgets, life-cycle data, and possible cost reductions.

COST ESTIMATES

1. Based on the preliminary design and other design criteria prepared by the Architect, the Construction Manager shall prepare, for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval, preliminary estimates of the Cost of the Work or the cost of program requirements using area, volume, or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Architect or Construction Manager suggests alternative materials and systems, the Construction Manager shall provide cost evaluations of those alternative materials and systems.
2. As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design Documents (SD), Design Development Documents (DD), and Construction Documents (CD), the Construction Manager shall prepare and update estimates of the Cost of the Work with increasing detail and refinement. The Construction Manager shall include in the estimate those costs to allow for the further development of the design, price escalation, and market conditions, until such time as the Owner and Construction Manager agree on a price for the Work.
3. Cost of Work budgets to be provided:
 - SD budget
 - DD budget
 - 100% CD bidding amount
4. Update any of the above budgets at program changes of significant variation, significant material changes, or means and methods changes.
5. As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design Documents (SD), Design Development Documents (DD), and Construction Documents (CD), the Construction Manager shall consult with the Owner and Architect and make recommendations regarding constructability and schedules.

PRECONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

1. The Construction Manager shall assist in the development of a Preconstruction Schedule beginning with the Schematic Design phase and continuing through Project completion. The Preconstruction Schedule will place significant emphasis on the phasing, logistics planning, budgeting, and value engineering of the project.
2. The Preconstruction Schedule will identify the responsibilities among the members of the Project Team. Key milestones will include design phases, budget delivery dates, and review dates, release of documents for bidding, and tentative bid dates will be identified.
3. Additionally, the Preconstruction Schedule shall identify long lead items that may require pre-procurement during the Project.
4. The Preconstruction Schedule shall identify when architecturally significant Owner-furnished equipment should be delivered to the Project.
5. The Construction Manager shall assist in developing an overall master project schedule so that realistic dates can be set and achieved. The Preconstruction Schedule and master project schedule will be distributed to all members of the Project team and monitored on a regular basis during the Design/Preconstruction Services review meetings. The importance of this schedule will be continually emphasized to all members of the Project team as the key element in ensuring a timely design phase of the Project and allowing for a prompt construction start date.
6. Concurrent with submission of each cost estimate, the Construction Manager will prepare and submit to the Project team revised schedule to the Project team for the Construction Phase of the Project. This schedule shall be updated with each cost estimate, along with corresponding explanations for any significant changes, which affect the construction duration.

DOCUMENT REVIEW

1. Preconstruction Services review meetings during the Design Development phase and periodically, as required, during the Construction Drawings phase. Construction Manager to attend project A&E meetings and any ad hoc meetings commencing with Design Development through completion of Construction Documents and preconstruction bidding. Meetings shall be held virtually by web meetings or in person as requested or required by Owner or as otherwise necessary for proper facilitation of the Project.
2. The Construction Manager will develop and maintain a Request for Information (RFI) Log and/or an Issues and Answers Log to aid in the prompt transfer of information between all members of the Project team. The log will be monitored and updated on a continual basis and addressed at the review meetings. Unresolved issues shall be identified in each review meeting with follow-up responsibilities and response dates being assigned to the appropriate team members, including the Construction Manager.
3. The Construction Manager shall provide continual input to the Project team addressing constructability, availability of materials, maintainability review and qualified trades for specialized systems. The Construction Manager shall also provide comparative cost/benefit analyses for various building systems, budget/schedule impact, and concerns as specific phases of the overall design are developed to ensure the development and completion of Contract Documents within the budget and schedule limitations.
4. If necessary, for the Construction Manager to provide accurate information, the Construction Manager may involve the services of outside consultants and/or subcontractors in the review and budgeting of specialized systems such as structural, specialty equipment, furnishings, folding partitions, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, and life safety. The outside consultants may incur additional fees, which will be approved by the Owner prior to involving outside consultants.

VALUE ENGINEERING

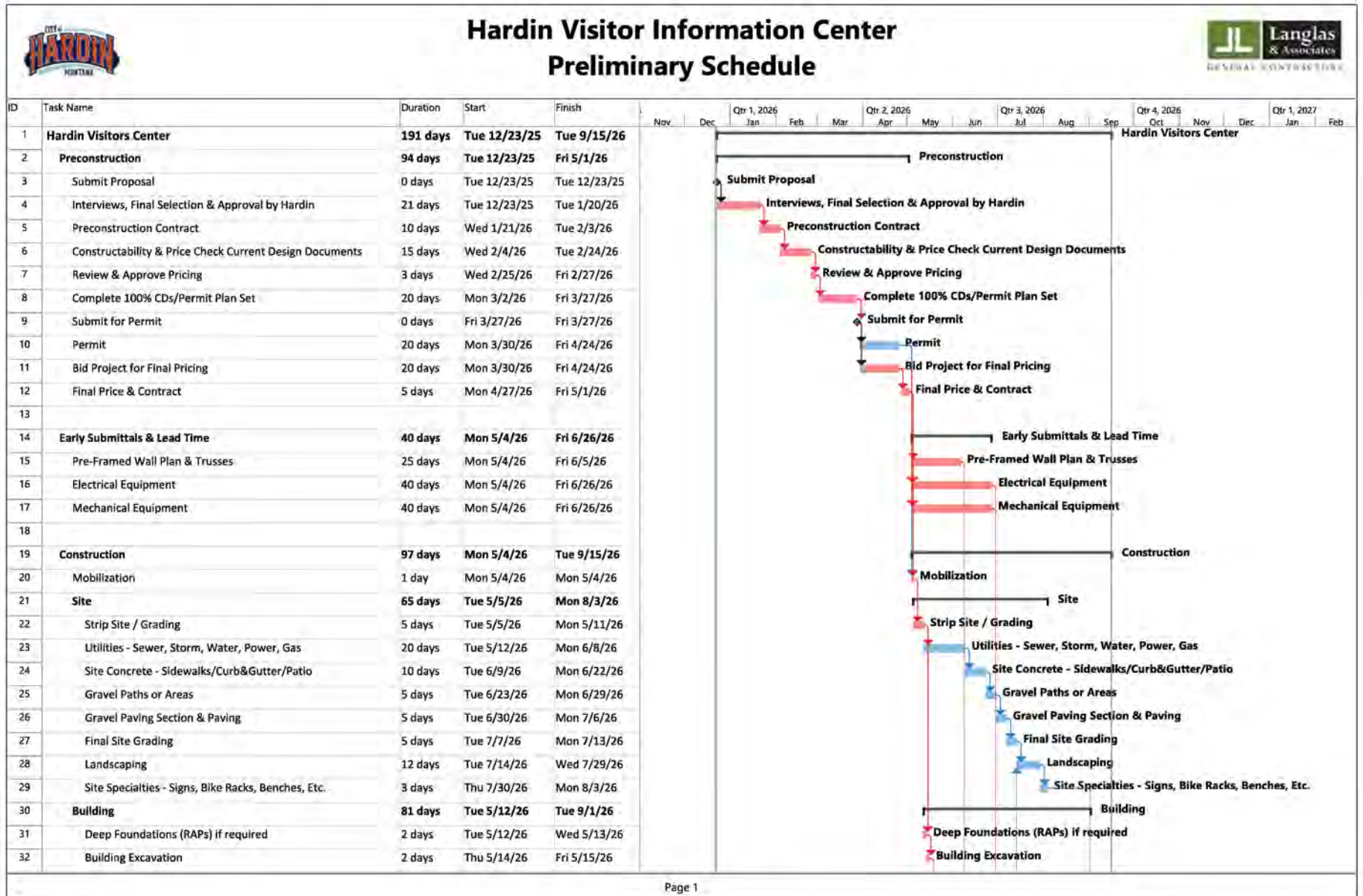
1. Concurrent with the submission of each cost estimate, the Construction Manager shall submit a detailed list of Value Engineering options including associated estimated costs and scheduling. The Construction Manager shall meet and work with the Project team in the evaluation of the various options and incorporate selected options into the cost estimates. The Construction Manager shall participate as a Project team member in maximizing the Project value for the Owner.

SUBCONTRACTOR/VENDOR SOLICITATION AND PREQUALIFICATION

1. The Construction Manager will promote and generate interest of local and regional bidders and assist the Project team in developing a master list of Vendors and Subcontractors which have shown interest in submitting bid proposals for the Project. This list shall include vendors and Subcontractors for all categories of work included in the total Project.

BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PHASE

1. Bid Packages for Bidding
 - a. The Construction Manager shall develop bid package recommendations and create a bid package bidding schedule and procedure.
 - b. The Construction Manager shall analyze the bid market, notify potential bidders, and distribute all relevant bidding documentation.
2. Bidding – The Construction Manager shall:
 - a. Manage, facilitate, and coordinate the bid phase.
 - b. Assemble and distribute contract document bid packages for bidding, and to the best of the Construction Managers ability confirm that all requirements have been made and all scope items covered.
 - c. Receive bids, analyze and reconcile, and present bid results
 - d. Receive and log all insurance certificates, performance and payment bonds, and other required start-up documents. Certificate of Insurance (COI) filed in the amounts requested by the Owner for Workman's Comprehensive, General Liability, Bodily Injury, Property Damage, etc. The Owner shall be named "additional insured" on all COI's.
 - e. Establish and conduct pre-award meetings and pre-construction meetings.
 - f. Establish an agreed GMP or contract amount.





Hardin Visitor Information Center Preliminary Schedule



ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Nov	Dec	Qtr 1, 2026	Jan	Feb	Mar	Qtr 2, 2026	Apr	May	Jun	Qtr 3, 2026	Jul	Aug	Sep	Qtr 4, 2026	Oct	Nov	Dec	Qtr 1, 2027	Jan	Feb
33	MEP Underground	5 days	Mon 5/18/26	Fri 5/22/26																					
34	Raft Slab Prep & Form	3 days	Mon 5/25/26	Wed 5/27/26																					
35	Raft Slab Concrete	2 days	Thu 5/28/26	Fri 5/29/26																					
36	Backfill Foundation	2 days	Mon 6/1/26	Tue 6/2/26																					
37	Set Structural Steel	3 days	Wed 6/3/26	Fri 6/5/26																					
38	Erect Pre-Framed Walls	2 days	Mon 6/8/26	Tue 6/9/26																					
39	Set Trusses & Sheath Roof	4 days	Wed 6/10/26	Mon 6/15/26																					
40	Interior Framing	3 days	Tue 6/16/26	Thu 6/18/26																					
41	Roof Membrane	4 days	Tue 6/16/26	Fri 6/19/26																					
42	Exterior Insulation & Envelope	6 days	Tue 6/16/26	Tue 6/23/26																					
43	Set Windows & Storefront	3 days	Wed 6/24/26	Fri 6/26/26																					
44	MEP Rough In	8 days	Mon 6/29/26	Wed 7/8/26																					
45	Exterior Siding	8 days	Mon 6/29/26	Wed 7/8/26																					
46	Exterior Thermal & Interior Sound Insulation	2 days	Tue 7/7/26	Wed 7/8/26																					
47	Sheetrock - Hang & Tape	15 days	Thu 7/9/26	Wed 7/29/26																					
48	Interior Painting	5 days	Tue 7/28/26	Mon 8/3/26																					
49	Tile Bathrooms	10 days	Tue 8/4/26	Mon 8/17/26																					
50	Cabinets	2 days	Tue 8/4/26	Wed 8/5/26																					
51	Concrete Floor Finish	2 days	Thu 8/6/26	Fri 8/7/26																					
52	Doors and Hardware	5 days	Mon 8/10/26	Fri 8/14/26																					
53	MEP Trim Out	10 days	Tue 8/18/26	Mon 8/31/26																					
54	Misc Finishes & Trim	3 days	Fri 8/28/26	Tue 9/1/26																					
55																									
56	Closeout	10 days	Wed 9/2/26	Tue 9/15/26																					
57	Final Clean	2 days	Wed 9/2/26	Thu 9/3/26																					
58	Punch List	1 day	Fri 9/4/26	Fri 9/4/26																					
59	Punch List Completion	5 days	Mon 9/7/26	Fri 9/11/26																					
60	Final Inspections	2 days	Mon 9/7/26	Tue 9/8/26																					
61	Substantial Completion	0 days	Tue 9/8/26	Tue 9/8/26																					
62	Owner Fixtures, Furniture, & Equipment	5 days	Wed 9/9/26	Tue 9/15/26																					
63	OPENING DAY!	0 days	Tue 9/15/26	Tue 9/15/26																					

- 7 c. A preconstruction budget proposal that includes:
i. Personnel by name and level of effort (hours or % FTE)

Personnel	Anticipated Hrs	Rate	Total
Jason Hubbard, Senior PM	72	100	\$7,200.00
Branden Morley, PM	72	90	\$6,480.00
Brian Dillon, Superintendent	48	90	\$4,320.00

- 7 ii. Direct costs (e.g., travel, printing, materials)

Direct Cost	Quantity	Unit	Total
Printing	1	Each	\$100.00
Advertising	1	Each	\$200.00
Technology	1	Each	\$199.21
Misc. Expenses	1	Each	\$200.00
Travel	4	Trips	\$1,222.00
Total Expected Cost			\$19,921.21

- 7 iii. Subconsultant costs, if applicable

Subconsultants will not be required.

- 7 iv. Total not-to-exceed amount

TOTAL NOT-TO-EXCEED PRE-CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT = \$12,000.00

ATTACHMENT A – Proposer Information**Proposer's Information Form****ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

The undersigned declares that she or he:

- Has carefully examined the RFQ specifications
- Is thoroughly familiar with its content
- Is authorized to represent the proposing firm; and
- Agrees to perform the work as set forth in the specifications of this request for qualifications.

PROPOSER (please print):

Firm Name: Langlas & Associates, Inc.

Address: 2685 Gabel Road, Billings, MT 59102

Telephone: 406-656-0629

Email(s):
jhub@langlas.com

Contact person, title, email, and telephone: Jason Hubbard

Vice President - Eastern District, jhub@langlas.com, cell - 406-860-1870

Proposer, if selected, intends to carry on the business as (check one):

☐ Individual (sole proprietor)

☐ Partnership

☒ Corporation

When incorporated? 1973

In which state? Montana

☐ Other (explain): _____

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS ~ FOR GENERAL CONTRACTOR / CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

PROPOSER'S SIGNATURE

No submission shall be accepted which has not been signed in ink in the appropriate space below:

By signing below, the submission shall be deemed a representation and certification by the Proposer that they have investigated all aspects of the RFQ, that they are aware of the applicable facts pertaining to the RFQ process, its procedures and requirements, and they have read and understand the RFQ. No request for modification of the submission shall be considered after its submission on the grounds that the Proposer was not fully informed as to any fact or condition.

1. If Proposer is INDIVIDUAL/SOLE PROPRIETOR, sign here

Date: _____

Proposer's Signature

Proposer's typed name and title

2. If Proposer is PARTNERSHIP, at least two (2) Partners shall sign here:

Partnership Name (type or print)

Date: _____


Member of Partnership Signature

Date: _____

Member of Partnership Signature

3. If Proposer is a CORPORATION, the duly authorized officer shall sign as follows:

The undersigned certify that he/she is respectively:

 _____ and CFO
Signature Title

Of the corporation named below; that they are designated to sign the Proposal Cost Form by resolution (attach a certified copy, with corporate seal, if applicable, notarized as to its authenticity or Secretary's certificate of authorization) for and on behalf of the below named CORPORATION, and that they are authorized to execute same for and on behalf of said CORPORATION.

Langlas & Associates, Inc.

Corporation Name (type or print)

LANGLAS & ASSOCIATES HAS
52 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE AS
A GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND
CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.



QUALITY



SERVICE



DELIVERY

We believe competitive costs, aggressive schedules, and quality craftsmanship are the attributes that create successful projects and satisfied customers. We work in partnership with Owners and Design Team Professionals to accomplish common project goals. Our teamwork attitude is apparent through our repeat business and client referrals received throughout our company's history.



ESTABLISHED

1973



Langlas
GENERAL
CONTRACTORS

BILLINGS 2685 Gabel Road / Billings, MT 59102 / P 406.656.0629 / F 406.656.1088
BOZEMAN 4555 Valley Commons Dr / Bozeman, MT 59718 / P 406.585.3420 / F 406.585.4110
MISSOULA 4852 Kendrick Place / Missoula, MT 59808 / P 406.215.1356 / F 406.926.2005
BUTTE 101 East Park Street / Butte, MT 59701 / P 406.490.2824

LANGLAS.COM

The image is a composite of two photographs. The left side shows a close-up, low-angle view of the wooden roof structure of a pavilion, featuring large, light-colored wooden beams and rafters secured with metal bolts. The right side shows a wider view of the same pavilion, highlighting a thick, square stone pillar that supports the roof. The stone pillar is constructed from irregular, flat stones in various shades of brown, tan, and grey. In the background, a green soccer field with white goalposts is visible under a cloudy sky. A picnic table is partially visible in the lower right foreground.

CITY OF HARDIN VISITOR INFORMATION CENTER

GENERAL CONTRACTOR/
CONSTRUCTION
MANAGER SERVICES

REQUEST FOR
QUALIFICATION

DECEMBER 23, 2025
JACKSON CONTRACTOR GROUP

December 23, 2025

RE: Request for Qualification, GC/CM Services Visitor Information Center - New Construction

Dear Andrew Lehr,

Jackson Contractor Group is honored to submit our proposal for the City of Hardin's Visitor Information Center project. This transformational project represents an extraordinary opportunity to create a lasting landmark that will serve as the gateway to your community for generations to come.

COMMITMENT TO CRAFTSMANSHIP | Quality control is a core element of our business and woven through our vision, mission, and core values. As masters of their craft, Jackson employees take their work seriously—every project matters. We command respect from ourselves first, and from everyone else, including peers, clients, design partners, subcontractors and suppliers. Our reputation depends on it. Quality isn't just in the materials and craft, it's also sharing relevant knowledge and expertise before construction begins, to ensure our clients realize the highest value. "Good" isn't good enough. Jackson strives for excellence.

COMMUNITY VALUES AT OUR CORE | Jackson employees and their families cultivate roots and serve in their local communities, which is a fundamental part of our core values. We measure our success not just by buildings completed, but by relationships built and communities served. Building the communities where we live and work is part of Jackson's mission statement. We recognize that the Visitor Center will serve as more than just a building—it will be a symbol of community pride and a catalyst for economic development. Our deep connections with Montana communities drive us to contribute meaningfully to their growth and well-being.

PRECONSTRUCTION EXPERTISE | We believe the foundation of every successful project is built during preconstruction. Our approach is rooted in collaboration, transparency, and a commitment to maximizing value from day one. We work closely with owners, architects, and stakeholders to provide detailed cost estimates thorough constructability reviews, and proactive risk management. By leveraging over 25 years of experience and industry-leading tools, we ensure that every decision made in the early stages sets the project up for success—delivering accurate budgets, efficient schedules, and solutions tailored to your unique goals. Our dedication to preconstruction means you can trust that your investment is optimized and your vision is realized with confidence.

We are excited about the opportunity to partner with you in creating a Visitor Center that will foster community pride, drive economic vitality, and deliver enduring value for the Hardin community. Thank you for considering our proposal. We look forward to discussing how Jackson can help bring this important vision to life through our unwavering commitment to craftsmanship, community values, and preconstruction.

We acknowledge the receipt of Addendum No 1 and No 2, issued on December 19, 2025.

Sincerely,



Charlie Lohof, Division Manager
15 North 6th St, Miles City, MT 59301
O | 406-234-5565 C | 406-546-0843
E | charliel@jacksoncontractorgroup.com



RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

EARLY DESIGN DEVELOPMENT | Jackson's experience with early design development centers on collaboration, proactive problem-solving, and maximizing value from the very beginning. The team gets involved early with owners, architects, and key stakeholders to ensure every idea and possibility is explored. By participating in design development coordination meetings, Jackson brings the entire team together to discuss details, propose alternate methodologies, and keep everyone up to date on the project's status. This approach allows field issues to be eliminated before construction begins, creates buy-in from all parties, and drives down costs by selecting budget-friendly materials and builder-friendly details.

Jackson's team dives into the details, mentally building the project before boots are on the ground, and works closely with the design team to review options and ensure efficient, resourceful budgeting. Early involvement means Jackson can provide constructability and maintainability reviews, offer recommendations on material selection, and tailor bid packages to emphasize key quality features. By understanding the intent of the designers and the owner, Jackson thoroughly evaluates value engineering options and ensures the project's goals are always at the forefront. This collaborative, hands-on approach during early design development sets the stage for a smooth construction process and a successful project outcome.

CORE VALUES | At Jackson, our core values are not just words – they are ingrained in our organizational fabric, shaping our mindset, directing our actions, and inspiring us as we navigate our path towards success. We take immense pride in our core values, which include building relationships, operating with integrity, sparking passion, chasing the hard stuff, and pursuing greatness. These values are our guide, enabling us to pair expertise with ethics, and carving our position as industry leaders.

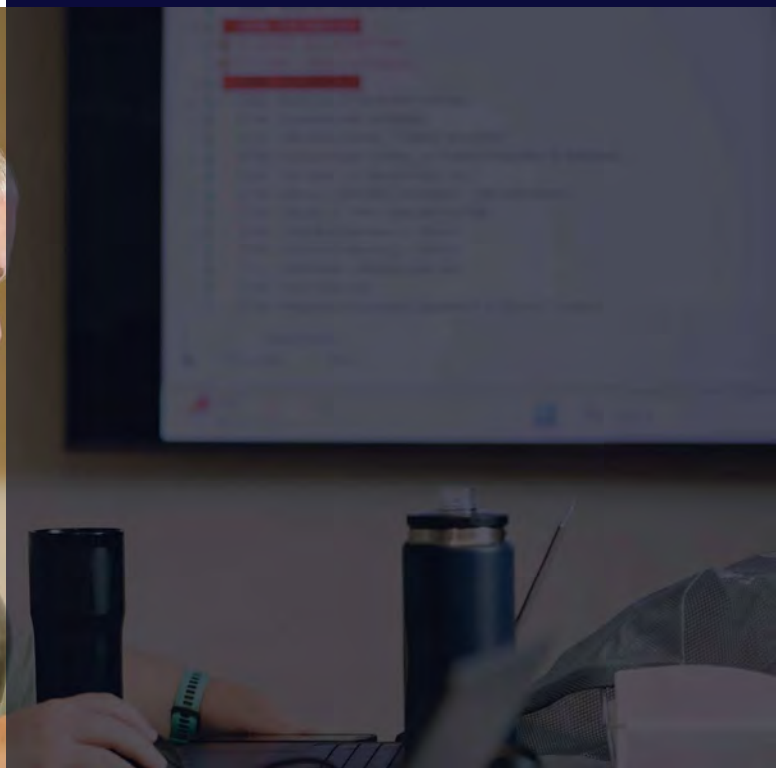


RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Jackson brings a wealth of experience in cost estimating, site layout, and infrastructure assessment, especially when a project design includes multiple options for scope. The team excels at providing detailed, accurate cost estimates for each design alternative, allowing owners and stakeholders to make informed decisions early in the process. Jackson's approach includes comprehensive quantity takeoffs, real-time market pricing, and value-driven recommendations that help identify the most cost-effective solutions without compromising quality.

When it comes to site layout, Jackson collaborates closely with design teams to evaluate each option's constructability, access, and logistics. The team reviews site constraints, utility locations, and phasing requirements to ensure that every layout supports efficient construction and long-term functionality. Jackson's expertise in infrastructure assessment means the team thoroughly analyzes existing conditions, utility capacities, and potential impacts for each design scenario. This proactive evaluation helps identify risks, uncover opportunities for savings, and streamline the path to a successful project.

By leveraging this expertise, Jackson empowers clients to compare options side by side, understand the implications of each choice, and select the best path forward for their unique goals.



BIGHORN VALLEY HEALTH CENTER

HARDIN, MONTANA

\$3.6M | GC/CM

CLIENT ORGANIZATION & CONTACT: One Health, David Mark, CEO, 406-665-4103, david.mark@onechc.org



- PHASED
- NEW CONSTRUCTION
- PRECONSTRUCTION

One Health Bighorn Valley Health Center in Hardin, MT is a community based, outpatient primary health center designed to serve the whole communities of Big Horn and Rosebud Counties.

During preconstruction, our team identified several opportunities to enhance value and efficiency:

- We replaced the original full curtain wall entry with a structural steel and storefront system, reducing both cost and schedule.
- Instead of exposed CLT roof panels, we used open web joists and exposed sheathing, preserving the design vision while saving money.
- By grinding and polishing floors before wall framing, we used larger equipment and cut labor costs.
- Applying a grout coat after the initial grind eliminated the need for ongoing floor protection, ensuring a clean finish at turnover and further reducing expenses.





November 13, 2023

Re: Jackson Contractor Group

To Whom it May Concern:

I write to offer an enthusiastic voice of support for the ongoing work of Jackson Contractor Group (JCG). We have been fortunate to work with JCG on three different projects over the past few years. The first project involved new construction of a modern integrated outpatient care facility that opened summer 2020. This project involved coordination with the clinic staff as well as the City of Hardin to build out the infrastructure to support the new development. The second project comprised a historic rehabilitation of an existing downtown building, structured in a manner to take advantage of new market tax credits and state and federal historic tax credit programs. The capital stack for the historic renovation also included Brownfields funds for hazardous materials removal as well as grant funds from the Montana Department of Commerce for historic rehabilitation. During construction, the COVID-19 pandemic resulted in challenges in staffing and supply chains. JCG worked to minimize impacts to our project timeline, costs and quality and we were able to complete the project nearly on the original schedule. Our third project is another historic rehabilitation of an existing building in Miles City, MT. We are currently in the process of building the capital stack and working with JCG to get bids. In all cases, JCG has proven themselves to be exemplary, leading the field in terms of respect for community, commitment to quality and overall stewardship of precious resources. Their project management expertise has been evident in each of our projects, and our staff and board have been consistently impressed with the execution of their work. Finally, given that each project has brought to bear multiple funding streams to the mix—including federal funds—JCG has proven to be adept at accommodating the often-challenging requirements associated with supporting the assembly of a workable financing package to complete the projects.

In short, we would offer a robust word of praise for JCG and would recommend them to others. We would appreciate the opportunity to address any further questions or concerns, should it be necessary.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "D. Mark", written over a horizontal line.

David Mark, MD, CEO

BOZEMAN SWIM CENTER

BOZEMAN, MONTANA

\$5.4M | GC/CM

CLIENT ORGANIZATION & CONTACT: The City of Bozeman, Mitch Overton 406-582-3222, moverton@bozeman.net & Max Ziegler 406-595-8470 wziegler@bozeman.net



- PHASED
- RENOVATION
- PRECONSTRUCTION
- CUSHING TERRELL

Jackson worked with the City of Bozeman and Cushing Terrell on a project recently to renovate the Bozeman Swim Center. The project was an existing aquatics facility that was in need of a new envelope, mechanical system, pool deck, locker rooms, & pool rehabilitation.

The City had limited funds from a previous bond so Jackson worked with the team to come up with products and construction methods to increase the value while getting the City of Bozeman the most scope as possible. One item in particular was the existing acoustical ceiling tile needed to be replaced, and the city originally was going to have this scope done by scaffolding over the pool to replace close to 20,000sf of ceiling tile, which was going to cost the city ~\$180,000 just in scaffolding. Through preconstruction and phasing ideas, Jackson was able to phase this work while the pool was drained during the plaster rehabilitation and utilize specialized lifts to achieve the same outcome and saved the city a significant amount of tax payer dollars which was then applied to other scopes for work to maximize the scope and value of the project.





To Whom It May Concern,

I am writing to recommend Jackson Contracting Group for estimating & construction services with future prospective clients. I have had the pleasure of working directly with Mr. Chris Webb on multiple projects in the past and most recently at the very challenging Bozeman City Hall Renovation located in Bozeman, Montana. The scope of work for this project involves the renovation of the existing and occupied Bozeman City Hall on Rouse Ave. Jackson Contracting scope of work involves structural modifications, masonry, carpentry, finishes and general labor. Jackson has illustrated their attention to detail, quality and safety throughout the 1-year project. It is the policy of this company to strive for the highest safety standards. Working safely requires a serious commitment by everyone within the organization including their subcontractors. Mr. Webb has met and exceeded our safety expectations

Scheduling within the construction industry is typically an art form in itself and Jackson has been able to effectively meet project schedule requirements. Mr. Webb, Mr., Morgan, and all of Jackson's management team have been able to quickly adapt to schedule changes from other subcontractors in order to keep his schedule on time and aligned with the overall project schedule. In addition, Jackson Contracting has been exceptionally accommodating when dealing with unforeseen conditions and potential change orders. Please consider Jackson Contracting Group for your construction service needs. I recommend them and look forward to working with them again.

Shane Miller

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Shane Miller", written in a cursive style.

Project Manager

FIRST INTERSTATE BANK HARDIN

HARDIN, MONTANA

\$4.5M | GC/CM

CLIENT ORGANIZATION & CONTACT: First Interstate Bank, Seth Morgan 370-254-1695, seth.morgan@fib.com



- HEAVY SITE WORK
- PRECONSTRUCTION
- CUSHING TERRELL

This project involved constructing a new First Interstate Bank branch in Hardin, MT. The building featured a wood framed structure with a stone veneer and composite metal panel exterior. Inside, it housed office spaces with high-quality finishes. The exterior work included full site development, incorporating a drive-through canopy, parking lot, hardscapes, and landscaping.

During preconstruction, our team identified several opportunities to enhance value and efficiency:

- Jackson used insulated concrete form (ICF) foundations with heavy duty wood framed sub-floor in place of traditional foundations and slab-on-deck, delivering cost and schedule savings while maintaining a commercial-grade floor system.
- Jackson took the lead in securing permanent power, internet, gas, phone services, security systems, and banking equipment—services typically provided by the owner—streamlining the process and ensuring a seamless project delivery.



BIGHORN COUNTY MUSEUM & COURTHOUSE

HARDIN, MONTANA

\$3.4M | GC/CM



- PUBLIC
- RURAL
- MUSEUM
- CIVIC
- CULTURAL

COURTHOUSE | The Bighorn County Courthouse renovation project addressed critical infrastructure issues through complete basement reconstruction due to water infiltration problems, while building back with new offices, breakroom, and ADA compliant restrooms. The project includes construction of a new ADA accessible entry on the east side with backup generator installation, and replacement of the main entry stairs to improve safety and accessibility.

MUSEUM | The new 13,700 SF Museum Building project features comprehensive museum facilities including new office space, gift shop, exhibit space, storage and archives. The building utilizes SIPS (Structural Insulated Panel) construction with a steel structure, providing an energy-efficient and durable building envelope suitable for museum environmental controls and long-term preservation of collections.



CHARLIE LOHOF

DIVISION MANAGER

RESPONSIBILITIES

- Project oversight
- Oversee and assist project team during construction
- Ensure proper resources are allocated to the project
- Lead on preconstruction efforts
- Lead on budgeting and estimates

Charlie will be available as needed in the preconstruction and construction phases.



10 YEARS WITH JACKSON

11 YEARS INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE

EDUCATION

Montana Tech

BS — Mechanical Engineering

CREDENTIALS & CERTIFICATIONS

American Society for Healthcare Engineering in Construction

SWPPP Administrator

OSHA 30

First Aid & CPR

USACE Construction Quality Management

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

MILLIGAN BUILDING | Miles City, Montana

26,700 SF | \$15M | GC/CM | PRECONSTRUCTION |
CRITICAL TIMELINE | HISTORIC | PUBLIC

HOLY ROSARY HEALTHCARE | Miles City, Montana

Multiple Projects | \$23M | GC/CM | PRECONSTRUCTION
| CRITICAL TIMELINE | PHASED | OCCUPIED | SIMILAR
SCALE

CUSTER COUNTY SENIOR CENTER | Miles City, Montana

8,360 SF | \$4.2M | GC/CM | PRECONSTRUCTION |
CRITICAL TIMELINE | PHASED | SIMILAR SCALE

REYNOLDS MARKET | Glasgow, Montana

25,000 SF | \$3.1M | GC/CM | PRECONSTRUCTION |
CRITICAL TIMELINE | PHASED | OCCUPIED

MILES CITY FIRE HALL | Miles City, Montana

18,000 SF | \$5M | GC/CM | PRECONSTRUCTION |
CRITICAL TIMELINE | PUBLIC/CITY PROJECT



AMY LESH

PROJECT MANAGER

RESPONSIBILITIES

- Preconstruction assistance
- Identify Owner milestone
- Manage trend estimates and project budget
- Document control
- Design review and coordination
- Clear communication with Owner and Design Team

Amy is ready to begin preconstruction immediately!
She will be 100% committed to this project.



6 YEARS WITH JACKSON
6 YEARS INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE

EDUCATION

Montana State University

BS — Construction Engineering Technology

CREDENTIALS & CERTIFICATIONS

American Society for Healthcare Engineering
in Construction

SWPPP Administrator

OSHA 30

Fall Protection

First Aid & CPR

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

CUSTER COUNTY FIRE HALL | Miles City, Montana

7,600 SF | \$1,775,762 | GC/CM | PRECONSTRUCTION |
CRITICAL TIMELINE | PHASED

HOLY ROSARY HEALTHCARE | Miles City, Montana

Multiple Projects | \$9,128,105 | GC/CM |
PRECONSTRUCTION | CRITICAL TIMELINE | PHASED |
OCCUPIED | SIMILAR SCALE

DNRC - EASTERN LAND OFFICE | Miles City, Montana

6,000 SF | \$4,613,324 | GC/CM | PRECONSTRUCTION |
CRITICAL TIMELINE | PHASED | SIMILAR SCALE

MILES CITY FIRE HALL | Miles City, Montana

18,000 SF | \$5M | GC/CM | PRECONSTRUCTION |
CRITICAL TIMELINE | PUBLIC/CITY PROJECT



KEN STENERSON

PROJECT SUPERINTENDENT

RESPONSIBILITIES

- Conduct constructability reviews
- Trend estimating assistance
- Labor and equipment allocation
- Site logistics
- Identify, plan, and sequence work
- Project scheduling - preconstruction and construction
- Overall safety and quality program lead

Ken is ready to begin preconstruction immediately!
He will be 100% committed to this project.



10 YEARS WITH JACKSON

20 YEARS INDUSTRY EXPERIENCE

CREDENTIALS & CERTIFICATIONS

USACE Construction Quality Management

Fall Protection

First Aid & CPR

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

HOLY ROSARY HEALTHCARE / Miles City, Montana

Multiple Projects | \$9,128,105 | GC/CM |
PRECONSTRUCTION | CRITICAL TIMELINE | PHASED |
OCCUPIED | SIMILAR SCALE

CUSTER COUNTY FIRE HALL / Miles City, Montana

7,600 SF | \$1,775,762 | GC/CM | PRECONSTRUCTION |
CRITICAL TIMELINE | PHASED

DNRC - EASTERN LAND OFFICE / Miles City, Montana

6,000 SF | \$4,613,324 | GC/CM | PRECONSTRUCTION |
CRITICAL TIMELINE | PHASED | SIMILAR SCALE

CUSTER HIGH SCHOOL GYMNASIUM / Custer, Montana

14,070 SF | \$2,692,657 | GC/CM | PRECONSTRUCTION
| CRITICAL TIMELINE

REYNOLDS MARKET / Glendive, Montana

28,431 SF | \$2,224,697 | GC/CM | PRECONSTRUCTION |
CRITICAL TIMELINE

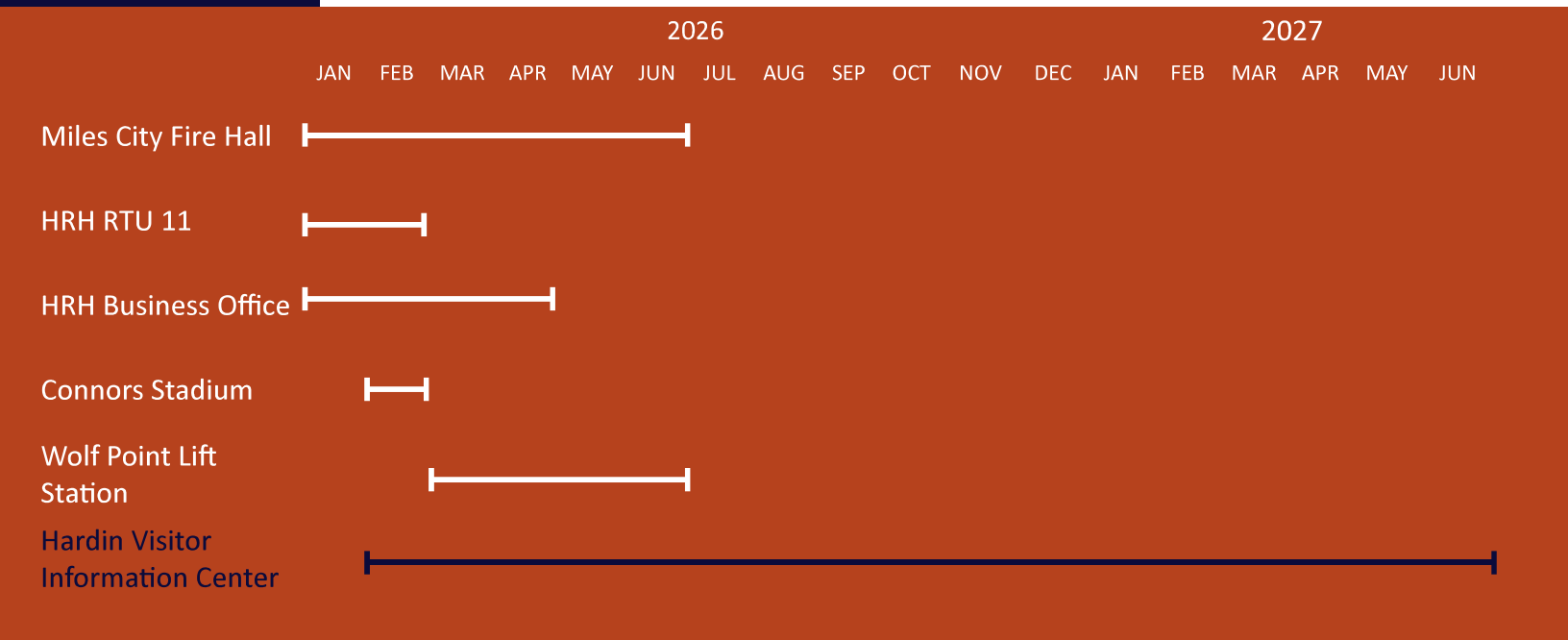


PROJECT CAPACITY

TIMING

The timing of the Hardin Visitor Information Center fits perfectly for our 2026 goals as well as our project team members. Our proposed team will be coming off of the Miles City Fire Station project which completes in June. Our team is excited to bring their collaborative experience of construction to a community landmark in Hardin.

The proposed project team and the Miles City Division have the capacity, capabilities, and knowledge to ensure the Yellowstone County Courthouse Renovation is a success for the City of Hardin. The current workload of the Miles City Division Office and proposed project staff includes:



PROPOSED SCOPE OF WORK

Jackson Contractor Group delivers over 80% of our work using the GC/CM delivery method, which is our preferred approach. This method allows the entire project team to benefit from shared knowledge across multiple disciplines, bringing the whole picture into focus through collaborative designs, construction techniques, cost analysis, logistics, and schedules.

Jackson's approach to preconstruction is built on proactive collaboration, transparency, and early decision-making to maximize value while maintaining budget control. Our methodology centers on preventing costly surprises through comprehensive planning and continuous cost tracking.

PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES APPROACH

Our preconstruction services begin with deep stakeholder engagement to fully understand project goals and priorities. We conduct thorough site investigations and existing conditions assessments to identify potential challenges early. Our team provides detailed constructability reviews throughout the design process, offering practical recommendations to improve buildability, enhance safety, and streamline field execution. This proactive involvement helps the design team refine details early, reduces the risk of project changes, and ensures projects proceed into construction with confidence and clarity.

PROJECT ESTIMATES & COST MANAGEMENT

We utilize Timberline software for detailed estimating and cost reporting, providing consistent and comprehensive budget presentations. Our estimating process includes milestone estimates at predetermined intervals—typically during schematic design, design development, and 50% construction documents. Each estimate is accompanied by an Executive Summary that clearly outlines schedule considerations, project risks, and key budget assumptions, followed by a line-by-line detailed cost breakdown.

Our estimating team leverages extensive historical data, current market conditions, and strong relationships with local subcontractors to ensure accuracy. We maintain an “open book” philosophy where all cost data, backup documentation, and project change assessments are shared transparently with the owner and design team.

TREND ESTIMATING - OUR SECRET WEAPON

Between milestone estimates, we employ our proprietary Trend Estimating process—a tracking tool that captures design options, needs, and wants in a comprehensive Trend Estimate Log. This allows the project team to make informed decisions, prioritize additional scope, and know exactly where the budget sits at all times. Trend estimates examine alternatives and costs of any option presented from any team member, providing real-time cost feedback without waiting for formal milestone estimates.

All trend estimates are tracked and summarized on Jackson's Trend Estimate Log, reviewed and reported weekly with the entire project team. This transparent process ensures no surprises on bid day and enables strategic decision-making throughout design development.

CASE STUDY | MILES CITY FIRE STATION

During the initial design development estimate for the Miles City Fire Station, it was found that the design of the project exceeded the overall public budget by 1.5 times. Through upfront and early coordination and trend estimating the team (including owner and designers) was able to make changes ahead of the issuance of the 100% construction documents that still met the initial design intent without giving up the quality of the project. These efforts ahead of the GMP allowed for the project to come in below the original owner budget.



We have extensive experience investigating and pricing work without full design, with complete coordination of subcontractors, collaboration, communication, and open-book transparency.

1. IDENTIFY

2. EVALUATE

3. TRACK

4. VALIDATE

5. RECOMMEND

[illegible]

"Innovative and resourceful professionals providing positive construction experiences and creating proud clients, employees, and communities."

Our company mission, above, is fundamentally based in community. Jackson is proud to build the communities in which we live, work, and play. Jackson understands the importance of a strong partner who can deliver a straightforward process and superior end product for Custer County and the Miles City community.

Jackson has extensive experience working with public jurisdictions, from the Federal Government to local jurisdictions like the Vaughn Water District. Below is a selection of projects we have proudly and successfully completed for city and county entities.



CITY & COUNTY EXPERIENCE

CITY PROJECTS

BILLINGS PUBLIC LIBRARY City of Billings

CHINOOK WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

IMPROVEMENTS City of Chinook

GRANT CREEK PEDESTRIAN TRAIL City of Missoula

HAMILTON JUSTICE CENTER City of Hamilton

POLICE EVIDENCE FACILITY City of Missoula

FORT MISSOULA REGIONAL PARK (CITY & COUNTY)

- Phase 1 and 2: 156 acre park with 17 fields, 5 miles of trails, 4 playgrounds, picnic shelters, large pavillion, tennis courts, dog park, and pond
- Waterline Work

SOUTH RESERVE STREET PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE City of Missoula

WESTSIDE PARK City of Missoula

VAUGHN WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT Vaughn Water District

MILES CITY FIRE & RESCUE

RIVERSIDE PARK IMPROVEMENTS City of Miles City

COUNTY PROJECTS

BIG HORN COUNTY COURTHOUSE

BIG HORN COUNTY HISTORICAL MUSEUM

CUSTER COUNTY EVENT CENTER

CUSTER COUNTY FIRE HALL

CUSTER COUNTY SENIOR CENTER

MISSOULA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS

- Building 36 Deconstruction
- Building 35 Improvements
- Commercial and Culinary Building Renovations
- Commuter Trails
- Concessions
- Historic Plaza
- Maintenance Building
- Rocky Mountain Gardens and Exploration Center
- Site Grading and Utilities
- South Avenue Fencing Improvements

MISSOULA COUNTY COURTHOUSE

- Phase 1: County Attorney Office
- Phase 2 and 3: Office Remodels
- Phase 4: Asbestos Mitigation
- Phase 5: Courthouse and County Annex Buildings Renovation

MISSOULA COUNTY ELECTIONS CENTER

MISSOULA AIRPORT RENTAL QTA

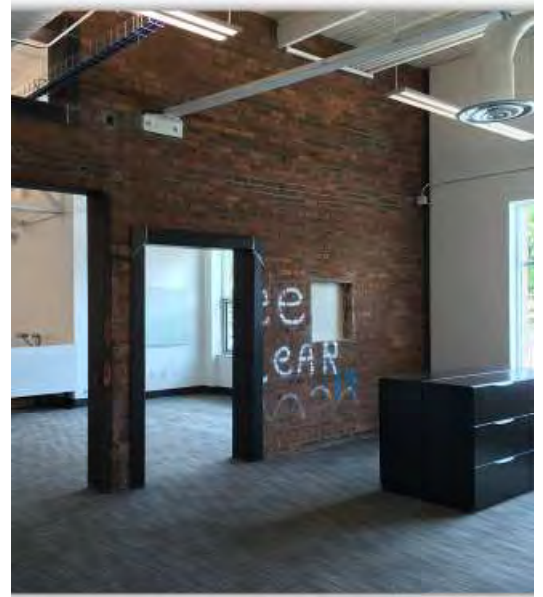
"Jackson's true team approach, attention to detail and great work ethic make them recognizable as a leader in their field."

-Kent Bray, Retired Cushing Terrell Architect

CUSHING TERRELL EXPERIENCE

Jackson and Cushing Terrell have collaborated on over 25 projects together since 2005, and we are currently working together on several projects. There are no introductions needed, the communication lines have been established, all our systems are known, and there are no egos, only project goals.

- First Interstate Bank—Hardin
- Farmers State Bank, Lolo Branch
- BPA Kalispell Control House
- University of Montana Helena College Improvements
- Billings-Logan International Airport Quick Rental Car Turn Around
- Old Faithful Haynes Photo Shop Renovation
- Lamar Bison Ranch Power System
- St. Patrick's House Improvements
- Fresenius Medical Care
- UM Champions Center
- First Interstate Bank—Miles City
- The Springs at Grand Park
- Holy Rosary Healthcare - 30+ Projects
- MAFB Community Activity Center
- MAFB Youth Activity Center Upgrades
- Cushing-Terrell Missoula Office Renovation
- Deer Lodge Medical Center
- First United Methodist Church
- Florence-Carlton School Improvements
- Big Sky High School Renovations
- Missoula County Public Schools Administration Building
- MSU Wellness Center
- City of Bozeman Swim Center
- Jones College of Nursing
- First Interstate Bank North Reserve
- Florence Primary Care
- Missoula City-County Animal Control Shelter



CUSHING TERRELL MISSOULA OFFICE RENOVATION CASE STUDY

Renovation | 10,300 SF | 5 Month Duration

In 2018, Cushing Terrell (then CTA) trusted Jackson with their Missoula office renovation. The project was broken up into three phases to ensure functionality of the office was not interrupted. The work modernized the work space and let more natural light into the office. Scopes included interior wall reconfiguration, finish updating including flooring, casework, and countertops, mechanical and electrical upgrades were also included.

To help minimize the disruption to the occupied office, Jackson performed any noisy work before the work day started and coordinated with occupants so meetings and guests were not impacted. As areas finished, Jackson helped to move desks, files, and furniture before starting on the next phase of the project.

DELIVERABLES, TIMELINE, AND BUDGET

PROJECT DELIVERABLES

12/19/2025	Schematic Design Drawings		
		3/9/2026	
		3/13/2026	Bid Package Creation
2/3/2026	Issuance of Preconstruction Service Contract		
		3/17/2026	
		4/3/2026	Project out to Bid
2/3/2026	Design Issue Design Development Documents		
		4/3/2026	Bids Due - Owner to Collect and Open
2/9/2026	DD Estimate and Executive Summary		
		4/3/2026	
		4/10/2026	Contractor to Review Bids for Completeness
2/11/2026	Design Issue 50% Construction Documents		
		4/10/2026	Contractor to Provide Owner with GMP Recommendation
2/16/2026	50% CD Design Estimate and Executive Summary		
		4/13/2026	GMP Approval
2/20/2026	Design Issue 95% Construction documents		
		4/13/2026	Award GMP
2/26/2026	95% CD Design Estimate and Executive Summary		
3/9/2026	Design Issue 100% Construction Documents		

At every project milestone, Jackson will deliver comprehensive cost estimates, updated trend estimate logs, and thorough constructability reviews. Jackson also provide procurement tracking to monitor materials and equipment, and actively involve trade partners to ensure accurate pricing and informed decision-making throughout the project.

DELIVERABLES, TIMELINE, AND BUDGET

PRECONSTRUCTION BUDGET

i. PERSONNEL BY NAME AND LEVEL OF EFFORT

- Charlie Lohof, Division Manager, 100% Committed to Project
- Amy Lesh, Project Manager, 100% FTE
- Ken Stenner, Superintendent, 50% FTE

ii. DIRECT COST

PERSONEL	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	GMC
Charlie Lohof	40	Hrs	\$105	\$4,200
Amy Lesh	40	Hrs	\$95	\$3,800
Kenny Stenerson	16	Hrs	\$100	\$1,600
Stephen Thomas	10	Hrs	\$105	\$1,050
Direct Cost	Included in rates above			
Subconsultants	Not Applicable			
Subtotal				\$10,650

iii. SUBCONSULTANT COSTS

Not Applicable

iv. TOTAL NOT TO EXCEED AMOUNT

Jackson is proposing a ‘Not to Exceed’ maximum of \$10,650 for Preconstruction Services.



ATTACHMENT A – Proposer Information

Proposer's Information Form

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The undersigned declares that she or he:

- Has carefully examined the RFQ specifications
- Is thoroughly familiar with its content
- Is authorized to represent the proposing firm; and
- Agrees to perform the work as set forth in the specifications of this request for qualifications.

PROPOSER (please print):

Firm Name: Jackson Contractor Group, Inc

Address: 15 N 6th Street, Miles City MT 59301

Telephone: 406-234-5565

Email(s):

charliel@jacksoncontractorgroup.com

Contact person, title, email, and telephone: Charlie Lohof, Division Manager

charliel@jacksoncontractorgroup.com, 406-234-5565

Proposer, if selected, intends to carry on the business as (check one):

☐ Individual (sole proprietor)

☐ Partnership

☒ Corporation

When incorporated? 2000

In which state? Montana

☐ Other (explain): _____

PROPOSER'S SIGNATURE

No submission shall be accepted which has not been signed in ink in the appropriate space below:

By signing below, the submission shall be deemed a representation and certification by the Proposer that they have investigated all aspects of the RFQ, that they are aware of the applicable facts pertaining to the RFQ process, its procedures and requirements, and they have read and understand the RFQ. No request for modification of the submission shall be considered after its submission on the grounds that the Proposer was not fully informed as to any fact or condition.

1. If Proposer is INDIVIDUAL/SOLE PROPRIETOR, sign here

Date: _____

Proposer's Signature

Proposer's typed name and title

2. If Proposer is PARTNERSHIP, at least two (2) Partners shall sign here:

Partnership Name (type or print)

Date: _____


Member of Partnership Signature

Date: _____

Member of Partnership Signature

3. If Proposer is a CORPORATION, the duly authorized officer shall sign as follows:

The undersigned certify that he/she is respectively:

 and CFO / Treasurer
Signature Title

Of the corporation named below; that they are designated to sign the Proposal Cost Form by resolution (attach a certified copy, with corporate seal, if applicable, notarized as to its authenticity or Secretary's certificate of authorization) for and on behalf of the below named CORPORATION, and that they are authorized to execute same for and on behalf of said CORPORATION.

Jackson Contractor Group

Corporation Name (type or print)

RESOLUTION NO. 2428

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF HARDIN, MONTANA ADOPTING THE CITY OF
HARDIN SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS, JANUARY 2026**

WHEREAS, the City Council (hereinafter "Council") of the City of Hardin, Montana (hereinafter "City"), has received a draft of proposed subdivision regulations from the City County Planning Board;

WHEREAS, the City is authorized to adopt local subdivision regulations, per Mont. Code Ann. § 76-3-501 (2025);

WHEREAS, the City gave public notice of the intent to adopt the proposed subdivision regulations, per § 76-3-503;

WHEREAS, the City held a public hearing on the proposed subdivision regulations, per § 76-3-503, on January 6, 2026 at 6:00 p.m., at the City Council Chambers.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council that the City hereby adopts the proposed subdivision regulations submitted by the City County Planning Board and that the regulations shall be entitled City of Hardin Subdivision Regulations, January 2026, attached as Exhibit A.

The Council further resolves that City officers and employees of the City shall have the authority to make any actions necessary to effectively execute this resolution, for the resolution to have full effect.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Hardin, Montana, and
APPROVED this _____ day of January, 2026.

YEA VOTES _____

NAY VOTES _____

CITY OF HARDIN

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

RESOLUTION NO. 2430

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF HARDIN, MONTANA AUTHORIZING THE
SUBMISSION OF MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE COAL BOARD
APPLICATION IN SUPPORT OF THE PURCHASE OF A DUMP TRUCK.**

WHEREAS, the City of Hardin desires to apply for a Montana Department of Commerce Coal Board Grant in order to purchase a dump truck; and

WHEREAS, the City of Hardin has the authority to purchase equipment, subject to the bidding requirements of Mont. Code Ann. § 7-5-4302 (2025).

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HARDIN, MONTANA:

That the City Council of the City of Hardin does hereby authorize Mayor Riley Ramsey to submit an application to the Montana Department of Commerce Coal Board, on behalf of City of Hardin, in order to seek grant funds to assist with the purchase of a dump truck, and to provide such additional information to the Montana Department of Commerce Coal Board, as may be required.

The City of Hardin agrees to comply with all Federal and State laws and regulations and the requirements described in the Montana Department of Commerce Coal Board Application and all other requirements.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Hardin, Montana, and APPROVED this _____ day of January, 2026.

YEA VOTES _____

NAY VOTES _____

CITY OF HARDIN

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk